

DORAN

Burroughs

B 6700 / B 7700

NDL

LANGUAGE REFERENCE MANUAL

(RELATIVE TO MARK II.6 RELEASE)



\$7.00

Burroughs

B 6700 / B 7700

NDL

LANGUAGE REFERENCE MANUAL

(RELATIVE TO MARK II.6 RELEASE)



\$7.00

THIS MANUAL CONTAINS A TOTAL OF 288 PAGES, AS LISTED BELOW:

<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Issue</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Issue</u>
Title	Original	6-1 thru 6-19 . . .	Original
A	Original	6-20 blank	Original
i	Original	A-1 thru A-4 . . .	Original
ii blank	Original	B-1 thru B-5 . . .	Original
iii thru vii . .	Original	B-6 blank	Original
viii blank . . .	Original	C-1 thru C-2 . . .	Original
1-1 thru 1-10 . .	Original	D-1 thru D-7 . . .	Original
2-1 thru 2-3 . .	Original	D-8 blank	Original
2-4 blank . . .	Original	E-1 thru E-5 . . .	Original
3-1 thru 3-16 . .	Original	E-6 blank	Original
4-1 thru 4-2 . .	Original	Index-1 thru Index-11	Original
5-1 thru 5-187 .	Original	Index-12 blank . .	Original
5-188 blank . . .	Original		

COPYRIGHT © 1970, 1971, 1975 BURROUGHS CORPORATION

Burroughs believes that the information described in this manual is accurate and reliable, and much care has been taken in its preparation. However, no responsibility, financial or otherwise, is accepted for any consequences arising out of the use of this material. The information contained herein is subject to change. Revisions may be issued to advise of such changes and/or additions.

PREFACE

This document provides reference data for the experienced programmer who is familiar with the B 6700/B 7700 Network Definition Language (NDL) and the B 6700/B 7700 Data Communications System.

This reference manual is divided into the following six chapters and five appendixes.

- Chapter 1, **INTRODUCTION**, describes where the **NDL Manual** fits into the existing Data Communications System documentation, and defines the scope of **NDL**.
- Chapter 2, **NDL SYNTAX CONVENTIONS**, explains the syntactical notation used in defining the Network Definition Language.
- Chapter 3, **LANGUAGE COMPONENTS**, describes the elements that form the most primitive structures of the language.
- Chapter 4, **SOURCE PROGRAM STRUCTURE**, describes the basic structure of an **NDL** program.
- Chapter 5, **DEFINITIONS**, describes the various definitions that make up an **NDL** program.
- Chapter 6, **VARIABLES**, describes the program variables available to the **NDL** programmer.
- Appendix A, **RESERVED WORDS**, is a list of "words" that have been set aside for specific purposes within the Network Definition Language.
- Appendix B, **TRANSMISSION CODES**, provides useful data transmission code tables.
- Appendix C, **SOURCE INPUT FORMAT AND CODING FORM**, describes the input format and coding form to be used by the programmer.
- Appendix D, **COMPILE-TIME OPTIONS**, describes the compiler options available to the user.
- Appendix E, **COMPILER SOURCE AND OBJECT FILES**, describes how compiler communication is handled through various input and output files.

The information in the following documents pertains to and supplements the material presented in this reference manual:

<u>Title</u>	<u>Form No.</u>
B 6700/B 7700 Data Communications Functional Description	5000060
B 6700/B 7700 DCALGOL Reference Manual	5000052
B 6700 Input/Output Subsystem Information Manual	5000185

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter		Page
	PREFACE	i
1	INTRODUCTION	1-1
	General	1-1
	Scope of NDL	1-1
	Use of NDL	1-1
	Message Control System (MCS)	1-5
	Data Comm Controller (DCC)	1-5
	NDL Compiler	1-5
	DCP Interaction With the Main System	1-7
	DCP Tables	1-7
2	NDL SYNTAX CONVENTIONS	2-1
	Syntax Conventions	2-1
	Key Words	2-2
	Syntactic Variables	2-2
	Construct Terminator	2-2
3	LANGUAGE COMPONENTS	3-1
	Language Components	3-1
	Character	3-2
	Identifier	3-7
	Integer	3-8
	Label	3-9
	Remark	3-10
	Space	3-11
	String	3-12
	System Identifier	3-13
	TALLY Number	3-14
	Time	3-15
	Toggle Number	3-16
4	SOURCE PROGRAM STRUCTURE	4-1
	NDL Program Unit	4-1
5	DEFINITIONS	5-1
	CONSTANT DEFINITION	5-2
	CONTROL DEFINITION	5-4
	Assignment Statement	5-6
	BREAK Statement	5-8
	CODE Statement	5-9
	Compound Statement	5-10
	CONTINUE Statement	5-11
	DELAY Statement	5-12
	ERROR Switch Statement	5-13

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont)

Chapter		Page
5	DEFINITIONS (Cont)	
	FINISH Statement	5-16
	FORK Statement	5-17
	GO TO Statement	5-18
	IDLE Statement	5-20
	IF Statement	5-21
	INCREMENT Statement	5-23
	INITIALIZE Statement	5-24
	INITIATE Statement	5-25
	PAUSE Statement	5-28
	RECEIVE Statement	5-29
	SHIFT Statement	5-39
	SUM Statement	5-40
	TRANSMIT Statement	5-42
	WAIT Statement	5-44
	DCP DEFINITION	5-45
	DCP EXCHANGE Statement	5-46
	DCP MEMORY Size Statement	5-51
	DCP TERMINAL Statement	5-52
	FILE DEFINITION	5-56
	FILE FAMILY Statement	5-57
	LINE DEFINITION	5-58
	LINE ADAPTER Class Statement	5-60
	LINE ADDRESS Statement	5-62
	LINE ANSWER Statement	5-63
	LINE DEFAULT Statement	5-64
	LINE ENDOFNUMBER Statement	5-65
	LINE MAXSTATIONS Statement	5-66
	LINE MODEM Statement	5-67
	LINE PHONE Statement	5-68
	LINE STATION Statement	5-69
	LINE TYPE Statement	5-70
	MCS DEFINITION	5-73
	MODEM DEFINITION	5-74
	MODEM ADAPTER Statement	5-75
	MODEM LOSSOF CARRIER Statement	5-78
	MODEM NOISEDELAY Statement	5-79
	MODEM TRANSMITDELAY Statement	5-80
	REQUEST DEFINITION	5-81
	Assignment Statement	5-83
	BACKSPACE Statement	5-85
	BREAK Statement	5-86
	CODE Statement	5-87
	Compound Statement	5-88
	CONTINUE Statement	5-89
	DELAY Statement	5-90
	ERROR Switch Statement	5-91

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont)

Chapter		Page
5	DEFINITIONS (Cont)	
	FETCH Statement	5-94
	FINISH Statement	5-95
	FORK Statement	5-96
	GETSPACE Statement	5-97
	GO TO Statement	5-98
	IF Statement	5-100
	INCREMENT Statement	5-102
	INITIALIZE Statement	5-104
	INITIATE Statement	5-106
	PAUSE Statement	5-108
	RECEIVE Statement	5-109
	SHIFT Statement	5-121
	STORE Statement	5-122
	SUM Statement	5-124
	TERMINATE Statement	5-126
	TRANSMIT Statement	5-130
	WAIT Statement	5-133
	STATION DEFINITION	5-134
	STATION ADAPTER Statement	5-136
	STATION ADDRESS Statement	5-138
	STATION CONTROL Character Statement	5-139
	STATION DEFAULT Statement	5-140
	STATION ENABLEINPUT Statement	5-141
	STATION FREQUENCY Statement	5-142
	STATION INITIALIZE Statement	5-143
	STATION LOGICALACK Statement	5-144
	STATION MCS Statement	5-145
	STATION MODEM Statement	5-146
	STATION MYUSE Statement	5-147
	STATION PAGE Statement	5-148
	STATION PHONE Statement	5-149
	STATION RETRY Statement	5-150
	STATION TERMINAL Type Statement	5-151
	STATION WIDTH Statement	5-152
	TERMINAL DEFINITION	5-153
	TERMINAL ADAPTER Statement	5-156
	TERMINAL ADDRESS Size Statement	5-157
	TERMINAL BACKSPACE Character Statement	5-158
	TERMINAL BUFFER Size Statement	5-159
	TERMINAL CARRIAGE Character Statement	5-160
	TERMINAL CLEAR Character Statement	5-161
	TERMINAL CODE Statement	5-162
	TERMINAL CONTROL Statement	5-163
	TERMINAL DEFAULT Statement	5-164
	TERMINAL DUPLEX Statement	5-166
	TERMINAL END Character Statement	5-167
	TERMINAL HOME Character Statement	5-168

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont)

Chapter		Page
5	DEFINITIONS (Cont)	
	TERMINAL Illegal Character Statement	5-169
	TERMINAL INHIBITSYNC Statement	5-170
	TERMINAL Inter-Character Delay Statement	5-171
	TERMINAL LINEDELETE Character Statement	5-172
	TERMINAL LINEFEED Character Statement	5-173
	TERMINAL MAXINPUT Statement	5-174
	TERMINAL PAGE Statement	5-175
	TERMINAL PARITY Statement	5-176
	TERMINAL REQUEST Statement	5-177
	TERMINAL SCREEN Statement	5-178
	TERMINAL TIMEOUT Statement	5-179
	TERMINAL TRANSMISSION Number Length Statement	5-180
	TERMINAL TURNAROUND Statement	5-181
	TERMINAL WIDTH Statement	5-182
	TERMINAL WRU Character Statement	5-183
	TRANSLATETABLE DEFINITION	5-184
6	VARIABLES	6-1
	General	6-1
	Function of Variables	6-1
	Scope of Variables	6-2
	Description of Variables	6-2
Appendix		Page
A	Reserved Words	A-1
B	Transmission Codes	B-1
C	Source Input Format and Coding Form	C-1
D	Compile-Time Options	D-1
E	Compiler Source and Object Files	E-1
	Index	Index-1

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure	Title	Page
1-1	B 6700/B 7700 Data Communications System Documentation Hierarchy	1-2
1-2	Network Characteristics	1-3
1-3	NDL Sphere of Influence	1-4
1-4	Transfer of Control Within the DCP	1-7
5-1	Adapter Clusters Exchange	5-50
D-1	Option Control Card	D-4
E-1	NDL Compilation System	E-2

LIST OF TABLES

Table	Title	Page
5-1	Relational Operators	5-22
5-2	Allowable Combinations for <i><receive statement></i>	5-38
5-3	Available Line Adapters	5-61
5-4	Table of <i><communication type number></i> s	5-77
5-5	Relational Operators	5-101
5-6	Allowable Combinations for <i><receive statement></i>	5-118
6-1	Table of Variables	6-4
E-1	NDL Compiler Files	E-4

1. INTRODUCTION

GENERAL

This document is one of several documents concerning the B 6700/B 7700 Data Communications System. The hierarchy of these documents is illustrated in figure 1-1. Note that information contained in the B 6700/B 7700 Data Communications Functional Description, form no. 5000060, and B 6700 Input/Output Subsystem Information Manual, form no. 5000185, is prerequisite to this document.

SCOPE OF NDL

The Network Definition Language (NDL) source program describes a data communications network physically, logically, and functionally. Physical components of a data communications network include the hardware specifications and capabilities of the various elements which comprise the network. The logical characteristics of a network are the associations among the various components of a data communications subsystem (user programs, Message Control Systems, etc.), application-oriented characteristics (page size and width, special-purpose characters, etc.), and the symbolic names used to reference physical elements within the network. Figure 1-2 illustrates the physical and logical characteristics in their relation to the network elements. Figure 1-3 illustrates the sphere of influence of a NDL source program on the logical and physical components of a Data Communications System. The area enclosed by the broken line is the "global sphere of influence." The shaded area indicates the "local sphere of influence." The arrows indicate the flow of information.

NDL also specifies the functional behavior of the network or the way in which each data communications line is to be controlled. These specifications consist of individual routines, allowing the NDL programmer to implement the protocol required to meet the physical characteristics and applications of the types of terminals that have been defined. The routines are compiled into a set of instructions which the Data Communications Processor (DCP) executes to perform the functions described by the NDL program.

The NDL source program is transformed into two files containing the information required to operate the defined network:

- a. The Network Information File (NIF), containing the logical and physical specifications of the network.
- b. The DCP Code File (DCPCODE), containing the Data Communication Processor (DCP) hardware instructions for operating the network.

USE OF NDL

Once the data communications hardware has been installed on a B 6700/B 7700 system, several software systems are required to generate and operate the data communications network. These packages, illustrated in figure 1-3, consist of one or more Message Control Systems (MCS), the Data Comm Controller (DCC), and the NDL compiler. The purpose, function, and use of each of these software items are described in the following paragraphs.

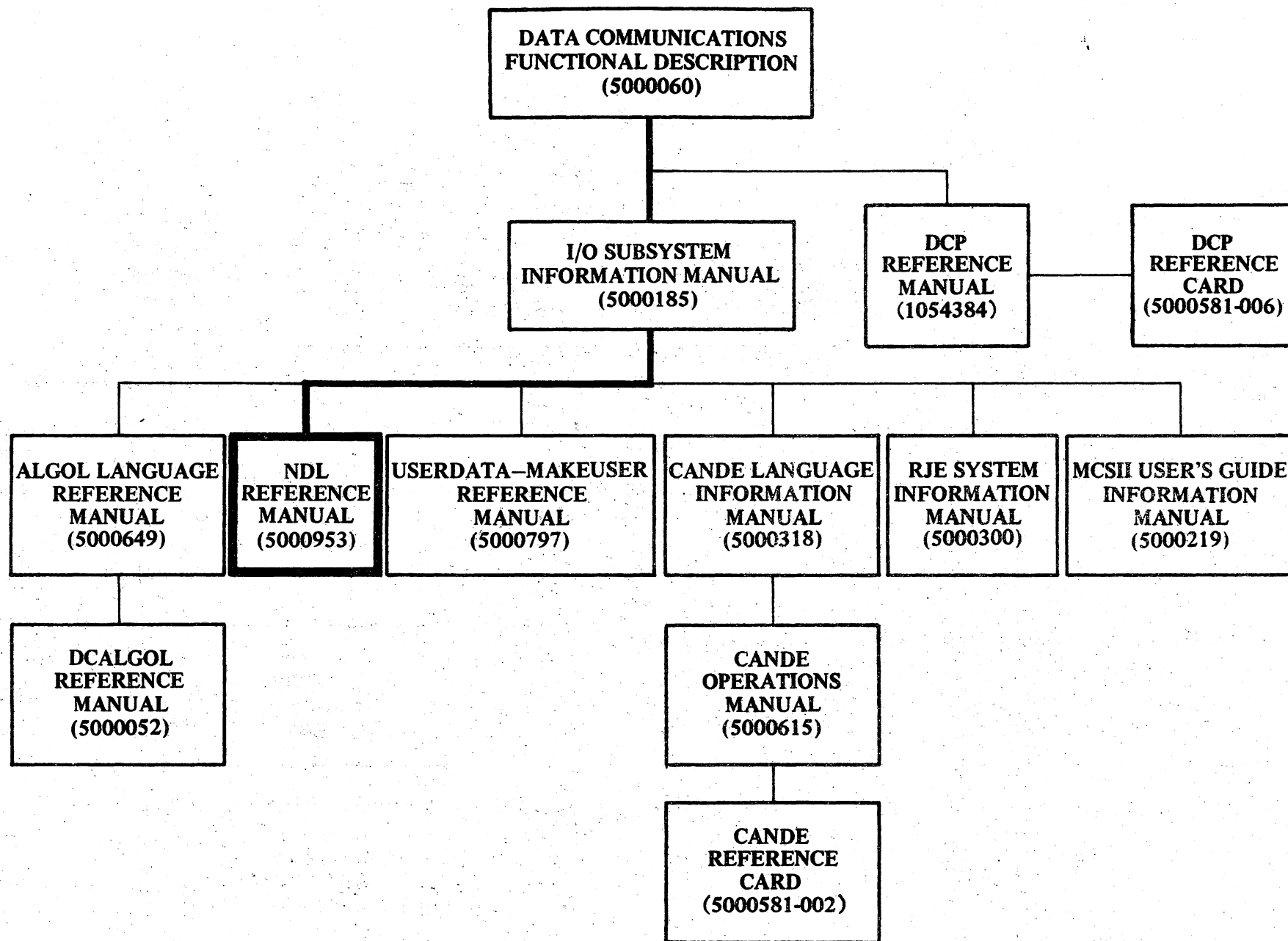


Figure 1-1. B 6700/B 7700 Data Communications System Documentation Hierarchy

Network Elements	Physical Characteristics	Logical Characteristics
DCPs	Memory size Reconfiguration capabilities	Set of terminals controlled by each DCP
LINEs	Physical location (address) Transmission speed Type of line and connection	Station line assignments Automatic answer capability
MODEMs	Physical delays Transmission speed and type Continuous vs. controlled carrier	Symbolic name
STATIONS	Terminal characteristics	Symbolic name Logical attributes Associated Message Control System
TERMINALs	Transmission code, speed and type Parity	Transmission numbers Special characters

Figure 1-2. Network Characteristics

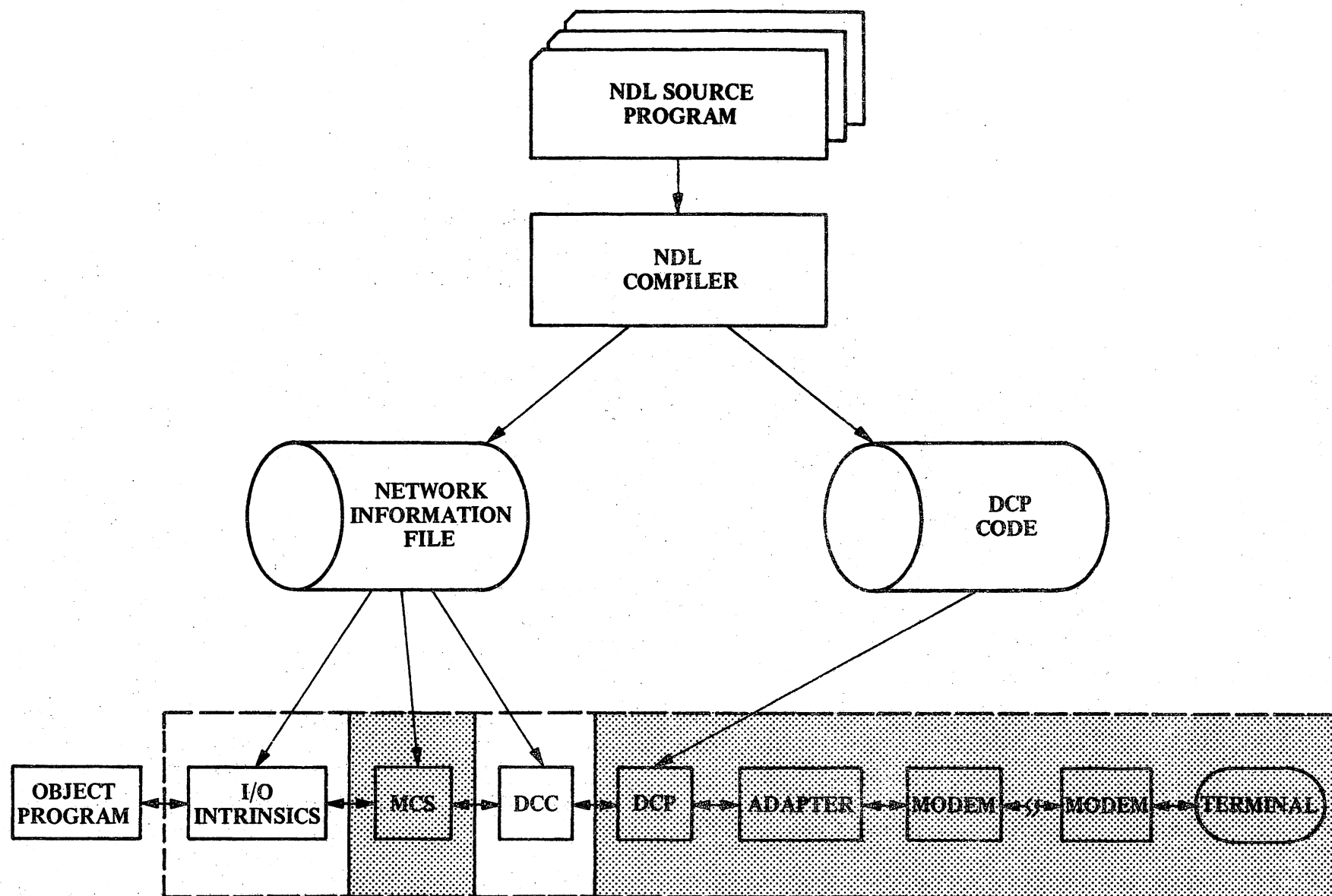


Figure 1-3. NDL Sphere of Influence

Message Control System (MCS)

An MCS is a special purpose DCALGOL program which may be a Burroughs-supplied MCS (SYSTEM/CANDE, SYSTEM/RJE, or SYSTEM/DIAGNOSTICMCS), or a user-written program. The primary function of an MCS is, as its name implies, to control the flow of data communications messages between the terminal and the main system. Information from the DCP, such as terminal input and status information, is forwarded to the MCS via the DCC. Messages from the MCS to the DCP, such as terminal output or network changes, are performed by the MCS invoking an intrinsic function called **DCWRITE**. This intrinsic, as well as the format of all MCS and DCP messages, is described in the B 6700/B 7700 DCALGOL Reference Manual, form no. 5000052. Each station which is defined by the NDL source program must have one, and only one, controlling MCS.

Data Comm Controller (DCC)

The DCC is the basic interface between the DCP and the main system. It exists as a subset of the basic B 6700/B 7700 Master Control Program (MCP) and operates as an independent task or stack, one such task for each active DCP.

Before a defined data communications network may be utilized, the DCPs which comprise the network must be initialized. As each DCP is initialized, the portion of the NDL-defined network which utilizes that DCP becomes active.

Once initialized, each DCC stack transfers messages between the associated DCP and the proper MCS.

NDL Compiler

Whereas the DCC and an MCS are required to operate a data communications network, the NDL compiler is used to generate the tables and DCP code which, to a large extent, control the way in which the network functions.

The NDL source program, then, must supply the NDL compiler with information which will allow the compiler to produce the proper NIF and DCPCODE files to operate all of the Data Comm Processors and their sub-components within the network. (In figure 1-3, the shaded areas indicate the areas of the data communications subsystem which are influenced by the NDL source program.) Although an NDL program may contain up to 11 discrete sections, it functionally consists of two interdependent pieces of information: the network description and the DCP programs.

NETWORK DESCRIPTION

The NDL programmer uses various sections of the NDL source program to describe the logical and physical characteristics of the network. The information supplied in those sections is used, in part, to supply the DCC with the proper tables and DCP code that are used to operate the network.

The NDL compiler performs consistency checks across the various definitions to ensure that the defined network is logically structured. For example, a line must not be associated with a particular modem if the defined speed range and transmission type of the modem do not permit a proper interface to the line. Similarly, a terminal defined to operate in an asynchronous mode must not be associated with a line which uses a synchronous adapter.

All of the information supplied by the NDL definitions is recorded within the NIF file. This enables an MCS or user program to gain access to many of the logical characteristics of the network, as well as permitting dynamic reconfiguration of the network by an MCS.

These definitions are also used to modify or include special areas of DCP code which are network dependent. For example, the DCP code for transmitting or receiving characters on a synchronous line is different from such code for transmitting or receiving on an asynchronous line. In addition, if any dial-out type lines are defined within the network, extra code must be generated for performing dial-out functions. Thus, the NDL compiler "tailors" the resultant DCPCODE file to fit all the requirements of the defined network.

DCP PROGRAMS

Once a data communications network is logically and physically defined, the functional operation of each line and station within the network must be described. These descriptions, called **CONTROL** definitions and **REQUEST** definitions, are individual programs which are executed by the DCP when required to perform the necessary line discipline. Each line must have one associated **CONTROL** definition, and each terminal may have one or more associated **REQUEST** definitions.

The **CONTROL** and **REQUEST** definitions consist of NDL statements which the compiler transforms into the DCP instructions to be executed when performing a particular network function. A **RECEIVE REQUEST** definition is invoked when input from a terminal is to be processed, and a **TRANSMIT REQUEST** definition is executed when output to a terminal has been requested by an MCS or user program. The line **CONTROL** definition is utilized to determine when and for which of the stations on the line a **REQUEST** definition is to be executed.

Since an NDL source program must handle many lines, the DCP must share its processing capabilities among the lines it services. Due to the fact that the data communications subsystem operates in a real-time environment, few network functions, if any, require the dedicated use of the DCP for an extended length of time. A **RECEIVE REQUEST**, for example, usually spends most of the time waiting for a character to be sent from a terminal. Likewise, a **TRANSMIT REQUEST** can only operate as fast as the line speed permits. Thus, while a **REQUEST** definition is waiting for an external event, or interrupt, from a line, the DCP is free to continue execution of a **REQUEST** or **CONTROL** definition for another line.

The allocation of the DCP for the servicing of its many lines is one of the duties of the basic DCP operating system and the **CONTROL** definitions. Figure 1-4 illustrates the means by which the control of the DCP is transferred between the operating system and the **CONTROL** and **REQUEST** definitions.

Line Control

Each **CONTROL** definition, or "Line Control Procedure," must perform two functions. First, it must select which station on the line is to receive attention next, and second, it must decide what particular function is to be performed for that station. If the function to be performed is an output request, control is transferred to the **TRANSMIT REQUEST** for the station. If the function is an input operation, the station's **RECEIVE REQUEST** is executed. Network functions which do not involve the reception or transmission of messages, such as status or network changes, are performed by invoking a common subprogram, or macro, within the DCP operating system itself.

Request Definitions

For each type of terminal which is capable of output, a **TRANSMIT REQUEST** must be named within the terminal definition. Likewise, if a terminal has input capabilities, a **RECEIVE REQUEST** must be supplied and named. Typically, many stations may share the same **REQUEST** definitions, just as many lines may utilize the same **CONTROL** definition. In some cases, more than one set of **REQUEST** definitions may be desired, and defined, for a station.

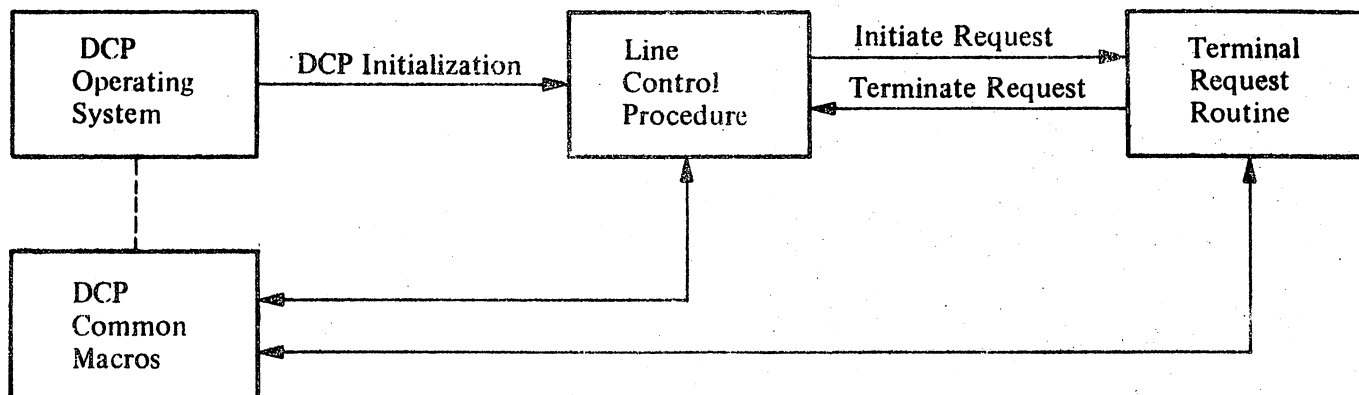


Figure 1-4. Transfer of Control Within the DCP

The functions of a **REQUEST** definition may be as simple or as complex as the application of the station dictates. One of the basic design goals of the DCP is to free the main system from the burden of performing basic terminal receptions and transmissions. However, by the proper application and coding of the **CONTROL** and **REQUEST** statements in NDL, a significant amount of intelligent message processing may be performed by the DCP, thereby allowing more of the main system's resources to be free to perform other work.

The NDL programmer must keep in mind, however, that the DCP runs at a finite rate, and that it is operating in real-time. Thus, if too much time is spent processing a message, other lines may fail to be serviced quickly enough to avoid transmission errors. Several NDL statements are provided to "break up" long strings of NDL code to ensure that the DCP may properly service all of its lines.

When a **REQUEST** definition has terminated the processing of an input or output function, it usually branches back to the beginning of the **CONTROL** definition. The **CONTROL** definition then selects the next station to be serviced and the process continues.

Thus, the functioning DCP can be visualized as a small multiprogramming system, where each line has its own program and operating environment and runs asynchronously and independently of the other lines. The **CONTROL** definition and its associated **REQUEST** definitions form the "main program" for each line, and the common DCP macros are "sub-programs."

DCP INTERACTION WITH THE MAIN SYSTEM

Although the DCP is a self-contained and asynchronous device with respect to the main system, it is not an autonomous unit, and requires the active participation of the main system and its resources to properly function. In particular, main memory storage space is required to contain tables and messages. In addition, the DCP requires the allocation of a pool of message areas in main memory for the gathering of input from terminals and reporting of error conditions.

DCP Tables

The NDL compiler constructs a series of tables which reflect the physical and logical characteristics of the network as defined by the NDL source program. The DCP uses these tables for the storage of status information, and for determining what types of functions are to be performed for each of the many different lines and stations which the DCP controls.

The compiler places a disk image of these tables within the DCPCODE file along with the DCP code itself. When the DCP is initialized, the tables are loaded into main memory by the DCC, which also provides the

DCP with a reference to the tables. If several DCPs exist which share hardware-exchanged adapter clusters, two DCPs may utilize the same set of tables if the network description indicates this mode of operation. In the case where a DCP is not "exchanged" in this manner, each DCP uses its own unique set of tables.

Each set of tables can be divided into two sets of information. Each line has a table, and each station has a table. The DCP uses a "line descriptor" to reference each line table. The descriptors for all lines controlled by the DCP are stored within a vector, which is then indexed by the physical line adapter address. Each line descriptor contains information concerning the status of the line (not ready, connected, busy, etc.), physical characteristics of the line (dial-out, switched, etc.), logical characteristics (automatic answer, etc.), and a reference to the **CONTROL** definition which is used for the line. In addition, the line descriptor contains the memory address of the actual line table.

Each line table contains additional information describing the logical and physical characteristics of the line. Much of the information in the line table can be referenced and/or modified directly by the **NDL CONTROL** and **REQUEST** definitions. Other information is reserved for use by the DCP operating system.

Immediately following the line information in the line table is a vector of station descriptors, one such descriptor for each station which can exist on the line. Similar to the line descriptor, each station descriptor addresses a table of information for a particular station. The DCP references the proper station table by indexing into the line table by the proper relative station address, or "station index," and using the addressed station descriptor to reference the proper station table. When a line **CONTROL** Procedure "selects" a station for the purposes of initiating a **REQUEST** definition, it is actually selecting the proper station table for use. Just as the line table contains a reference to the proper **CONTROL** definition to execute, the station table contains references to the appropriate **TRANSMIT** and **RECEIVE REQUEST** definitions. It should now be apparent that each station assigned to a particular line must utilize the same Line Control Procedure, since the stations on the line all share a common line descriptor and line table. However, each station may have a different set of **REQUEST** definitions, since these routines are station oriented.

Although each station table is of a fixed size, the line tables will vary in size directly proportional to the number of stations which can potentially exist on the line. The **NDL** source program specifically defines the maximum number of stations for each line, as well as which stations are assigned to what line. Not all station descriptors may be utilized for a given line, i.e., the number of real stations on a line at any given moment may be less than the true capacity of the line. A line may be declared with such "holes" when the **NDL** program is compiled, or a line may be reconfigured into such a state by an **MCS**. In some cases, a line may exist with no stations at all. At no time, however, may more stations be assigned to a line than the maximum number defined by the **NDL** program. Thus, it is the requirement of the DCP operating system and/or the **CONTROL** definitions to ensure that a selected station actually exists, or is valid, as defined by the current state of the network.

Just as a line may have no valid stations, it is possible and often desirable to define "spare" stations which have no line assignment. Such stations cannot be referenced or utilized by the DCP until they are logically assigned to a line by a reconfiguration request. Again, any such reconfiguration request will be disallowed by the **DCC** if the characteristics of the station conflict with those of the line to which it is being assigned, or with the stations which already exist on that line. Also, since the size of the line table cannot be altered, there must exist a "hole" or unused position on the line for the station.

Alternatively, an existing station may be subtracted from a line, thereby leaving a "hole," and either left in limbo with no line assignment, or moved to fill an existing "hole" on another line. Thus, stations which have special characteristics for a particular application may be logically moved about within the network while the data communications system is operating and without the further use of the **NDL** compiler.

DCP MESSAGE MAINTENANCE

With one exception, all functions performed by the DCP are the direct result of a DCP request message being sent to the DCP, usually by an MCS. In the case of terminal output, for example, a "write request" is sent to the DCP, which then invokes the action described within the request message itself by means of the appropriate station's **TRANSMIT REQUEST** definition. If spontaneous input from a terminal is to be received, there is normally no MCS request message associated with the input operation. When a station operates in this mode, the terminal is described as being "enabled for input," or simply, "enabled."

The process of gathering "enabled input messages," i.e., spontaneous input messages, is controlled by the **CONTROL** definition, and, of course, by the **RECEIVE REQUEST** defined for the terminal. In addition, the "enabled" state of a station is initially defined for each station, and may be dynamically changed by the controlling MCS.

When a station is enabled, and the **RECEIVE REQUEST** is invoked, the DCP must then acquire a message area in main memory in which to store the received message text. Such an area, which is called an "enable input space," is obtained by a DCP macro called **GETSPACE**. Since the DCP cannot directly participate in the main system memory management functions, a pool of such "enable input" spaces is maintained by the DCC. This pool of messages, sometimes referred to as the "available space pool," consists of a set of queues, each of which contains a linked list of available message areas of the same size. The NDL compiler computes the size of the enable input space required for each terminal based on the defined **WIDTH**, **MAXINPUT**, and **BUFFERSIZE** statements within the terminal definition. All terminals of a given size are assigned the use of the same queue. In order to reduce the number of different queues required, the NDL compiler rounds each terminal's input size up to a multiple of 16 words.

The available space areas are used for several purposes other than terminal enabled input. Error messages from the DCP and "switched line status" result messages are also spontaneous in nature and require an enable input space. In addition, it is possible for an NDL Request definition to invoke the **GETSPACE** macro and simply store the contents of variables in the obtained message space in order to communicate with the controlling MCS.

When the DCP **GETSPACE** macro is invoked, an area which is greater than or equal to the required message size is delinked from a message queue and assigned to the station. If no suitably sized areas exist within the space pool, a "no space" condition results, and the **RECEIVE REQUEST** must abort reception of input.

The number of messages assigned to each queue is initially defined by the NDL compiler. By default, two areas are assigned to each size queue, although the NDL program may specify an alternate allotment on a terminal by terminal basis.

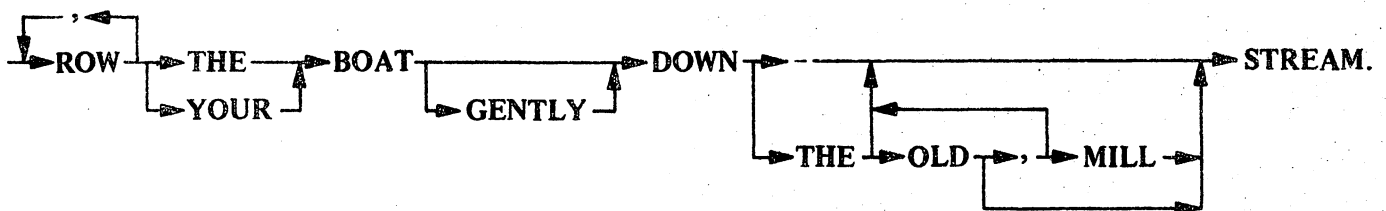
The DCC has the responsibility of maintaining the available space pool so that **GETSPACE** may always obtain a message area. As each available space area is returned to the DCC by the DCP in the normal course of completing an input operation, the queue from which the area was obtained is restored so that it contains the same number of areas as defined by the NDL compiler. Circumstances may arise, however, where all of the areas within a queue have been exhausted, but none of the areas has yet been returned to the DCC so that the queue can be replenished. In such an event, the DCP sets a global "space alarm" flag which is sensed by the DCC and causes it to immediately examine and replenish all of the available space queues. In addition, the DCC will then increase the target number of messages in each totally depleted queue, in order to reduce the possibility of future space alarms. During extended periods of DCP inactivity, the DCC will attempt to reduce the number of messages in each queue down toward the originally defined target value.

The DCC attempts to maintain the available space pool within the constraints specified by the NDL compiler. However, some networks may require more than the default number of message areas for some terminals if too many "no space" conditions occur. In such an event, the NDL program should specify a larger number of message areas for the affected terminals. Since the behavior of a network is difficult to predict under all circumstances, the NDL programmer will have to directly observe the effects of different message space specifications, and adjust the specifications so that the network operates efficiently without requiring excessive memory resources.

2. NDL SYNTAX CONVENTIONS

SYNTAX CONVENTIONS

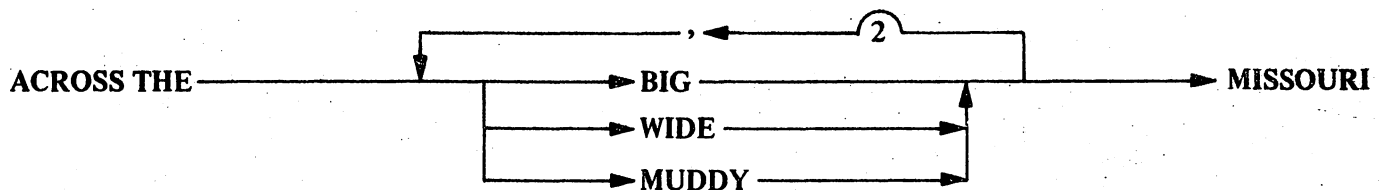
The syntax diagram is the method used to depict the Network Definition Language syntax. This method affords a very concise and lucid exposition of syntax, including defaults, alternatives, and iterations; it is rigorous without being cumbersome. There are few formal rules to remember: the basic rule is that any path traced along the forward directions of the arrows produces a syntactically valid command. The following examples illustrate the technique:



Valid constructs from this syntax diagram include:

ROW THE BOAT DOWN-STREAM.
ROW, ROW, ROW YOUR BOAT GENTLY DOWN THE STREAM.
ROW, ROW, ROW, ROW THE BOAT DOWN THE OLD STREAM.
ROW YOUR BOAT DOWN THE OLD, MILL STREAM.
ROW THE BOAT DOWN THE OLD, MILL STREAM.

The following convention is used to control iterations of options or constructs:

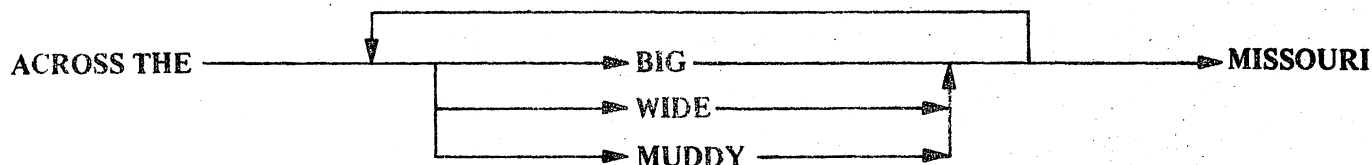


The "bridge" over the "2" can be crossed a maximum of two times, so a maximum of two commas (and three adjectives) can appear. Valid productions include:

ACROSS THE BIG MISSOURI
ACROSS THE BIG, WIDE MISSOURI
ACROSS THE BIG, WIDE, MUDDY MISSOURI

From the above example, it should be noted that the number of iterations is controlled by the "number" in the feed-back loop. When the "number" is not shown, there is no limit to the iterations. For example,

NDL Syntax Conventions
SYNTAX CONVENTIONS
 Continued



would include the following valid combinations:

ACROSS THE BIG BIG WIDE WIDE MISSOURI
ACROSS THE BIG MISSOURI
ACROSS THE MUDDY MUDDY MUDDY MUDDY MISSOURI

If a comma were included in the above example, valid combinations would be as follows:

ACROSS THE BIG, BIG, MUDDY MISSOURI
ACROSS THE BIG, WIDE, WIDE, MUDDY MISSOURI

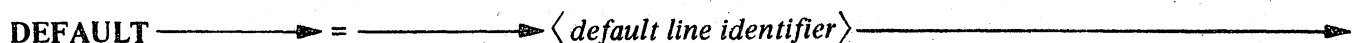
Key Words

Boldface symbols and uppercase letters in syntax diagrams indicate symbols and words which appear literally in the instruction.

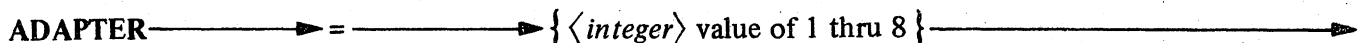
Syntactic Variables

In the syntax diagrams, left and right broken brackets (< >) are used to contain syntactic variables that represent information to be supplied by the programmer. A particular variable may represent a single character, a simple construct (such as an integer or text string), or a relatively complicated construct.

The following is an example of a syntactic variable that appears in a syntax diagram.



Braces ({ }) are used to enclose syntactic variable expressions defined by the meaning of the English language expression contained within the braces. For example, the following syntactic variable expression



would include the following valid constructs:

ADAPTER = 1.
ADAPTER = 6.
ADAPTER = 8.

Construct Terminator

Most constructs in the Network Definition Language must be terminated by a period (.). This is illustrated in the syntax diagrams as follows:

The period is part of the syntax and must appear following the construct.

NDL Syntax Conventions
SYNTAX CONVENTIONS

Continued

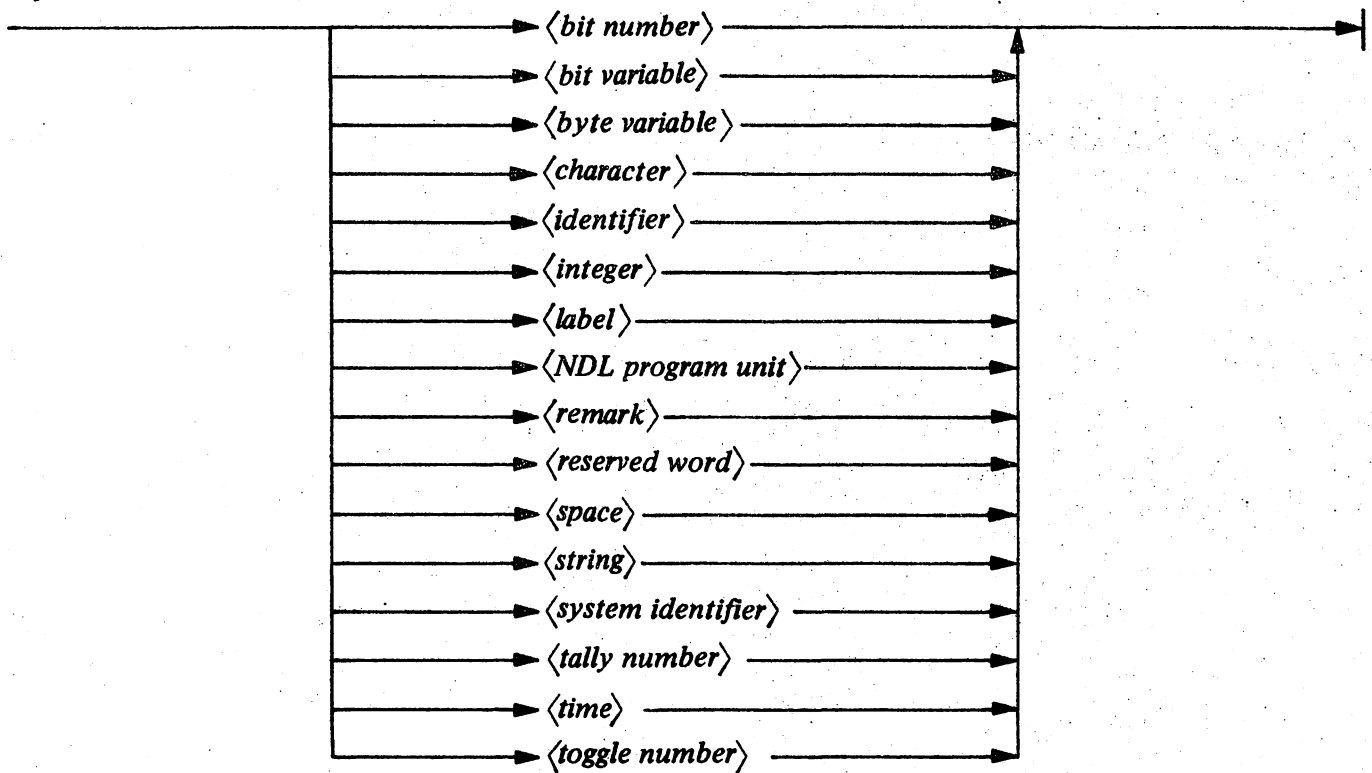
Some constructs, however, do not require a terminator, and can be followed by another construct. This is illustrated as follows:

The vertical bar (|) is not part of the syntax, but merely indicates the termination of the construct.

3. LANGUAGE COMPONENTS

LANGUAGE COMPONENTS

Syntax



Examples

A
450
6110
IF
"B6700"
SYSTEM/CANDE
30 MILLI

Semantics

*<bit variable>*s, *<bit number>*s, and *<byte variable>*s are all described in chapter 6.

A complete list of the *<reserved word>*s is contained in appendix A.

<NDL program unit> is described in chapter 4.

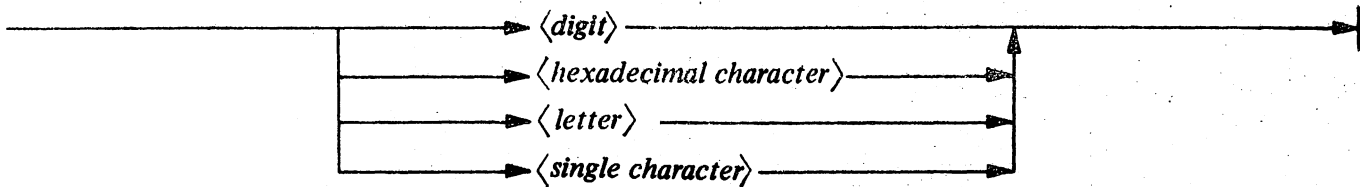
All other *<language component>*s are described in this chapter.

Language Components

CHARACTER

CHARACTER

Syntax



Examples

O
Q
A
"Z"

Semantics

In all instances, a *<character>* is an entity whose exact form depends on the context of its usage. The normal inference is that of an 8-bit EBCDIC character.

*<letter>*s and *<digit>*s are usually used to create *<identifier>*s and *<string>*s.

Wherever *<single character>* occurs in the NDL syntax, an 8-bit character is needed. It is unique in that it may be formed using two *<hexadecimal character>*s.

CHARACTER

<digit>

DIGIT

Syntax

{one of the EBCDIC characters, 0 through 9, inclusive}



Examples

0
5
9

Semantics

Whenever the item of *<digit>* appears in the NDL syntax, one of the 10 numeric EBCDIC characters from 0 through 9 is required.

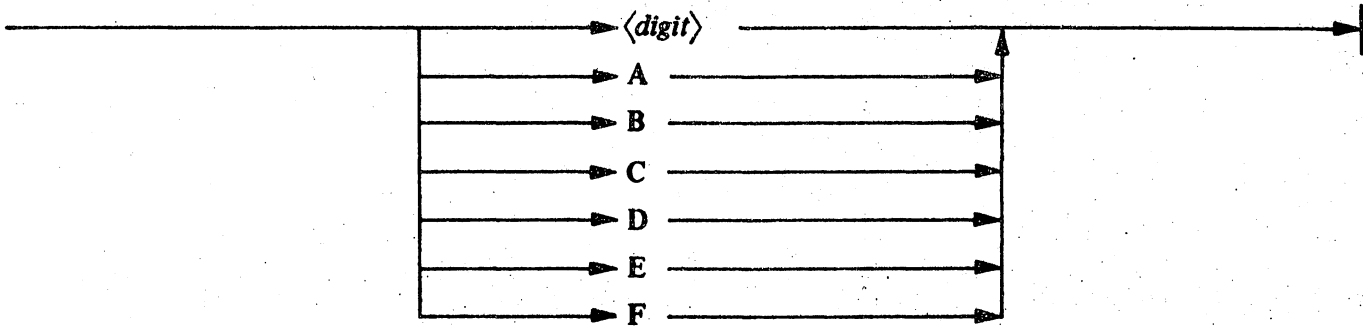
Language Components

CHARACTER

⟨hexadecimal character⟩

HEXADECIMAL CHARACTER

Syntax



Examples

0
5
9
A
C
F

Semantics


*⟨hexadecimal character⟩*s are defined as consisting of the characters in the decimal digit set plus the characters A, B, C, D, E, F. *⟨hexadecimal character⟩*s are generally used to define program values in terms of the hexadecimal (radix 16) number system, where A is equivalent to 10 in the decimal system, B is equivalent to 11 in the decimal system, etc.

CHARACTER

<letter>

LETTER

Syntax

{one of the EBCDIC characters, A through Z, inclusive} 

Examples

A
Q
Z

Semantics

Whenever the item of *<letter>* appears in the NDL syntax, one of the 26 alphabetic EBCDIC characters from A through Z is required.

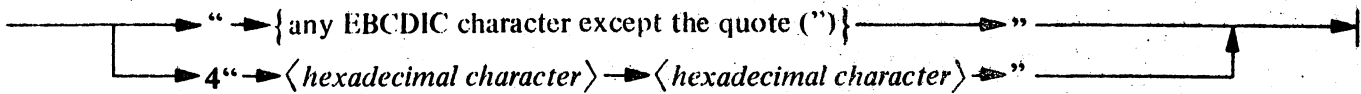
Language Components

CHARACTER

⟨single character⟩

SINGLE CHARACTER

Syntax



Examples

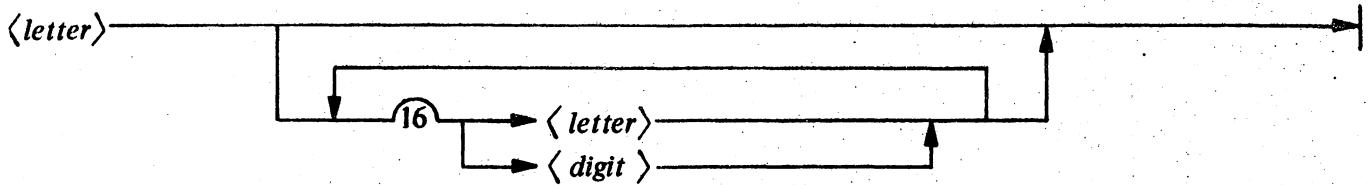
"A"

4"FF"

Semantics

The primary purpose of having a syntactical item of *⟨single character⟩* in NDL is for use in those places of syntax requiring an 8-bit character, which can be any combination of bits from "all off" through "all on."

For ease of programming and recognition of usage, the NDL programmer may use either normal EBCDIC graphic characters or *⟨hexadecimal character⟩*s to create the needed bit pattern.

IDENTIFIER**IDENTIFIER****Syntax****Examples**

A
QV
X3
B6700
MINIMIZER

Semantics

$\langle identifier \rangle$ s have no intrinsic meaning. They are used to give symbolic names to various definitions in NDL.

An $\langle identifier \rangle$ must start with a $\langle letter \rangle$, which can be followed by any combination of $\langle letter \rangle$ s and $\langle digit \rangle$ s.

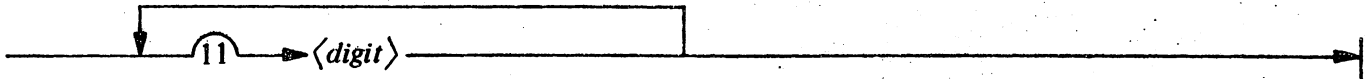
The maximum length of an $\langle identifier \rangle$ is 17 characters.

Language Components

INTEGER

INTEGER

Syntax



Examples

0
37
511
12345678901

Semantics

An *<integer>* is a positive whole number; i.e., fractions or fractional parts, exponents, etc. are not allowed.

The maximum *<integer>* allowed is 99999999999.

LABEL**LABEL****Syntax**

<integer> —————→

Examples

0
22
123
9999999999

Semantics

A *<label>* is used to indicate where “execution can branch” within a given *<control definition>* or *<request definition>*.

*<label>*s are “local” in scope; that is, each *<label>* must be unique only within a given *<control definition>* or *<request definition>*. For example, the *<label>* 22 could appear more than once in an NDL program so long as it does not appear more than once in the same *<control definition>* or *<request definition>*.

Language Components

REMARK

REMARK

Syntax

% —————→ {EBCDIC characters} —————→

Example

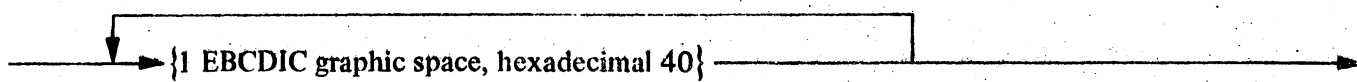
% THIS IS A REMARK

Semantics

⟨*remark*⟩s can appear anywhere in the source program. When the compiler encounters the percent sign (%), it skips immediately to the next source record before continuing the compilation process.

SPACE

Syntax



Semantics

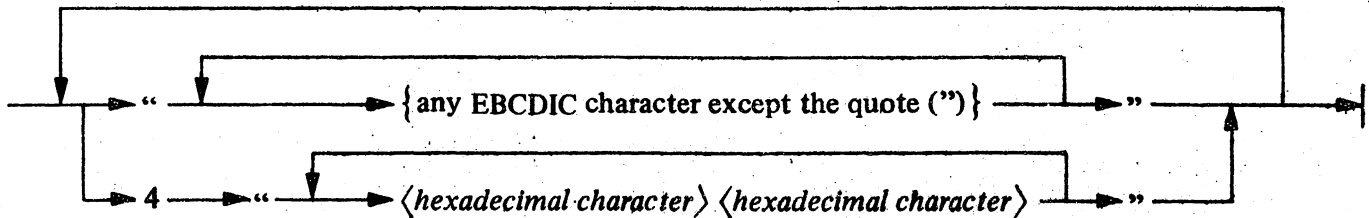
The NDL compiler looks at a contiguous sequence of *⟨space⟩*s in a source program as a single *⟨space⟩* (except when contained in a *⟨string⟩*). Therefore, wherever a single space is allowed, the programmer can use multiple *⟨space⟩*s to improve readability of the program.

Language Components

STRING

STRING

Syntax



Examples

"THIS IS A STRING"

"AND" "SO" "IS" "THIS"

"AND SO" 4"C9E2" "THIS"

4"C2F6F7F0F0"

"%*+?/@ (BIG B)"

Semantics

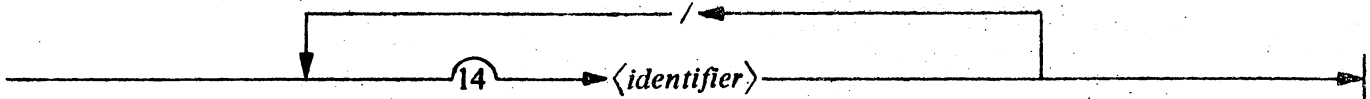
Only *hexadecimal character* (4-bit) and EBCDIC character (8-bit) *string*s can be constructed.

EBCDIC character *string*s are restricted in that they cannot contain the quote (") character.

The maximum allowed length of a *string* is 128 8-bit characters (1024 bits).

SYSTEM IDENTIFIER

Syntax



Examples

A
B6700
SITE/MCS
SYSTEM/RJE/DOWNTOWN
X/Y/ZEBRA

Semantics

<system identifier>s have no intrinsic meaning. They are used to give symbolic names to various definitions in NDL. A <system identifier> is different from an <identifier> in that it is usually used to reference items belonging to the system and not simply to the NDL program.

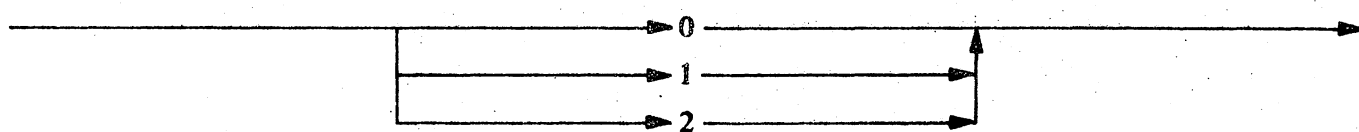
A maximum of 14 <identifier>s, each separated by a slash (/), is allowed.

Language Components

TALLY NUMBER

TALLY NUMBER

Syntax

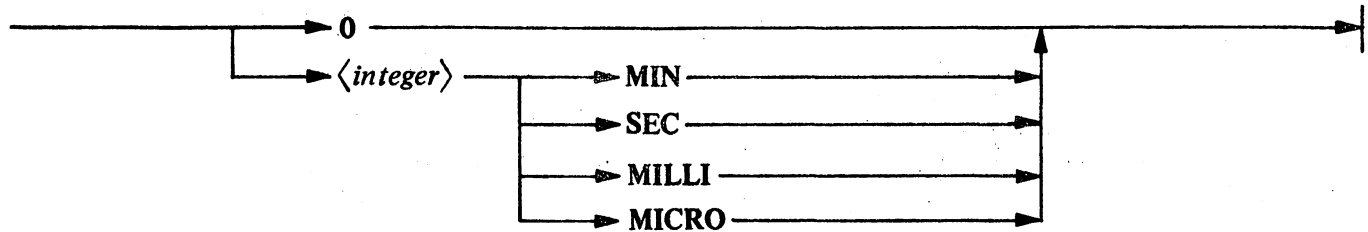


Examples

0
1
2

Semantics

⟨tally number⟩ is required to designate one of the three *⟨byte variable⟩* TALLYs; for example, TALLY[0].

TIME**TIME****Syntax****Examples**

0
5 MIN
30 SEC
200 MILLI
9 MICRO

Semantics

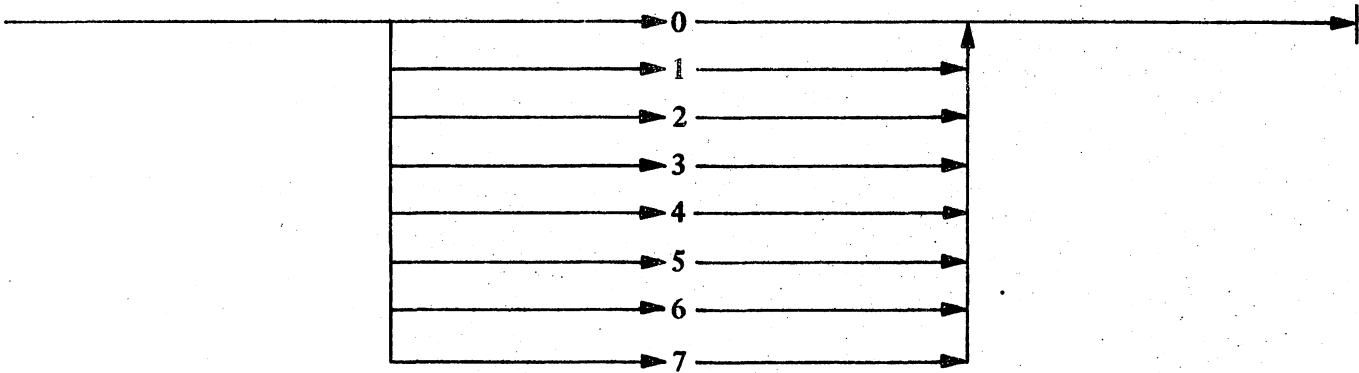
<time> is used to express or define an increment of time. **MIN** denotes minutes, **SEC** denotes seconds, **MILLI** denotes milliseconds, and **MICRO** denotes microseconds.

The maximum amount of time that can be specified is 6 minutes 42 seconds.

TOGGLE NUMBER

TOGGLE NUMBER

Syntax



Examples

0
4
7

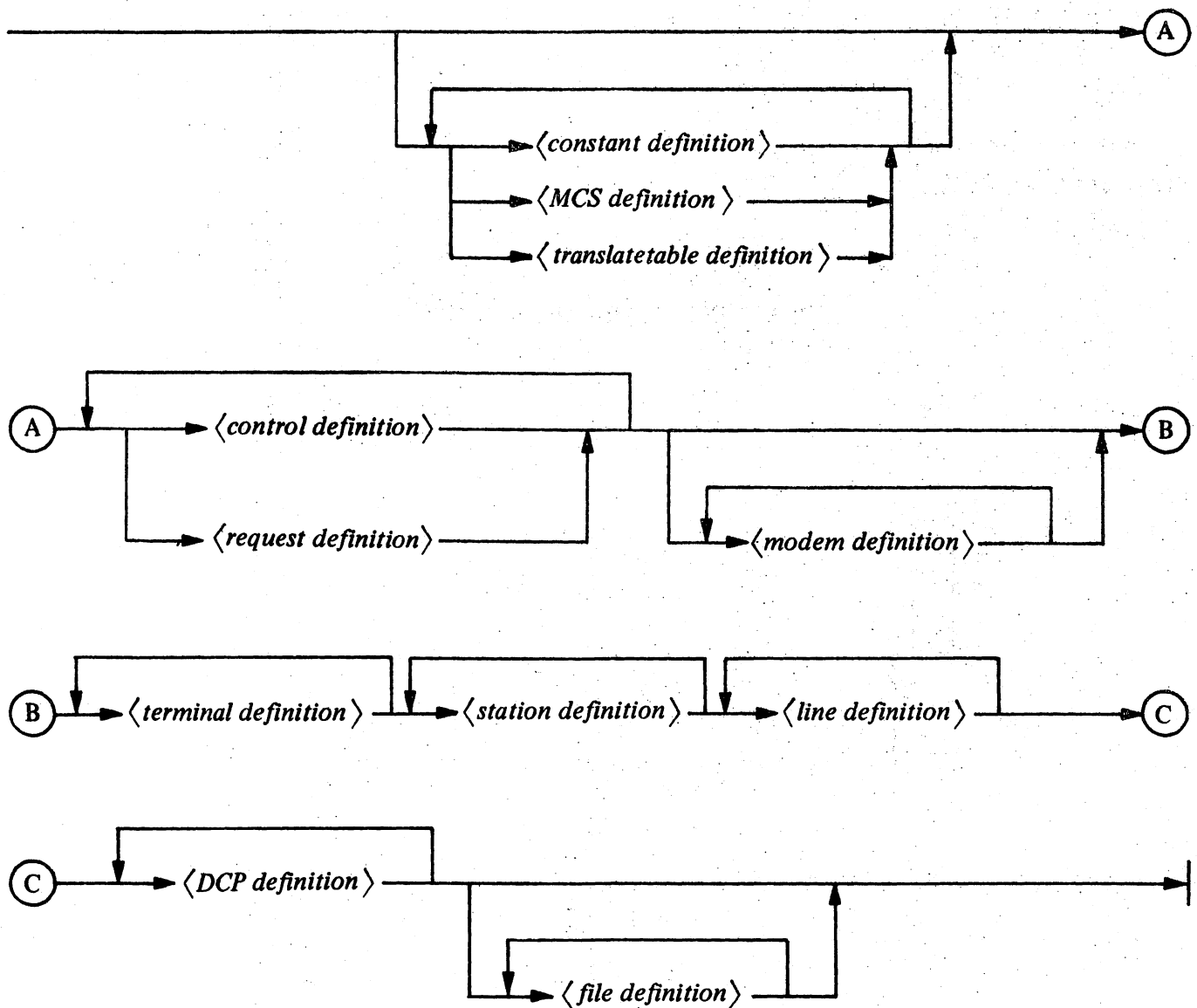
Semantics

toggle number is required to designate one of the eight *bit variable* TOGs. For example, **TOG[5]**.

4. SOURCE PROGRAM STRUCTURE

NDL PROGRAM UNIT

Syntax



Source Program Structure

NDL PROGRAM UNIT

Continued

Examples

CONSTANT ...
MCS ...
TRANSLATETABLE ...
CONTROL ...
REQUEST ...
MODEM ...
TERMINAL ...
STATION ...
LINE ...
DCP ...
FILE ...

Semantics

The NDL source program is divided into 11 program sections ordered as shown. An NDL program must include the control and request sections (in any order), and the terminal, station, line, and DCP sections. Each section is described in detail in chapter 5 of this manual.

5. DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS

The NDL definitions, which comprise the 11 program sections of the source program structure shown in Section 4, are listed in alphabetical order and described in the same order:

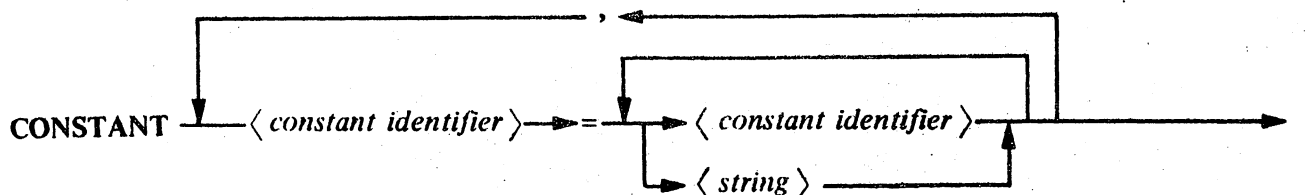
- a. **CONSTANT**
- b. **CONTROL**
- c. **DCP**
- d. **FILE**
- e. **LINE**
- f. **MCS**
- g. **MODEM**
- h. **REQUEST**
- i. **STATION**
- j. **TERMINAL**
- k. **TRANSLATETABLE**

Definitions

CONSTANT

CONSTANT DEFINITION

Syntax



Examples

CONSTANT NUL = 4"00".
 CONSTANT SOH = 4"01", STX = 4"02".
 CONSTANT C1 = SOH 4"00" STX, C2 = "123" 4"F4".

Semantics

The *<constant definition>* equates each of one or more *<identifier>*s with a *<string>*. Once that equation is made, any subsequent appearance of the *<constant identifier>* is syntactically and semantically equivalent to the *<string>*.

If a *<constant identifier>* appears after the equal sign, it must have been defined previously in the program.

Supplementary Examples

Examples of Valid *<constant definition>*s

Example 1

CONSTANT GREETING = "WELCOME TO B 6700 TIME SHARING."

This example equates the *<string>* "WELCOME TO B 6700 TIME SHARING." to the *<constant identifier>* GREETING.

Example 2

CONSTANT

CR = 4"0D", % A CARRIAGE RETURN
 LF = 4"25", % A LINE FEED
 CRANDLF = CR LF, % A CARRIAGE RETURN AND A LINE FEED
 DELETEDLINE = "DELETED" CR LF. % THE STRING "DELETED",
 % A CARRIAGE RETURN, AND
 % A LINE FEED.

This example references other *<constant identifiers>* to define a *<constant identifier>*. *<String>*s and *<constant identifier>*s may be interspersed to define a *<constant identifier>*.

Examples of Invalid *<constant definition>*s

Example 1

CONSTANT BADCNST = 4"123".

The above *<constant definition>* would cause a syntax error to be generated, because the *<string>* is not properly formed. The length of the *<string>* must be a multiple of eight bits.

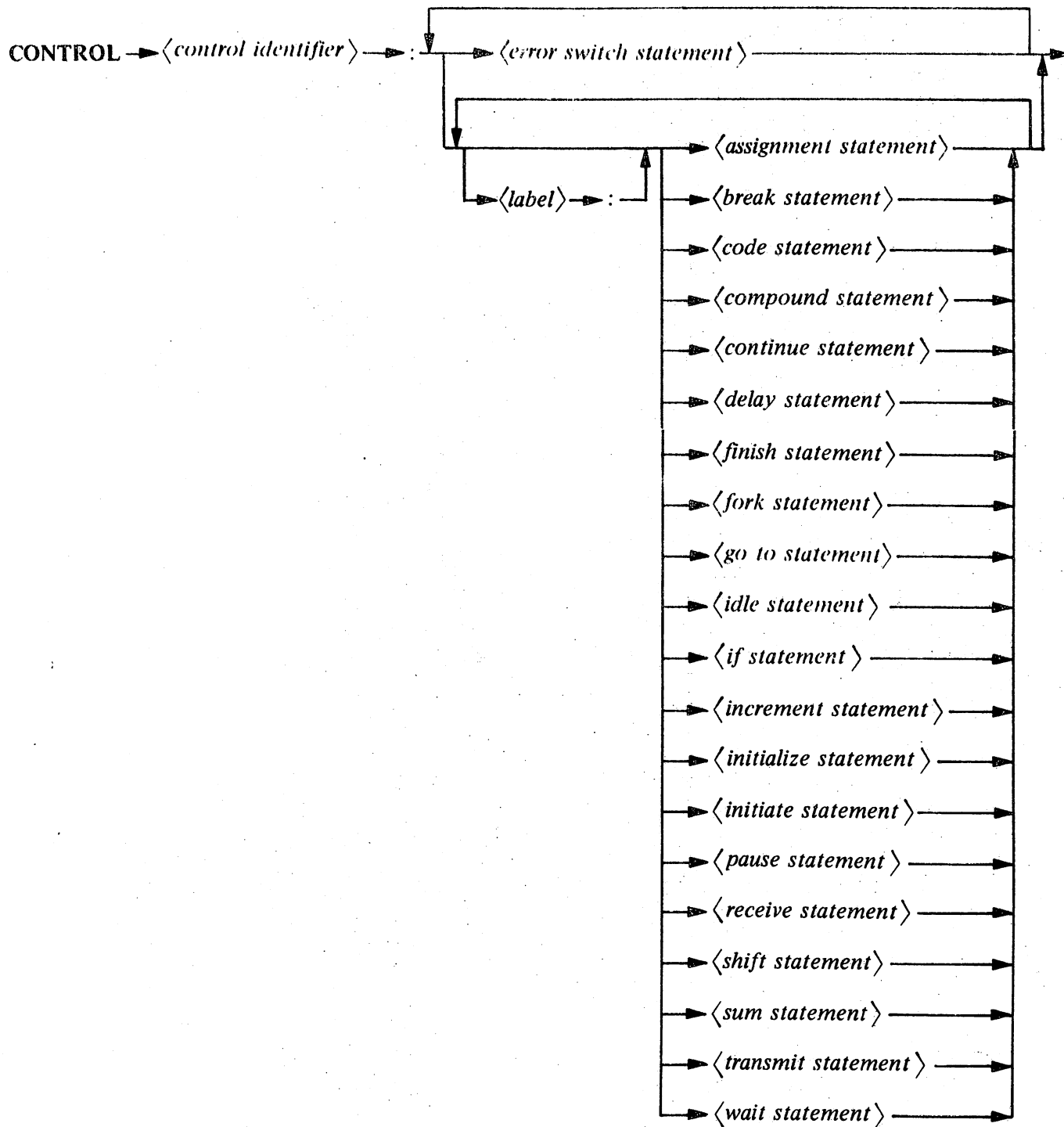
Example 2

```
CRANDLF = CR LF, % LINE 1
CR       = 4"0D", % LINE 2
LF       = 4"25", % LINE 3
```

This example would cause a syntax error to be generated, because the *constant identifier*s LF and CR are referred to in line 1, but not declared until line 2 and line 3. A *constant identifier* must be declared before any reference to that *constant identifier* can be made.

CONTROL DEFINITION

Syntax



Examples

```
CONTROL CONTENTION:
  INITIATE REQUEST.
  INITIATE ENABLEINPUT.
  IDLE.

CONTROL POLL:
  5:  IF STATION CTR 0 THEN
      BEGIN
  10:  STATION = STATION -- 1.
      INITIATE REQUEST.
      INITIATE ENABLEINPUT.
      END.

      ELSE
      BEGIN
      STATION = MAXSTATIONS.
      GO TO 10.
      END.
  GO TO 5.
```

Semantics

A *<control definition>* is an algorithm that describes the allocation of the use of a logical line to the stations assigned to that line. It is the *<control definition>* that decides if and when a station's Receive Request or Transmit Request should be initiated.

A single *<control definition>* must control the logical line resource for all of the stations on a half-duplex line. In the case of full duplex, one *<control definition>* must control the primary line, and one additional *<control definition>* can be designated to control the auxiliary line. (One *<control definition>* could be designated as the control for both the primary and auxiliary lines. If a *<control definition>* is not designated as the control for an auxiliary line, then a default equivalent to an *<idle statement>* is used.) The programmer, however, cannot directly define a particular *<control definition>* for a logical line in its *<line definition>*. Instead, for each *<terminal definition>*, a single *<control definition>* must be defined. (Two *<control definition>*s can be named if the *<terminal duplex statement>* specifies **DUPLEX=TRUE**.) Next, in each *<station definition>*, a *<terminal definition>* must be defined for the station (by means of the *<station terminal statement>*). Finally, each *<station definition>* is assigned to a logical line (in the *<line station statement>* of the *<line definition>*). This last association must be such that each station (i.e., *<station definition>*) assigned to the logical line references (indirectly through its *<terminal definition>*) the same *<control definition>*s as every other station assigned to the line.

A *<control definition>* for a given line can deal only with one station at a time. All statements executed apply to and affect only one station assigned to the line. The *<control definition>* chooses the station with which it wishes to deal by setting the value of the *<byte variable>* STATION to the chosen station's station index.

<control identifier> has the same syntactic form as *<identifier>*.

The statements in a *<control definition>* are executed sequentially. In some cases, however, it is desirable to alter the order of execution of statements within the procedure. A *<control statement>* preceded by a *<label>* is one means of accomplishing this. The *<go to statement>* is used to transfer control to a *<label>*ed *<control statement>*.

Definitions

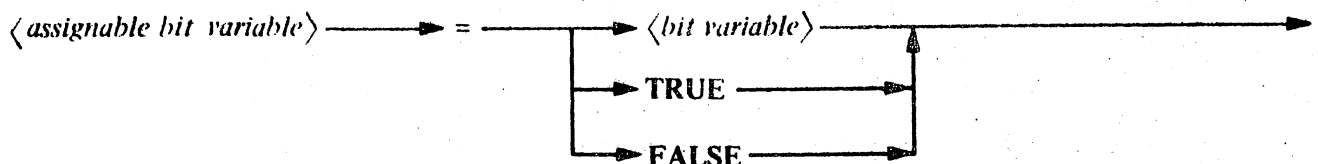
CONTROL

Assignment Statement

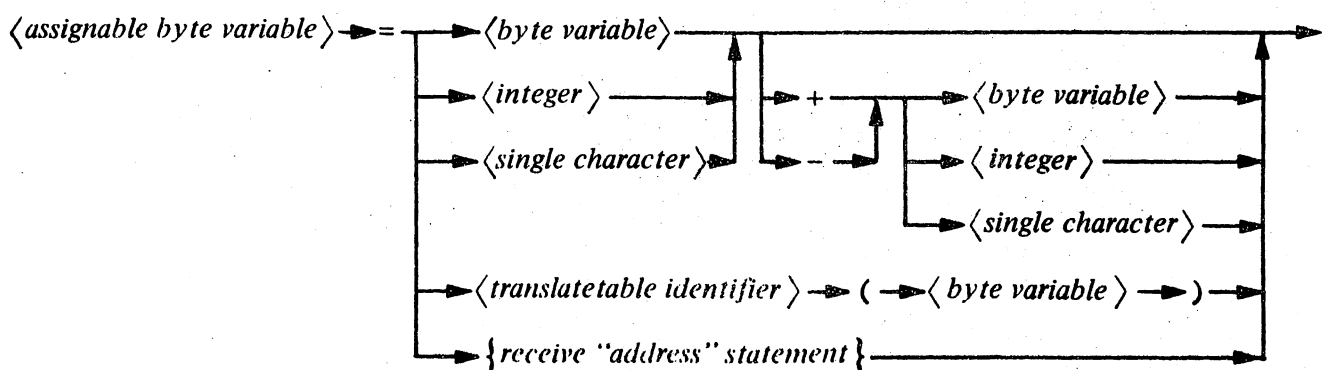
ASSIGNMENT STATEMENT

Syntax

FORM 1 - LOGICAL ASSIGNMENT



FORM 2 - VALUE ASSIGNMENT



Examples

TOG [0] = TRUE.
TOG [1] = TOG [0].
LINE (BUSY) = FALSE.
RETRY = STATION (TALLY).
STATION = MAXSTATIONS.

TALLY [0] = STATION (FREQUENCY) - TALLY [1].
CHARACTER = TRANSTABLEID (CHARACTER).
STATION = RECEIVE ADDRESS (TRANSMIT) [ADDERR:999].

Semantics

FORM 1

This form causes the value on the right side of the equal sign to replace the current value of *<assignable bit variable>*.

FORM 2

Value assignment causes a calculated value on the right of the equal sign to be stored in the *<assignable byte variable>*. Arithmetic calculations are done in modulo 255 arithmetic.

<assignable byte variable> = *<translatetable identifier>* (*<byte variable>*).

This construct is the means to invoke user-defined character translation. User-defined translation is effected by three areas of the NDL source program.

- In a *<translatetable definition>* the programmer must define the contents of a translation table and associate a *<translatetable identifier>* with it.

- b. In the *<terminal definition>* of a terminal type that requires special character translation the programmer should suppress automatic character translation by using either of the following forms of *<terminal code statement>*:

CODE = BINARY.

or

CODE = EBCDIC.

- c. In a *<control definition>* or *<request definition>*, the programmer invokes the translation by using this option of the value assignment. Any *<byte variable>* can be designated as containing the character to be translated.

The *<translatetable identifier>* identifies the translation table to be used. An *<assignable byte variable>* is designated to the left of the equal sign, identifying where the resulting translated character is to be stored.

If N is the *<source size>* (defined in the *<translatetable definition>*), then the N low-order bits of the *<byte variable>* are used as an index into the translation table. The eight-bit character thus indexed is stored in the *<assignable byte variable>*.

<assignable byte variable> = {receive "address" statement}.

This construct attempts to **RECEIVE** the address characters of a terminal, and store in *<assignable byte variable>* the station index of a station whose address characters are equal to those received. The {receive "address" statement} is the same as described in the semantics of the **RECEIVE ADDRESS** option of the *<receive statement>*. The optional syntax in the {receive "address" statement} invokes the same actions as described in the *<receive statement>* semantics except for **ADDERR**. Any action specified for **ADDERR** is taken if no valid station assigned to the line is found with address characters equal to those received.

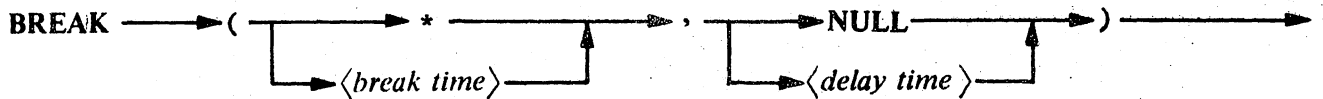
Definitions

CONTROL

Break Statement

BREAK STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

```
BREAK (*, NULL).  
BREAK (200 MILLI, 3 SEC).  
BREAK (*, 3 SEC).  
BREAK (100 MILLI, NULL).
```

Semantics

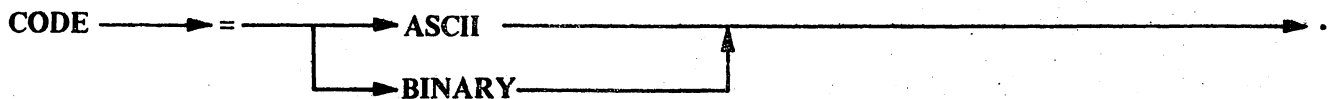
The **<break statement>** causes binary zeros to be transmitted on the line, thus changing the state of the line to a "spacing" condition for a specified time.

<break time> specifies the **<time>** to break. An asterisk indicates that a standard break of 2 character times should be used.

<delay time> specifies the **<time>** to delay subsequent to the break and prior to when control continues.

CODE STATEMENT

Syntax



Semantics

CODE=ASCII invokes the ASCII-to-EBCDIC translation for received data and the EBCDIC-to-ASCII translation for transmitted data.

CODE=BINARY inhibits any character translation on data transmitted or received.

Pragmatics

The *<code statement>* allows a programmer to either invoke or inhibit on a logical line the DCP ASCII-to-EBCDIC character code translation for input, and the EBCDIC-to-ASCII character code translation for output. Any *<terminal definition>* that names, in its *<terminal control statement>*, a *<control definition>* that utilizes the *<code statement>*, must define **ASCII(BINARY)** as its character code in the *<terminal code statement>*. (Refer to the *<terminal code statement>* in this chapter.)

Once that translation has been invoked on a logical line, the translation continues until such time that it is inhibited. If translation is inhibited, translation will be inhibited on that line until invoked again by execution of **CODE = ASCII**, or if control is transferred to a *<request definition>* which executes one of the following: **CODE=ASCII**, **TERMINATE NORMAL**, **TERMINATE LOGICALACK**, **TERMINATE LOGICALACK(RETURN)**, **TERMINATE ERROR**, **TERMINATE ENABLEINPUT**, or (while executing a Receive Request) **TERMINATE NOINPUT**.

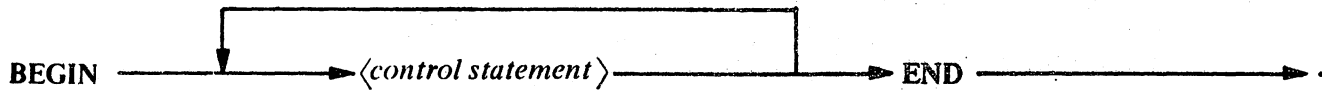
Definitions

CONTROL

Compound Statement

COMPOUND STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

```
BEGIN                                % EXAMPLE 1
INITIATE TRANSMIT.
TRANSMIT EOT.
FINISH TRANSMIT.
END.
```


```
IF STATION (VALID) THEN
  IF STATION (READY) THEN
    BEGIN                                % EXAMPLE 2
      INITIATE TRANSMIT.
      TRANSMIT "ON THE AIR".
      FINISH TRANSMIT.
    END.
```

Semantics

The *<compound statement>* groups several statements together to form a logical sequence. To execute more than one statement when the condition of an *<if statement>* is satisfied, a *<compound statement>* must be used.

CONTINUE STATEMENT

Syntax

CONTINUE 

Semantics

The *continue statement* can appear in only those *control definition*s and *request definition*s written to communicate with full duplex terminal types. This statement causes the co-line to resume processing, if, and only if, it had been suspended by a *wait statement* or a *receive statement* with a CONTINUE option specified. If the co-line had not been suspended, this statement acts as a no-op. The *continue statement* has no effect upon the line on which it was executed.

Pragmatics

Refer to the *fork statement* pragmatics.

Definitions

CONTROL

Delay Statement

DELAY STATEMENT

Syntax

DELAY → (→ *⟨delay time⟩* →) → .

Example

DELAY (10 MICRO).

Semantics

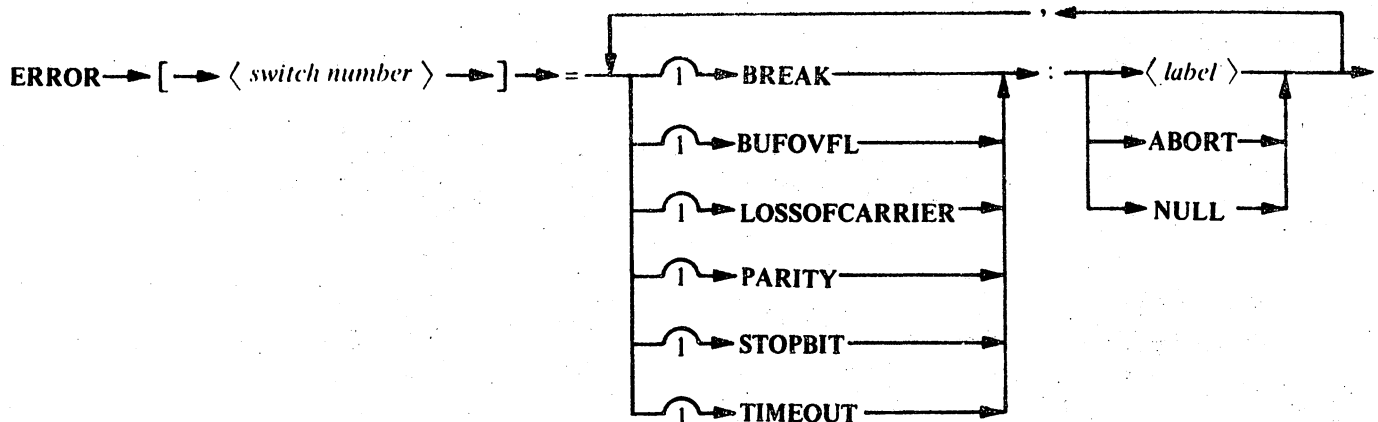
The *⟨delay statement⟩* provides a means to delay a specified period of time before control proceeds to the next statement. The *⟨control definition⟩* is suspended in a "sleep" state for the *⟨delay time⟩* specified.

Pragmatics

The "sleep" state induced by the *⟨delay statement⟩* allows the DCP to service Cluster Attention Needed (CAN) interrupts for other logical lines.

ERROR SWITCH STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

```

ERROR [0] = BREAK:0,BUFOVFL:NULL,LOSSOFCARRIER:ABORT
           PARITY:999, STOPBIT:999, TIMEOUT:NULL.
ERROR [1] = BREAK:NULL.
ERROR [99] = BUFOVFL:NULL.
  
```

Semantics

The *<error switch statement>* is a non-executable statement that allows the programmer to define a set of default actions that are to be taken in a *<receive statement>* if the specified errors occur.

<switch number> has the syntactic form of *<integer>*.

BREAK

The **BREAK** option variations cause actions as described if a break, that is, at least 2 character-times of a spacing line condition, is detected by the adapter cluster while receiving:

BREAK:NULL	causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the break did not occur.
BREAK:<label>	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> BREAK[RECEIVE] , and branches control to <i><label></i> .
BREAK:ABORT	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> BREAK[RECEIVE] , and executes an implicit TERMINATE ERROR .

BUFOVFL

The **BUFOVFL** option variations cause actions as described if the DCP is unable to service a cluster Attention Needed (CAN) interrupt before the Adapter Cluster receives another character (thus destroying the previous character):

BUFOVFL:NULL	causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error condition did not occur.
BUFOVFL:<label>	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> BUFOVFL , and branches control to <i><label></i> .
BUFOVFL:ABORT	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> BUFOVFL , and executes an implicit TERMINATE ERROR .

CONTROL

Error Switch Statement -- Continued

LOSSOF CARRIER

The **LOSSOF CARRIER** option variations cause actions as described if a loss of carrier is detected while receiving.

LOSSOF CARRIER: NULL	causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error did not occur.
LOSSOF CARRIER: <label>	sets TRUE the <bit variable> LOSSOF CARRIER , and branches control to <label>.
LOSSOF CARRIER: ABORT	sets TRUE the <bit variable> LOSSOF CARRIER , and executes an implicit TERMINATE ERROR .

There is one exception to the actions described above. If a loss of carrier is detected while receiving, and if the terminal is modem-connect, and if the terminal's <station definition> references a <modem definition> that contains the statement **LOSSOF CARRIER=DISCONNECT**, then an implicit disconnect is done, regardless of the action associated with **LOSSOF CARRIER** in the <error switch statement>.

PARITY

The **PARITY** option variations cause actions as described if a parity bit error is detected by the adapter cluster:

PARITY: NULL	causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error did not occur.
PARITY: <label>	sets TRUE the <bit variable> PARITY , and branches control to <label>.
PARITY: ABORT	sets TRUE the <bit variable> PARITY , and executes a TERMINATE ERROR .

STOPBIT

The **STOPBIT** option variations cause the described actions if a stop bit error is detected by the adapter cluster:

STOPBIT: NULL	causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error did not occur.
STOPBIT: <label>	sets TRUE the <bit variable> STOPBIT , and branches control to <label>.
STOPBIT: ABORT	sets TRUE the <bit variable> STOPBIT , and executes a TERMINATE ERROR .

TIMEOUT

The **TIMEOUT** option variations cause the actions described if the time required to receive a character exceeds the <timeout time>. The <timeout time> is defined in the <terminal timeout statement>, but can be overridden by including the (<timeout time>) or (**NULL**) syntax options in the <receive statement>.

TIMEOUT: NULL	causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error did not occur.
TIMEOUT: <label>	sets TRUE the <bit variable> TIMEOUT , and branches control to <label>.
TIMEOUT: ABORT	sets TRUE the <bit variable> TIMEOUT , and executes a TERMINATE ERROR .

Pragmatics

An *error switch statement* must be associated with a *receive statement* by means of a *switch number* reference before any of the default actions will be invoked. The *error switch statement* can appear in a *control definition* as many times as the programmer deems convenient providing the following restriction is observed: Within a given *control definition*, *error switch statement*s must have a unique *switch number*, and all *error switch statement*s must precede all executable statements in the procedure.

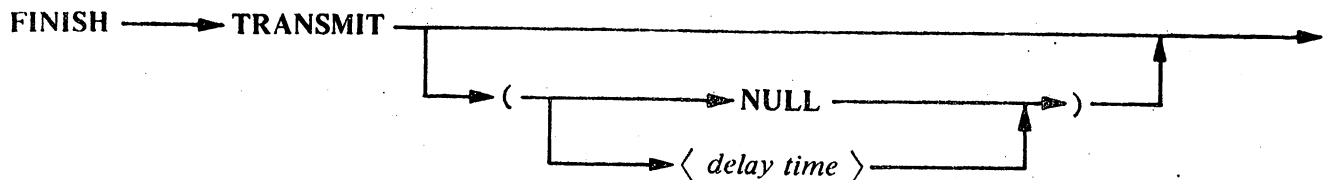
Definitions

CONTROL

Finish Statement

FINISH STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

FINISH TRANSMIT.
FINISH TRANSMIT (NULL).
FINISH TRANSMIT (3 SEC).

Semantics

The purpose of the *<finish statement>* is to take a line out of the transmit ready state and prepare the line to receive information. The adapter cluster delays a period of time long enough for the last character **TRANSMIT**ted to be transmitted, plus 2 milliseconds, before the line is put in a receive ready state. Although the *<finish statement>* puts the line in a receive ready state, the cluster hardware invokes a delay that inhibits any data from being received for 25 milliseconds. An **INITIATE RECEIVE** construct should precede any subsequent *<receive statement>*, to override the 25 millisecond hardware delay.

The *<delay time>* option allows the programmer to specify a software delay of *<time>* before execution continues in the *<control definition>*.

For example, the statement

FINISH TRANSMIT (3 SEC).

is equivalent to

FINISH TRANSMIT.
DELAY (3 SEC).

The **FINISH TRANSMIT (NULL)** construct is equivalent to **FINISH TRANSMIT.**

FORK STATEMENT

Syntax

FORK —————→ *< label >* —————→ .

Example

FORK 10.

Semantics

The *<fork statement>* is allowed in only those *<control definition>*s and *<request definition>*s that are written to communicate with full duplex terminal types. This statement can be executed in the *<control definition>* or *<request definition>* of the auxiliary line or the primary line. The execution of this statement causes the co-line control, if not busy, to branch to and begin executing code in the *<control definition>* that executes the **FORK** at the *<label>* specified, while control on the **FORKing** line executes an implicit **PAUSE** (i.e., a *<pause statement>*) and continues executing in parallel. The co-line is determined busy or not busy by testing the **BUSY** bit (i.e., **LINE(BUSY)** or **AUX(LINE(BUSY))**), whichever is appropriate). If the co-line is busy, the *<fork statement>* acts as a no-op.

Pragmatics

Synchronization problems can occur between the primary and auxiliary lines as a result of the *<fork statement>* executing the implicit **PAUSE**. The implicit **PAUSE** yields use of the DCP, to allow processing to proceed on other lines. Thus, processing on the co-line is actually started before the **FORKing** line exits the *<fork statement>*. As a result, the programmer must, by some means (e.g., by setting and testing line **TOGs**), effect the synchronization of the lines. This is especially critical if the code contains *<wait statement>*s and *<continue statement>*s. The following example illustrates how full duplex lines could "hang" as a result of poor synchronization.

```

      FORK 10.
      WAIT.
      .
      .
      .
10:   CONTINUE.
      WAIT.
      .
      .
      .

```

Assume that the primary line executes the **FORK 10**. At that point, the primary line temporarily yields use of the DCP to other lines. The auxiliary line starts up and executes the **CONTINUE**. Since primary control is still at the *<fork statement>* and is not in a *<wait statement>*, the auxiliary line **CONTINUE** acts as a no-op. Next, the auxiliary line executes the **WAIT**. When the primary line is given use of the processor again, it executes its **WAIT**. At this point, the primary and auxiliary lines are "hung," each **WAITing** for a **CONTINUE** from its co-line.

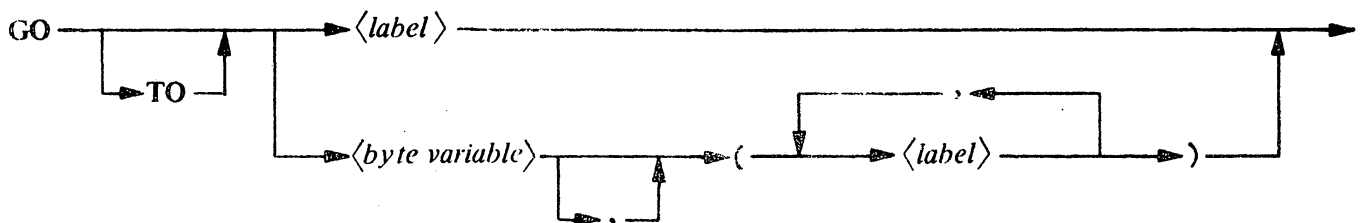
Definitions

CONTROL

Go To Statement

GO TO STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

```
GO 10.
GO TO 10.
GO TO TOGS, (0, 1, 2, 3).
GO TO STATION (5, 9, 12).
```

Semantics

The *<go to statement>* alters the path of control, that is, the sequential flow of statement execution, within a *<control definition>*.

GO TO *<label>*

This form of the *<go to statement>* unconditionally transfers control to the *<label>* specified.

GO TO *<byte variable>* ...

This form of the *<go to statement>* provides a convenient means of dynamically selecting one or more *<label>*s to which control could branch. The *<label>* to branch to is selected by using the *<byte variable>* as an index value. If *N* represents the number of *<label>*s in the *<go to statement>*, then the *<label>*s are numbered 0 to *N*-1. The *<label>* corresponding to the index value is the *<label>* to which control branches. If the index value is greater than *N*-1, then control continues at the statement following the *<go to statement>*.

Supplementary Example

```
GO TO STATION (5, 9, 12).
% EXECUTION CONTINUES HERE IF STATION > 2.
```

```
5: TOG [0] = TRUE.
```

```
9: TOG [1] = TRUE.
```

```
12: TOG [2] = TRUE.
```

This example illustrates the "GO TO *<byte variable>* . . ." option of the *<go to statement>*. The value of **STATION** determines the next statement to be executed. If the value of **STATION** is 0, control branches to the *<label>* 5; if the value of **STATION** is 1, control branches to *<label>* 9; and if the value of **STATION** is 2, control branches to *<label>* 12. If the value of **STATION** is greater than 2, control continues at the next sequential statement.

IDLE STATEMENT**Syntax****IDLE** **Semantics**

The execution of the *<idle statement>* causes a logical line to be suspended in an idle state. Specifically, **IDLE** causes the **LINE(BUSY) <bit variable>** to be set **FALSE**, the line to be suspended in a "sleeping" and "ready" status, and all subsequent inbound data to be discarded.

Pragmatics

The *<idle statement>* suspends the execution of a *<control definition>* for a logical line. Normally, this statement should be executed only when there are no outbound messages queued for any stations on the line and none of the stations on the line are **ENABLED** for input (or possibly, if the programmer wants any available inbound data discarded). Consider the following example of the contention-type *<control definition>* taken from the Burroughs SYMBOL/SOURCENDL program.

CONTROL CONTENTION:

```
INITIATE REQUEST.
INITIATE ENABLEINPUT.
IDLE.
```

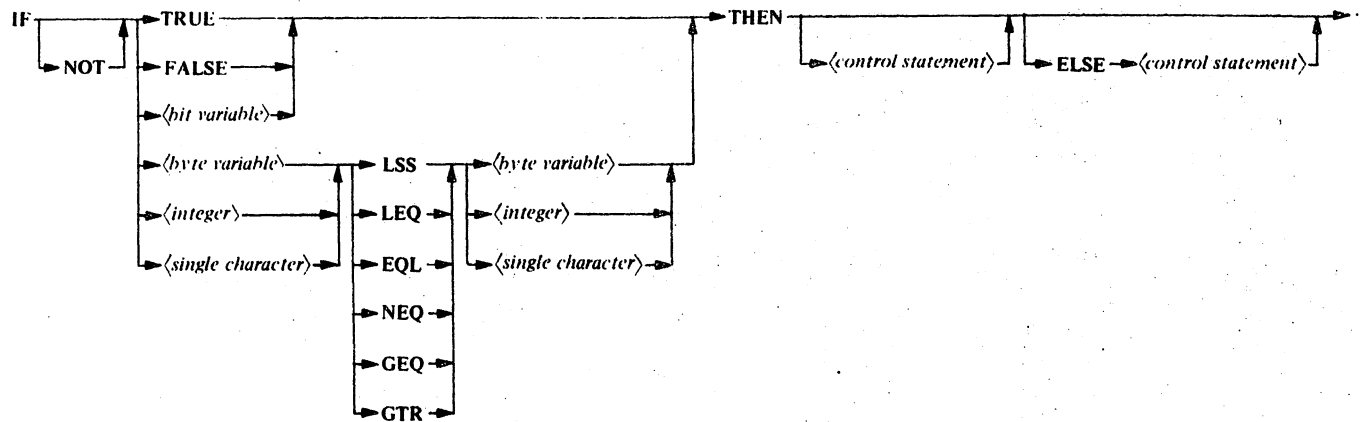
In this example, **IDLE** is executed only after it has been determined (by means of **INITIATE REQUEST** and **INITIATE ENABLEINPUT**) that the station is not **QUEUED** and not **ENABLED** for input.

Once a line is in an idle state, the line remains in an idle state until one of the following circumstances occurs:

- a. If the line **TYPE** is **DIALIN** and the line becomes connected (as a result of **ANSWER = TRUE** in the *<line definition>*), a **DIALOUT (TYPE = 98) DCWRITE** from the MCS, or an **ANSWER THE PHONE (TYPE = 100) DCWRITE** from the MCS), the *<control definition>* is initiated for the line.
- b. If any of the following station-oriented **DCWRITEs** are executed for any station assigned to the line, then the *<control definition>* is initiated for the line.
 1. **ENABLE INPUT (TYPE = 35)**
 2. **DISABLE INPUT (TYPE = 36)**
 3. **SET CHARACTERS (TYPE = 39)**
 4. **SET TRANSMISSION NUMBER (TYPE = 40)**
 5. **SET/RESET LOGICALACK (TYPE = 43)**
 6. **NULL STATION REQUEST (TYPE = 48)**
 7. **SET/RESET SEQUENCE MODE (TYPE = 49)**
- c. If a **WRITE** request or a **READ** request is found in the DCP's Request Queue (placed there as a result of the MCS executing a **WRITE (TYPE = 33) DCWRITE** or a **READ-ONCE ONLY (TYPE = 34) DCWRITE**, or the I/O intrinsics) for a station on the line, then the appropriate *<request definition>* is initiated for the line.

IF STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

IF TRUE THEN.

IF TOG[0] THEN TOG[0] = FALSE.

IF TALLY[0] LSS TALLY[1] THEN TALLY[0] = TALLY[1].

IF CHARACTER = 4"FF" THEN
 INITIATE BREAK.

ELSE
 BEGIN
 CHARACTER = 4"00".
 GO TO 0.

IF STATION(READY) THEN
 IF STATION(QUEUED) THEN
 LINE (TOG[0]) = TRUE.
 ELSE
 GO TO 10.

ELSE IDLE.

Semantics

The *<if statement>* causes a condition (i.e., a Boolean expression) to be evaluated. The subsequent path of program control depends on whether the condition is evaluated as **TRUE** or **FALSE**.

If the condition is **TRUE**, the *<control statement>* following the **THEN**, if present, is executed. Program control then resumes at a statement that follows the *<if statement>*.

If the condition is **FALSE**, the *<control statement>* following the **ELSE** is executed or, if the **ELSE** *<control statement>* is omitted, program control resumes at the *<control statement>* following the *<if statement>*.

Definitions

CONTROL

If Statement – Continued

The *<control statement>* can be any legal *<control statement>*, including the *<if statement>* and *<compound statement>*. The meanings of the relational operators are contained in table 5-1. The following diagrams illustrate the *<if statement>* semantics.

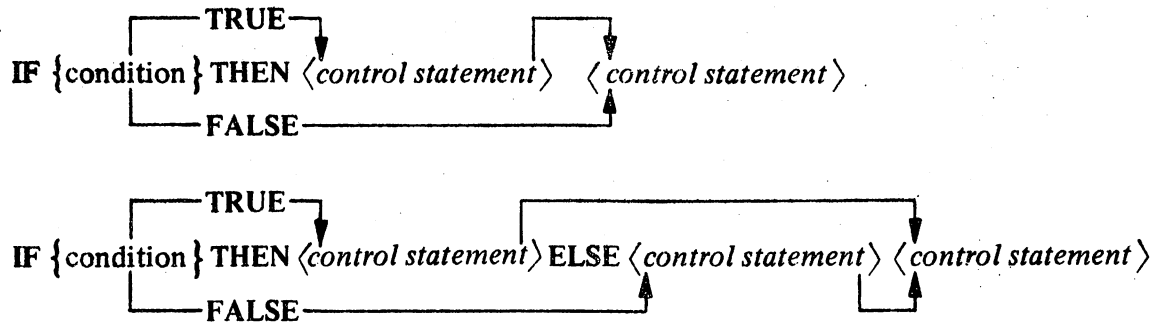
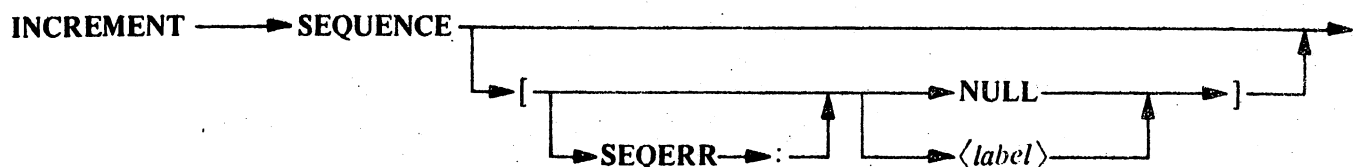


Table 5-1. Relational Operators

RELATIONAL OPERATOR	MEANING	SYNONYMS
LSS	Less than	< and LS
LEQ	Less than or equal to	LE
EQL	Equal to	= and EQ
NEQ	Not equal to	NE
GEQ	Greater than or equal to	GE
GTR	Greater than	> and GT

INCREMENT STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

INCREMENT SEQUENCE.
 INCREMENT SEQUENCE [SEQERR: NULL].
 INCREMENT SEQUENCE [NULL].
 INCREMENT SEQUENCE [999].

Semantics

The *<increment statement>* causes the sequence number stored in the DCP Station Table to be increased by the value of the increment (also stored in the DCP Station Table), providing that the station is in sequence mode; otherwise, this statement is a no-op.

When using the **INCREMENT SEQUENCE** construct, provision should be made for taking action if the increment caused the sequence number to exceed (overflow) the size of the sequence number field. The programmer can take such action by including the optional syntax. Failure to include overflow action results in an implicit **TERMINATE ERROR** if an overflow occurs.

The **SEQERR:NULL** and **NULL** options are semantically equivalent. These options set the **SEQERR** *<bit variable>* **TRUE**, and control continues at the next sequential instruction.

The **SEQERR:<label>** and **<label>** options are semantically equivalent. They cause the **SEQERR** *<bit variable>* to be set **TRUE**, and control to branch to **<label>**.

Regardless of whether error action is specified or not, an overflow of the sequence number field destroys the contents of that field.

Pragmatics

SEQUENCE MODE

A station is considered to be in sequence mode whenever its **SEQUENCE** *<bit variable>* toggle is **TRUE**. **SEQUENCE** can be set **TRUE** only as a result of the controlling MCS executing the **SET/RESET SEQUENCE MODE (TYPE = 49) DCWRITE**. In addition, the **TYPE 49 DCWRITE** also stores the starting sequence number and increment in the appropriate fields of the DCP Station Table.

Sequence mode can be used for any application that the NDL programmer may see fit. Its use, however, requires common conventions between the NDL programmer and the MCS programmer. Burroughs has utilized sequence mode constructs in two *<request definition>*s of **SYMBOL/SOURCENDL**: **READTELETYPE** and **WRITETELETYPE**. Both require the cooperation of **SYSTEM/CANDE** to effect the execution of those statements. The reader is referred to those *<request definition>*s as an example of a particular application that Burroughs has implemented. Other statements relative to sequence mode are the *<transmit statement>* (**TRANSMIT SEQUENCE** construct) and the *<store statement>* (**STORE SEQUENCE** construct).

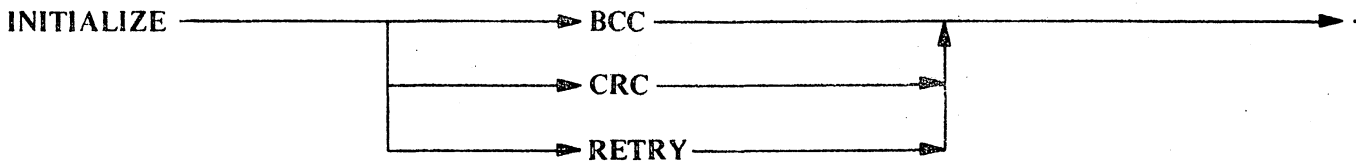
Definitions

CONTROL

Initialize Statement

INITIALIZE STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

INITIALIZE BCC.
INITIALIZE CRC.
INITIALIZE RETRY.

Semantics

INITIALIZE BCC

The **INITIALIZE BCC** construct causes the *byte variable* **BCC** to be initialized for purposes of accumulating a Block Check Character. The value to which **BCC** is initialized is dependent upon the horizontal parity defined for the station's associated *terminal definition* (in the *terminal parity statement*). If horizontal parity is defined as **HORIZONTAL:ODD**, then **BCC** is initialized to all ones (i.e., 4"FF"). If defined as **HORIZONTAL:EVEN**, then **INITIALIZE BCC** initializes **BCC** to all zeroes (i.e., 4"00").

INITIALIZE CRC

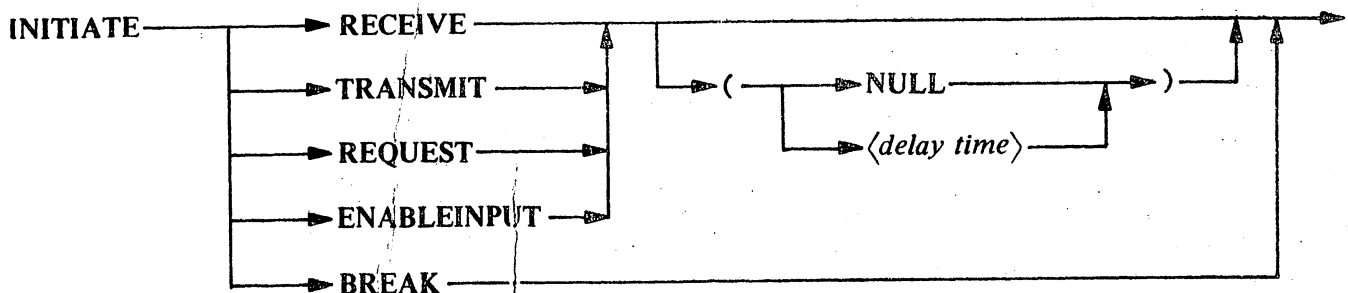
The **INITIALIZE CRC** construct initializes **CRC** to the initial value required for calculating the Cyclic Redundancy Check. Any *terminal definition* referencing a *control definition* (in the *terminal control statement*) that contains this instruction must define the horizontal parity (in the *terminal parity statement*) as **HORIZONTAL:CRC(16)**; otherwise a syntax error is generated.

INITIALIZE RETRY

The **INITIALIZE RETRY** construct causes the value stored in DCP INITIAL RETRY to be stored in DCP RETRY.

INITIATE STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

INITIATE RECEIVE.
INITIATE TRANSMIT (3 SEC).
INITIATE REQUEST (NULL).
INITIATE ENABLEINPUT.
INITIATE BREAK.

Semantics

INITIATE RECEIVE

The **INITIATE RECEIVE** construct causes the adapter cluster to initiate a receive delay calculated for the station. After the delay, the hardware is ready to receive information.

The amount of time delayed, referred to as the Initiate Receive delay, is unique to each station and is calculated at compile-time for each station. The algorithm that the compiler uses to calculate the Initiate Receive delay is described in the following three paragraphs.

- If the *<modem definition>* referenced in the *<station definition>* (in the *<station modem statement>*) defines the modem **NOISEDELAY** as being greater than zero, then the Initiate Receive delay is 2 milliseconds less than the combined *<time>*s defined in the *<modem noisedelay statement>* and the *<modem transmitdelay statement>*.
- If the modem **NOISEDELAY** is defined as zero and the modem **TRANSMITDELAY** is defined as being less than 7 milliseconds, then the Initiate Receive delay is zero.
- If the modem **NOISEDELAY** is defined as zero and the modem **TRANSMITDELAY** is defined as being equal to or greater than 7 milliseconds, then the Initiate Receive delay is the lesser of 15 milliseconds or $(1.5 \text{ milliseconds} + \frac{\text{modem TRANSMITDELAY}}{2})$.

The **NULL** option or the *<delay time>* option can be used to override the calculated Initiate Receive delay. **NULL** immediately readies the hardware so that it can receive information. *<delay time>* specifies a *<time>* to be used in place of the Initiate Receive delay.

Definitions

CONTROL

Initiate Statement – Continued

Pragmatics

An **INITIATE RECEIVE** instruction should precede the first *<receive statement>* following a transmission. If it does not, there is a possibility that execution of the *<receive statement>* will be delayed for a period of time of up to 25 milliseconds. The cause of the 25-millisecond delay is described under the semantics of the *<finish statement>*.

INITIATE TRANSMIT

The **INITIATE TRANSMIT** construct causes the Adapter Cluster to be put in a transmit state after a calculated delay. The amount of time delayed is referred to as the Initiate Transmit Delay, and is unique to each station. It is derived by taking the greater of the **NOISEDELAY** *<time>* specified for the modem configured at the system end, or the **TURNAROUND** *<time>* specified by the station's associated *<terminal definition>*. This construct must be executed prior to any attempt to transmit information.

The **NULL** option or the *<delay time>* option can be used to override the calculated Initiate Transmit delay. **NULL** causes the adapter cluster to be put in a transmit state immediately. *<delay time>* specifies a *<time>* to be used in place of the Initiate Transmit delay.

INITIATE REQUEST

The **INITIATE REQUEST** construct conditionally initiates the next function as indicated by the message at the head of the Station Queue. The initiation of the function is conditional, subject to the following: the station must be valid, ready, and queued. Specifically, **STATION(VVALID)**, **STATION(READY)**, and **STATION(QUEUED)** must be **TRUE**; otherwise, the instruction acts as a no-op.

The specific function invoked by this construct is dependent upon the type of message at the head of the Station Queue. Most commonly the message is a **WRITE (TYPE=33) DCWRITE**, thus causing the Transmit Request for the station to be entered. A **READ-ONCE ONLY (TYPE=34) DCWRITE** message at the head of the Station Queue would cause control to enter the Receive Request for the station. Other messages (unrelated to input or output) invoke their specific function and then transfer control to the beginning of the *<control definition>*. For example, a **SET SEQUENCE MODE (TYPE=49) DCWRITE** message would cause control to enter the subroutine of the DCP that handles setting sequence mode and, when finished, control would be transferred to the beginning of the *<control definition>*.

The *<delay time>* option allows the programmer to specify that an implicit *<delay statement>* for the *<time>* specified, be executed before initiation of the next function from the Station Queue. For example, the statement

INITIATE REQUEST (3 SEC).

is equivalent to

IF STATION(VVALID) THEN

IF STATION(READY) THEN

IF STATION(QUEUED) THEN

BEGIN

DELAY(3 SEC).

INITIATE REQUEST.

END.

The **INITIATE REQUEST (NULL)** construct is equivalent to **INITIATE REQUEST**.

INITIATE ENABLEINPUT

The **INITIATE ENABLEINPUT** construct conditionally transfers control to the receive request appropriate for the station (that is, the station referenced by the *<byte variable>* named **STATION**). The transfer of control is conditional, subject to the following: the station must be valid, ready, and enabled for input. More specifically, **STATION(VALID)**, **STATION(READY)**, AND **STATION(ENABLED)**, must be **TRUE**; otherwise, the instruction acts as a no-op.

The NDL programmer can initially enable a station for input by means of the *<station enableinput statement>*. Additionally, after DCP initialization, the station's MCS can enable or disable the station for input by means of the **TYPES 35 and 36 DCWRITES**.

(NULL) and (*<delay time>*) allow the programmer to specify that an implicit *<delay statement>*, for *time* specified, be executed before the transfer of control. *<delay time>* has the syntactic form of *time*. For example, the statement

INITIATE ENABLEINPUT (3 SEC).

is equivalent to:

```
IF STATION(VALID) THEN
  IF STATION(READY) THEN
    IF STATION(ENABLED) THEN
      BEGIN
        DELAY (3 SEC).
        INITIATE ENABLEINPUT.
      END.
```

The **(NULL)** option specifies zero delay.

INITIATE BREAK

The **INITIATE BREAK** construct causes binary zeroes to be transmitted on the line, thus changing the state of the line to a "spacing" condition. The line remains in the spacing condition until some subsequent construct causes the adapter cluster to change the state of the line. Constructs that would change the line's state are **INITIATE TRANSMIT**, **INITIATE RECEIVE**, **FINISH TRANSMIT**, **BREAK**, and **IDLE**.

Definitions

CONTROL

Pause Statement

PAUSE STATEMENT

Syntax

PAUSE



Semantics

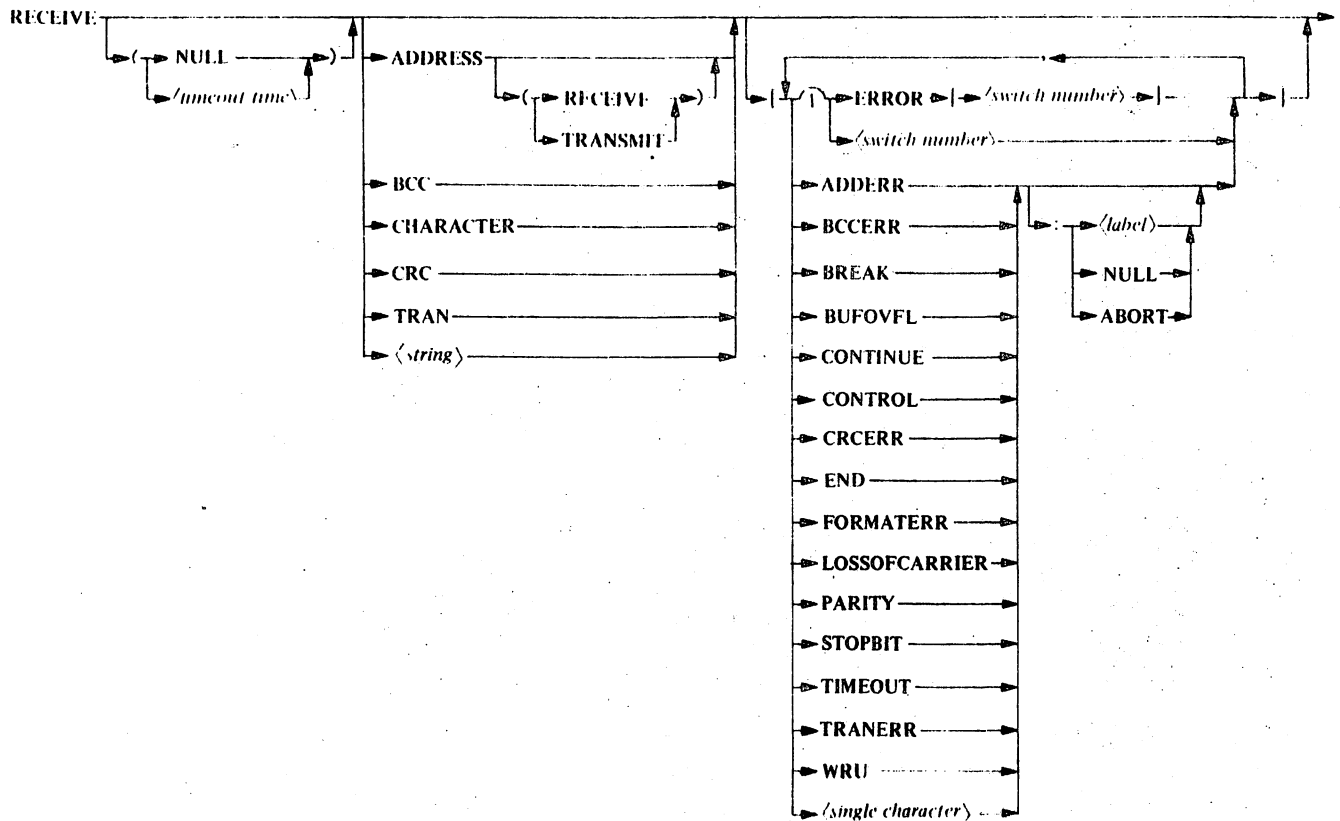
The *⟨pause statement⟩* suspends a *⟨control definition⟩* in a “sleep” state for a minimum period of time (200 microseconds for the B 6358 Model II DCP, and 6 microseconds for the B 6350 Model I DCP) to allow the DCP to service other lines. It is recommended that a *⟨pause statement⟩* be used in any kind of loop that would tie up processor time and thereby prevent the servicing of other lines. The failure to do so results in a high number of timeout faults.

Pragmatics

Instances may occur in which the DCP requires an even greater period of “sleep” to service other lines. Repeated timeout faults, despite utilization of the *⟨pause statement⟩*, are indications of such conditions. A greater period of “sleep” time can be effected by means of a *⟨delay statement⟩*, with the *⟨time⟩* specified greater than “sleep” time effected by the *⟨pause statement⟩*.

RECEIVE STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

RECEIVE.

RECEIVE CHARACTER.

RECEIVE (3 SEC) ADDRESS (RECEIVE) [0, ADDERR:10].

RECEIVE (NULL) [

PARITY:999,
LOSS OF CARRIER:999,
END,
WRU:NULL
].

RECEIVE CRC [ERROR [1], CRCERR:10].

Definitions

CONTROL

Receive Statement — Continued

Semantics

The *<receive statement>* causes the adapter cluster to attempt to receive information from the appropriate logical line.

The following two syntax items define a maximum amount of time that the adapter cluster should wait for receipt of the first character, and then each subsequent character, if applicable, before assuming that the terminal has “timed out.” If neither of these options is included, the *<timeout time>* defined (in the *<terminal timeout statement>*) for the station’s *<terminal definition>* is implicitly used as the *<timeout time>* in this statement.

(NULL)

This option specifies that the adapter cluster should wait an infinite amount of time.

(*<timeout time>*)

The *<timeout time>* defines a *<time>* that the adapter cluster should wait for a character. If this *<time>* is exceeded before receipt of a character, and the **TIMEOUT** syntax appears, then the action specified for **TIMEOUT** is taken (refer to **TIMEOUT**). If the *<timeout time>* is exceeded and **TIMEOUT** syntax does not appear, an implicit **TERMINATE ERROR** is executed.

The following syntax options define the nature of the information to be received, the amount of information to be received, and how the information is to be handled. If these options are omitted, it is semantically equivalent to specifying **CHARACTER** (i.e., “**RECEIVE**.” is semantically equivalent to “**RECEIVE CHARACTER**.”)

ADDRESS

The proper number of address characters (as defined by the station’s *<terminal definition>* in the *<terminal address size statement>*) are received and checked for agreement against the actual address characters defined in the *<station address statement>*. If the address characters do not correspond, an address error condition results. If the **ADDERR** syntax appears then the specified action is taken; otherwise, an implicit **TERMINATE ERROR** is executed. (Refer to the **ADDERR** semantics.)

ADDRESS (RECEIVE)

This option is equivalent to **ADDRESS**, except that **ADDRESS (RECEIVE)** must be used when an address pair is defined in the *<station address statement>* and the programmer needs to check for the proper receive address.

ADDRESS (TRANSMIT)

This option is equivalent to **ADDRESS**, except that **ADDRESS (TRANSMIT)** must be used when an address pair is defined in the *<station address statement>* and the programmer needs to check for the proper transmit address.

BCC

One character is received and checked against the *<byte variable>* **BCC**. If the character received and **BCC** are not equal, a Block Check Character error condition results. If the **BCCERR** syntax appears, then specified action is taken; otherwise an implicit **TERMINATE ERROR** is executed.

Presumably, if the **RECEIVE BCC** instruction appears, the programmer has defined horizontal parity in the *<terminal parity statement>*, and the accumulated Block Check Character is contained in **BCC**.

CHARACTER

One character is received and stored in **CHARACTER**.

CRC

Two characters are received. The first character is checked against **CRC[0]**, and the second compared against **CRC[1]**. If the characters received and **CRC** are not equal, a Cyclic Redundancy Check error condition results. If the **CRCERR** syntax appears, then specified action is taken; otherwise an implicit **TERMINATE ERROR** is executed.

Presumably, if the **RECEIVE CRC** construct appears, the programmer has defined horizontal parity **HORIZONTAL:CRC(16)** in the *terminal parity statement*, and the Cyclic Redundancy Check is contained in **CRC[0]** and **CRC[1]**.

TRAN

The proper number of transmission number characters (as defined by the station's associated *terminal definition*) in the *terminal transmission number length statement*) are received and checked for agreement with the Receive Transmission Number maintained in the DCP Station Table. If the characters received and the Receive Transmission Number are not equal, a transmission number error results. If the **TRANERR** syntax option appears, then specified action is taken; otherwise, an implicit **TERMINATE ERROR** is executed.

string

The number of characters as indicated by the length of the *string* are received and checked against those characters in the *string*. If the *string* and the characters received are not equal, then a format error condition results. If the **FORMATERR** syntax option appears, then that action is taken; otherwise an implicit **TERMINATE ERROR** is executed.

The following syntax options specify actions to be taken upon either the receipt of defined characters or occurrences of specific error conditions:

ERROR[*switch number*]

Associates a previously defined Error Switch with the *receive statement*. This allows the programmer to associate a set of previously defined error actions with the *receive statement*, thus reducing the amount of coding required for each *receive statement*. **BREAK**, **BUFOVFL**, **LOSSOF CARRIER**, **PARITY**, **STOPBIT**, and **TIMEOUT** syntax options are not allowed if the **ERROR[*switch number*]** syntax appears in the *receive statement*. Refer to the *error switch statement* for more information.

switch number

Semantically equivalent to **ERROR[*switch number*]**.

Definitions

CONTROL

Receive Statement – Continued

ADDERR

The **ADDERR** option variations cause the following actions if an address error is detected when attempting to receive the address characters of a terminal:

ADDERR	sets TRUE the ADDERR <i><bit variable></i> and branches control to the next sequential statement.
ADDERR:NULL	causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error condition did not occur.
ADDERR:<label>	sets TRUE the ADDERR <i><bit variable></i> and branches control to <i><label></i> .
ADDERR:ABORT	Not allowed.

BCCERR

The **BCCERR** option variations cause the following actions if the character received is not equal to the data stored in **BCC**.

BCCERR	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> BCCERR , and branches control to the next sequential statement.
BCCERR:NULL	causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error condition did not occur.
BCCERR:<label>	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> BCCERR and branches control to <i><label></i> .
BCCERR:ABORT	Not allowed.

BREAK

The **BREAK** option variations cause the following actions if a break, that is, at least two character-times of a spacing line condition, is detected by the adapter cluster while receiving:

BREAK	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> BREAK[RECEIVE] , and branches control to the next sequential statement.
BREAK:NULL	causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the break did not occur.
BREAK:<label>	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> BREAK [RECEIVE] , and branches control to <i><label></i> .
BREAK:ABORT	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> BREAK[RECEIVE] , and executes an implicit TERMINATE ERROR .

BUFOVFL

The **BUFOVFL** option variations cause the following actions if the DCP is unable to service a Cluster Attention Needed (CAN) interrupt before the adapter cluster receives another character (thus destroying the previous character):

BUFOVFL	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> BUFOVFL , and branches control to the next sequential statement.
BUFOVFL:NULL	causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error condition did not occur.
BUFOVFL:<label>	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> BUFOVFL , and branches control to <i><label></i> .
BUFOVFL:ABORT	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> BUFOVFL , and executes an implicit TERMINATE ERROR .

CONTINUE

This option is allowed only in *<receive statement>*s of *<control definition>*s and *<request definition>*s that are written to communicate with full duplex terminal types. **CONTINUE** syntax causes action as described below if the co-line executes a *<continue statement>* before all information specified by the *<receive statement>* is received.

CONTINUE	branches control to the next sequential statement.
CONTINUE:NULL	causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the <i><continue statement></i> had not been executed.
CONTINUE:<label>	branches control to <i><label></i> .
CONTINUE:ABORT	Not allowed.

CONTROL

The **CONTROL** option variations cause the following actions if the control character of the station (as defined in the *<station control character statement>*) is received:

CONTROL	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> CONTROLFLAG , and branches control to the next sequential statement.
CONTROL:NULL	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> CONTROLFLAG , and execution continues as if the character was not the station's control character.
CONTROL:<label>	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> CONTROLFLAG , and branches control to <i><label></i> .
CONTROL:ABORT	Not allowed.

Definitions

CONTROL

Receive Statement — Continued

CRCERR

The following **CRCERR** option variations cause the following actions if the first character received does not equal **CRC[0]**, or the second character received does not equal **CRC[1]**. (This item is appropriate only for the **RECEIVE CRC** form of the *<receive statement>*; refer to the **CRC** option.)

CRCERR	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> CRCERR , and branches control to the next sequential statement.
CRCERR:NULL	causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error did not occur.
CRCERR:<label>	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> CRCERR , and branches control to <i><label></i> .
CRCERR:ABORT	Not allowed.

END

The **END** option variations cause the following actions if the “end” character of the station (as defined by the *<terminal end character statement>* in the *<terminal definition>* associated with the station) is received:

END	causes control to branch to the next sequential statement.
END:NULL	causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the character was not the “end” character.
END:<label>	branches control to <i><label></i> .
END:ABORT	Not allowed.

FORMATERR

The following variations of the **FORMATERR** option cause the following actions if the characters received are not equal to those in the *<string>* (this item is appropriate only for the **RECEIVE <string>** construct of the *<receive statement>*):

FORMATERR	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> FORMATERR , and branches control to the next sequential statement.
FORMATERR:NULL	causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error did not occur.
FORMATERR:<label>	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> FORMATERR , and branches control to <i><label></i> .
FORMATERR:ABORT	not allowed.

LOSSOF CARRIER

The **LOSSOF CARRIER** option variations cause the following actions if a loss of carrier is detected while receiving.

LOSSOF CARRIER	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> LOSSOF CARRIER , and branches control to the next sequential statement.
LOSSOF CARRIER:NULL	causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error did not occur.
LOSSOF CARRIER:<label>	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> LOSSOF CARRIER , and branches control to <i><label></i> .
LOSSOF CARRIER:ABORT	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> LOSSOF CARRIER , and executes an implicit TERMINATE ERROR .

There is one exception to the actions described above. If a loss of carrier is detected while receiving, and if the terminal is modem-connect, and if the terminal's *<station definition>* references a *<modem definition>* that contains the statement **LOSSOF CARRIER=DISCONNECT**, then an implicit disconnect is done, regardless of the action specified.

PARITY

The **PARITY** option variations cause the following actions if a parity bit error is detected by the adapter cluster:

PARITY	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> PARITY , and branches control to the next sequential statement.
PARITY:NULL	causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error did not occur.
PARITY:<label>	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> PARITY , and branches control to <i><label></i> .
PARITY:ABORT	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> PARITY , and executes a TERMINATE ERROR .

STOPBIT

The **STOPBIT** option variations cause the described actions if a stop bit error is detected by the adapter cluster:

STOPBIT	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> , and branches control to the next sequential statement.
STOPBIT:NULL	causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error did not occur.
STOPBIT:<label>	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> STOPBIT , and branches control to <i><label></i> .
STOPBIT:ABORT	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> STOPBIT , and executes a TERMINATE ERROR .

Definitions

CONTROL

Receive Statement – Continued

TIMEOUT

The **TIMEOUT** option variations cause the actions described if the time required to receive a character exceeds the *<timeout time>*. The *<timeout time>* is defined in the *<terminal timeout statement>*, but can be overridden by including the (*<timeout time>*) or (NULL) syntax options in the *<receive statement>*.

TIMEOUT	sets the <i><bit variable></i> TIMEOUT , and branches control to the next sequential statement.
TIMEOUT:NULL	causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error did not occur.
TIMEOUT:<label>	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> TIMEOUT , and branches control to <i><label></i> .
TIMEOUT:ABORT	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> TIMEOUT , and executes a TERMINATE ERROR .

TRANERR

The **TRANERR** option variations cause the described actions if the characters received and the Receive Transmission Number stored in the Station Table are not equal (this item is allowed only in the **RECEIVE TRAN** construct of the *<receive statement>*):

TRANERR	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> TRANERR , and branches control to the next sequential statement.
TRANERR:NULL	causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error did not occur.
TRANERR:<label>	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> TRANERR , and branches control to <i><label></i> .
TRANERR:ABORT	not allowed.

WRU

The **WRU** option causes the following actions if the **WRU** character of the station is received (the *<station WRU character statement>* defines the **WRU** character):

WRU	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> WRU , and branches control to the next sequential statement.
WRU:NULL	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> WRU , and execution proceeds as if the character received was not the WRU character.
WRU:<label>	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> WRU , and branches control to <i><label></i> .
WRU:ABORT	not allowed.

⟨single character⟩

The ⟨single character⟩ syntax causes the following actions if a character received is equal to the ⟨single character⟩:

⟨single character⟩	branches control to the next sequential statement.
⟨single character⟩:NULL	causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the character received was not equal to the ⟨single character⟩.
⟨single character⟩:⟨label⟩	branches control to ⟨label⟩.
⟨single character⟩:ABORT	not allowed.

The allowable combinations of the ⟨receive statement⟩ syntax options are defined in table 5-2. The (NULL) and (⟨timeout time⟩) options are allowed in any form of the ⟨receive statement⟩. Allowed combinations of the other syntax options are denoted by a "X" in the appropriate columns and rows.

Supplementary Examples

<u>Statement</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
RECEIVE (3 SEC) [TIMEOUT:10].	Causes the adapter cluster to attempt to receive a character. If the character is not received within 3 seconds, the ⟨bit variable⟩ TIMEOUT is set TRUE and control branches to 10.
RECEIVE ADDRESS [ADDERR:99].	If the character(s) received do not equal those defined in the ⟨station address statement⟩, the ⟨bit variable⟩ ADDERR is set TRUE , and control branches to 99.
RECEIVE CHARACTER [CONTINUE:10, CONTROL:20, TIMEOUT:30, "":40].	<p>This statement would only be allowed in a ⟨control definition⟩ or ⟨request definition⟩ that is written to communicate with full duplex terminal types because it contains the CONTINUE option.</p> <p>CONTINUE:10 would cause a branch to 10 if the co-line ⟨control definition⟩ executes a ⟨continue statement⟩ before a character is received.</p> <p>CONTROL:20 would set CONTROLFLAG TRUE and branch to 20 if the character received is the station's control character.</p> <p>TIMEOUT:30 would set TIMEOUT TRUE and branch to 30 if a character is not received within the ⟨timeout time⟩ defined in the ⟨terminal timeout statement⟩.</p> <p>"":40 would cause a branch to 40 if the character received is the asterisk character.</p>

Definitions

CONTROL

Receive Statement – Continued

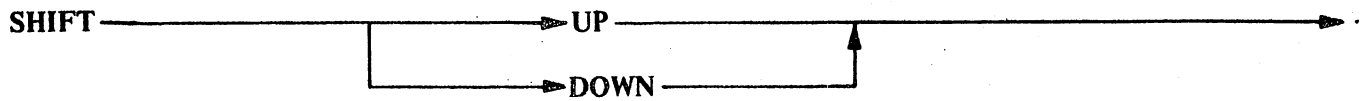
Statement	Explanation
RECEIVE[ERROR[0]].	An attempt is made to receive one character and store it in CHARACTER. If any errors described in the associated <i><error switch statement></i> occur while receiving, then the action defined in that <i><error switch statement></i> is taken.
RECEIVE[0]	Same as above.

Table 5--2. Allowable Combinations for *<receive statement>*

	ADDERR	BCCERR	BREAK	BUFOVFL	CONTINUE	CONTROL	CRCERR	END	FORMATERR	LOSSOF CARRIER	PARITY	STOPBIT	TIMEOUT	TRANERR	WRU	<i><single character></i>
ADDRESS	X		X	X	X					X	X	X	X			
ADDRESS(RECEIVE)	X		X	X	X					X	X	X	X			
ADDRESS(TRANSMIT)	X		X	X	X					X	X	X	X			
BCC		X	X	X	X					X	X	X	X			
CHARACTER			X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X
CRC			X	X	X		X			X	X	X	X			
<i><string></i>			X	X	X				X	X	X	X	X			
TRAN			X	X	X					X	X	X	X	X		

SHIFT STATEMENT

Syntax



Semantics

The *⟨shift statement⟩* is to be used in a *⟨control definition⟩* that communicates with stations using the Baudot (5-bit) character code set. (The character code set is defined in the *⟨terminal code statement⟩* of the associated *⟨terminal definition⟩*).

SHIFT UP indicates that received characters are to be translated to their respective uppercase graphics (usually referred to as FIGS).

SHIFT DOWN indicates that received characters are to be translated to their respective lowercase graphics (usually referred to as LTRS).

If the station does not use Baudot code, the *⟨shift statement⟩* acts as a no-op.

Pragmatics

In the Baudot character code set, most bit patterns have two graphic representations: one is referred to as FIGS (the uppercase graphic), and the other as LTRS (the lowercase graphic).

When transmitting to a terminal that uses Baudot code, the terminal prints LTRS until it receives a specially designated character indicating that it should shift to printing FIGS. The terminal continues printing the FIGS until it receives a specially designated character indicating that it should resume printing the LTRS.

When the information is received from a terminal that uses Baudot, the same conventions hold true; that is, the terminal communicates whether FIGS or LTRS follow by the transmission of a designated character. The terminal initially transmits LTRS.

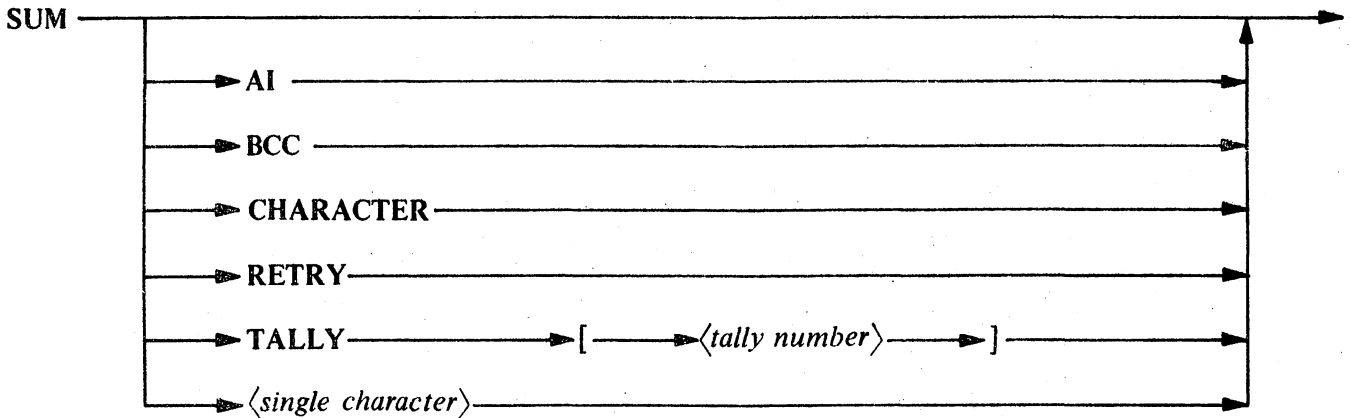
Definitions

CONTROL

Sum Statement

SUM STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

SUM AI.
SUM CHARACTER.
SUM "A".
SUM TALLY [1].

Semantics

The purpose of the *<sum statement>* is to affect the calculation of the horizontal parity check (whether that be a Block Check Character or a Cyclic Redundancy Check). The specific effect of the *<sum statement>* is dependent upon two factors: the **SUM**med item, and whether the station's *<terminal definition>* for which *<control definition>* is running, defines horizontal parity as **CRC(16)**.

Following is a description of the effect that each form of the *<sum statement>* has on the calculation of the horizontal parity check. Any reference to **CRC** means **CRC[0]** and **CRC[1]** collectively.

SUM

Semantically equivalent to **SUM CHARACTER**.

SUM AI

If the horizontal parity check is a Block Check Character or is undefined, the contents of **AI** are exclusively OR-ed with the contents of **BCC**, and the result is stored in **BCC**.

If the horizontal parity check is a Cyclic Redundancy Check, the Cyclic Redundancy Check algorithm is computed with the contents of **AI** and **CRC**, and the result is stored in **CRC**.

SUM BCC

If the horizontal parity check is a Block Check Character or is undefined, then the contents of **BCC** are exclusively OR-ed with itself, and the result is stored in **BCC**. (The result in **BCC** would be zero in this case.)

If the horizontal parity check is a Cyclic Redundancy Check, the Cyclic Redundancy Check algorithm is computed with the contents of **CRC[0]** and **CRC**, and the result is stored in **CRC**.

SUM CHARACTER

If the horizontal parity check is a Block Check Character or is undefined, the contents of **CHARACTER** are exclusively OR-ed with the contents of **BCC**, and the result is stored in **BCC**.

If the horizontal parity check is a Cyclic Redundancy Check, the Cyclic Redundancy Check algorithm is computed with the contents of **CHARACTER** and **CRC**, and the result is stored in **CRC**.

SUM RETRY

If the horizontal parity check is a Block Check Character or is undefined, the contents of **RETRY** are exclusively OR-ed with the contents of **BCC**, and the result stored in **BCC**.

If the horizontal parity check is a Cyclic Redundancy Check, the Cyclic Redundancy Check algorithm is computed with the contents of **RETRY** and **CRC**, and the result is stored in **CRC**.

SUM TALLY [*<tally number>*]

If the horizontal parity check is a Block Check Character or is undefined, the contents of **TALLY [*<tally number>*]** are exclusively OR-ed with the contents of **BCC**, and the result is stored in **BCC**.

If the horizontal parity check is a Cyclic Redundancy Check, the Cyclic Redundancy Check algorithm is computed with the contents of **TALLY [*<tally number>*]** and the result is stored in **CRC**.

SUM *<single character>*

If the horizontal parity check is a Block Check Character or is undefined, the *<single character>* is exclusively OR-ed with the contents of **BCC**, and the result is stored in **BCC**.

If the horizontal parity check is a Cyclic Redundancy Check, the Cyclic Redundancy Check, the Cyclic Redundancy Check algorithm is computed with the *<single character>* and **CRC**, and the result is stored in **CRC**.

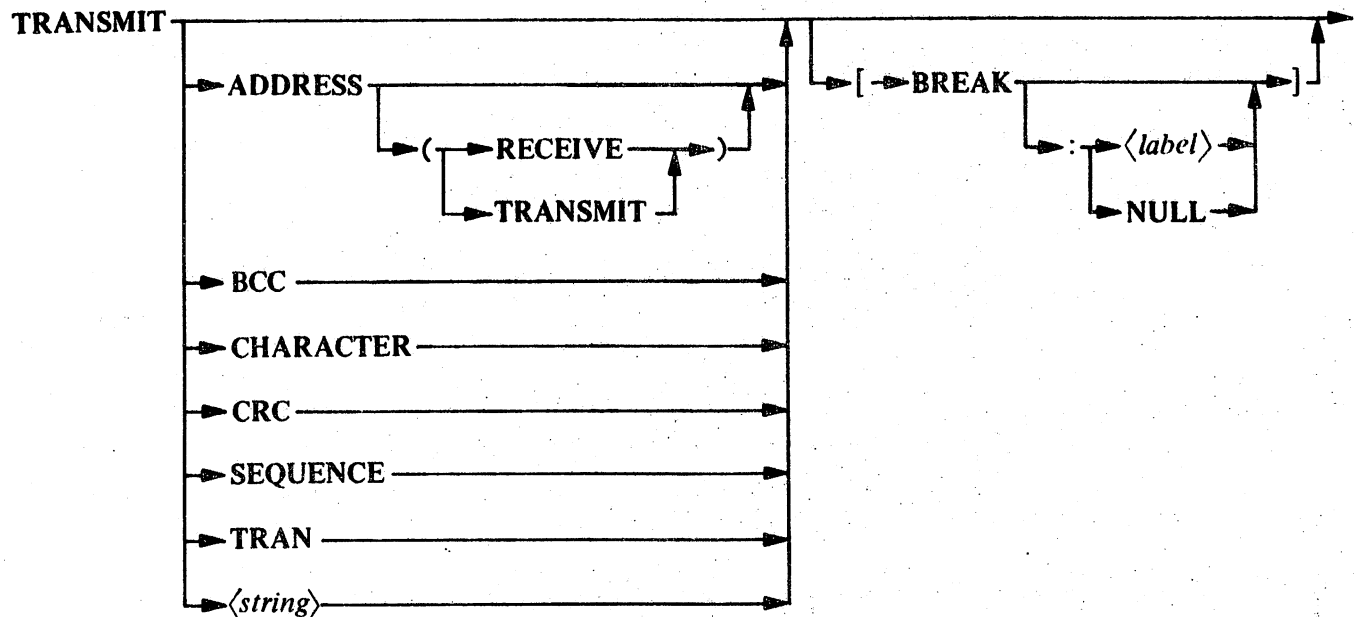
Definitions

CONTROL

Transmit Statement

TRANSMIT STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

TRANSMIT.
TRANSMIT CHARACTER [BREAK:NULL].
TRANSMIT SOH STX 4"00"[BREAK:10].
TRANSMIT TRAN.
TRANSMIT ADDRESS (TRANSMIT) [BREAK].

Semantics

The *<transmit statement>* causes the adapter cluster to transmit information to a terminal. The following group of syntax options specifies the information to be transmitted. All options except **CHARACTER** use the *<byte variable>* **CHARACTER** as a temporary storage area; thus, any information contained in **CHARACTER** before execution of the *<transmit statement>* shall be destroyed by the *<transmit statement>*. If none of the first group of options is chosen, it is semantically equivalent to specifying **CHARACTER** (i.e., "TRANSMIT." is equivalent to "TRANSMIT CHARACTER.").

ADDRESS

The proper number of characters (as specified by the station's associated *<terminal definition>* in the *<terminal address size statement>*) are taken from the address field in the Station Table and transmitted.

ADDRESS (RECEIVE)

This option is equivalent to **ADDRESS**, except that **ADDRESS (RECEIVE)** must be used when an address pair is defined in the *<station address statement>* and the programmer wants to transmit the receive address.

ADDRESS (TRANSMIT)

This option is equivalent to **ADDRESS**, except that **ADDRESS (TRANSMIT)** must be used when an address pair is defined in the *⟨station address statement⟩* and the programmer wants the transmit address transmitted.

BCC

The **BCC** option causes the contents of the *⟨byte variable⟩* **BCC** to be transmitted.

CHARACTER

The **CHARACTER** causes the contents of the *⟨byte variable⟩* **CHARACTER** to be transmitted.

CRC

This option causes two bytes to be transmitted; the contents of **CRC [0]** are transmitted first, followed by **CRC [1]**. If the station's associated *⟨terminal definition⟩* does not define horizontal parity as **CRC ([16])**, the use of this *⟨option⟩* causes a syntax error to be generated at compile time.

SEQUENCE

The **SEQUENCE** option causes the character representation of the value stored in the Sequence field of the Station Table to be transmitted if the station is in sequence mode (i.e., this *⟨bit variable⟩* **SEQUENCE** is **TRUE**); otherwise, the *⟨transmit statement⟩* is a no-op.

TRAN

The proper number of transmission number characters (as defined by the station's associated *⟨terminal definition⟩* in the *⟨terminal transmission number length statement⟩*) are extracted from the Transmit Transmission Number field in the Station Table and then transmitted.

⟨string⟩

Each character of the *⟨string⟩* is transmitted.

The **BREAK** syntax allows the programmer to specify action if a "break" is received from the terminal while the adapter cluster is still transmitting. If this option is omitted and a break occurs, an implicit **TERMINATE ERROR** is executed. The following describes the actions of the three syntactical forms:

BREAK	sets TRUE the <i>⟨bit variable⟩</i> BREAK [TRANSMIT] , and causes a branch of control to the next statement.
BREAK: ⟨label⟩	sets TRUE the <i>⟨bit variable⟩</i> BREAK [TRANSMIT] , and causes a branch of control to <i>⟨label⟩</i> .
BREAK:NULL	causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the break did not occur.

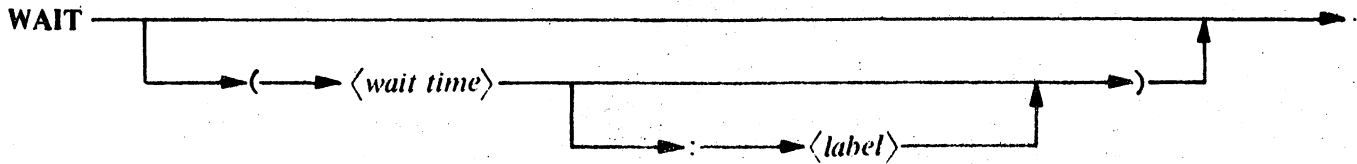
Definitions

CONTROL

Wait Statement

WAIT STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

WAIT.
WAIT (3 SEC).
WAIT (5 MILLI:6).

Semantics

The **<wait statement>** is only allowed in **<control definition>s** that are written to communicate with full duplex terminal types. Execution of this statement causes the **<control definition>** to be suspended until the co-line executes a **<continue statement>**. The optional syntax effects the statement as described below:

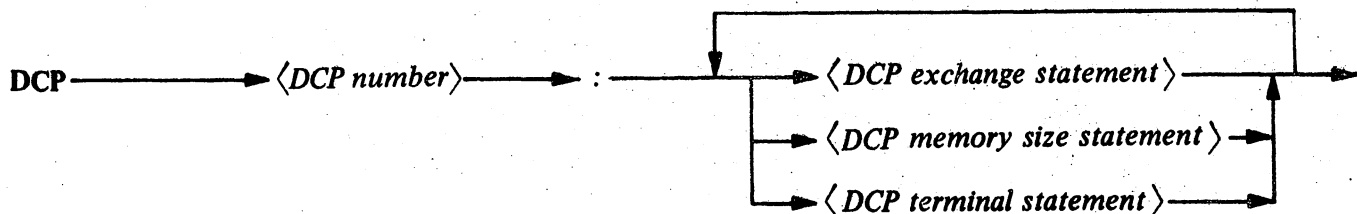
<wait time>	defines the maximum amount of <time> that the <control definition> should be suspending waiting for the <continue statement> . If <wait time> is exceeded and the co-line has not executed a <continue statement> , execution resumes at the next sequential statement.
<wait time>: <label>	same as above except execution resumes at <label> if a <continue statement> is not executed within <wait time> .

Pragmatics

Refer to the **<fork statement>** pragmatics.

DCP DEFINITION

Syntax



Example

DCP 1:
 MEMORY = 8196.
 EXCHANGE = 2.
 TERMINAL = SOMETERMINALNAME.

Semantics

The *<DCP definition>* is the means by which the programmer defines attributes of each Data Communications Processor (DCP) in the Data Communications System.

The *<DCP number>* identifies the DCP and must correspond to an address (ranging from 0 through 7) wired into each DCP by the field engineer. The attributes of the DCP are defined subsequently by means of *<DCP statement>*s. A maximum of eight DCP definitions may appear in the NDL source program.

Each *<DCP statement>* is described subsequently.

Definitions

DCP

DCP Exchange Statement

DCP EXCHANGE STATEMENT

Syntax

EXCHANGE → = → *<DCP number>* → .

Example

EXCHANGE = 4.

Semantics

The *<DCP exchange statement>* specifies that the DCP shares hardware-exchanged adapter clusters with another DCP. *<DCP number>* defines the other DCP.

This statement is required in any *<DCP definition>* referenced by a *<DCP exchange statement>* in another *<DCP definition>*, or in any *<DCP definition>* that does not have lines defined for it in the *<line definition>* section of the source program.

Pragmatics

The maximum number of DCPs that can share a set of adapter clusters is 2. The definitions of both DCPs that share adapter clusters must contain a *<DCP exchange statement>* naming the *<DCP number>* of the DCP with which it shares the adapter clusters. For example, if DCP 1 and DCP 2 share adapter clusters, then the definition of DCP 1 must contain the statement

EXCHANGE = 2.

and the definition of DCP 2 must contain the statement

EXCHANGE = 1.

If a DCP shares adapter clusters with another DCP, then any adapter cluster connected to either of the DCPs must be shared by both. A DCP is not allowed to share only a portion of its adapter clusters.

LINE SECTION REQUIREMENTS

If two DCPs share adapter clusters, it is required that the *<line definition>*s for each DCP be given addresses (by means of a *<line address statement>*) such that both DCPs do not have lines defined on the same cluster.

The following program segment would cause the compiler to generate a syntax error because both DCPs have lines defined on adapter cluster 0.

LINE L100:

ADDRESS = 1:0:0. % ADDRESS = <DCP>:<ADAPTER CLUSTER>:<LINE>.

·
·
·

LINE L201:

ADDRESS = 2:0:1.

·
·
·

DCP 1:

MEMORY = 8192.
EXCHANGE = 2.

DCP 2:

MEMORY = 8192.
EXCHANGE = 1.

MCS RECONFIGURATION

The EXCHANGE CLUSTERS (TYPE = 129) DCWRITE function allows a Message Control System to transfer control of any or all adapter clusters, that are exchanged by two DCPs, from the DCP that currently controls the designated adapter clusters to the DCP with which it is exchanged. This aspect of the reconfiguration feature may be invoked in order to provide an installation with the ability to effect "load-leveling" between two DCPs that share hardware-exchanged adapter clusters or to transfer all of the work load of a DCP to its partner if the DCP malfunctions. For more information regarding reconfiguration, refer to the B 6700/B 7700 DCALGOL Reference Manual, form no. 5000052.

Supplementary Example

The following is a program segment describing the data communications system illustrated in figure 5-1. This example illustrates how the <line definition> and <DCP definition> sections can be written to describe a data communications system in which two DCPs share hardware-exchanged adapter clusters.

Definitions

DCP

DCP Exchange Statement — Continued

%
%STATION DEFINITION SECTION.
%

STATION DEFAULT ALLSTATIONS:

.
.
.

STATION STA1:

DEFAULT = ALLSTATIONS.
TERMINAL = TTY.

STATION STA2:

DEFAULT = ALLSTATIONS.
TERMINAL = TTY.

STATION STA3:

DEFAULT = ALLSTATIONS.
TERMINAL = TTY.

STATION STA4:

DEFAULT = ALLSTATIONS.
TERMINAL = TTY.

STATION STA5:

DEFAULT = ALLSTATIONS.
TERMINAL = TTY.

STATION STA6:

DEFAULT = ALLSTATIONS.
TERMINAL = TTY.

%
%LINE DEFINITION SECTION.
%

%%%%%%%%% LINES FOR DCP 0 %%%%%%%%%%
LINE L000:

ADDRESS = 0:0:0.
ADAPTER = 1(DIRECT).
STATION = STA1.

LINE L001:

ADDRESS = 0:0:1.
ADAPTER = 1(DIRECT).
STATION = STA2.

Definitions

DCP

DCP Exchange Statement — Continued

LINE L020:

ADDRESS = 0:2:0.
ADAPTER = 1(DIRECT).
STATION = STA5.

LINE L021:

ADDRESS = 0:2:1.
ADAPTER = 1(DIRECT).
STATION = STA6.

%/0%/0%/0%/0%/0%/0%/0%/0%/0%/0%/0%

LINES FOR DCP 1 %/0%/0%/0%/0%/0%/0%/0%/0%/0%/0%/0%

LINE L110:

ADDRESS = 1:1:0.
ADAPTER = 1(DIRECT).
STATION = STA3.

LINE L111:

ADDRESS = 1:1:1.
ADAPTER = 1(DIRECT).
STATION = STA4.

%
%DCP DEFINITION SECTION.
%

DCP 0:

MEMORY = 8192.
EXCHANGE = 1.

DCP 1:

MEMORY = 8192.
EXCHANGE = 0.

Definitions

DCP

DCP Exchange Statement – Continued

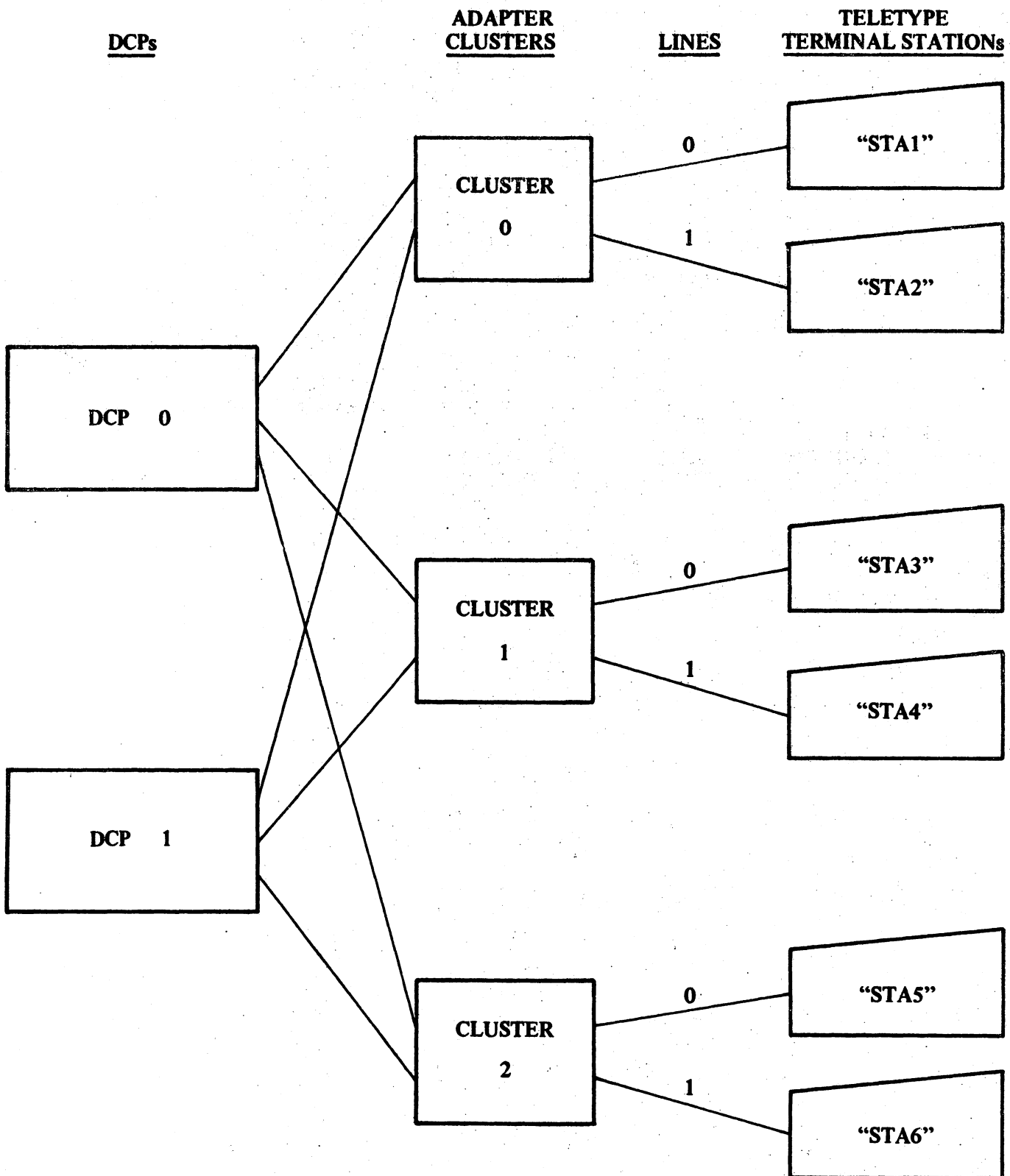


Figure 5-1. Adapter Clusters Exchange

DCP MEMORY SIZE STATEMENT

Syntax

MEMORY → = → *integer* →

Examples

MEMORY = 4096.

MEMORY = 0.

Semantics

The *DCP memory size statement* defines the number of words of local memory in the DCP being defined.

A zero value for *integer* indicates that the DCP has no local memory and that all code generated for the DCP shall reside in main system memory. A non-zero value for *integer* that is less than the amount of local memory required, as determined by the compiler, results in a compile-time error.

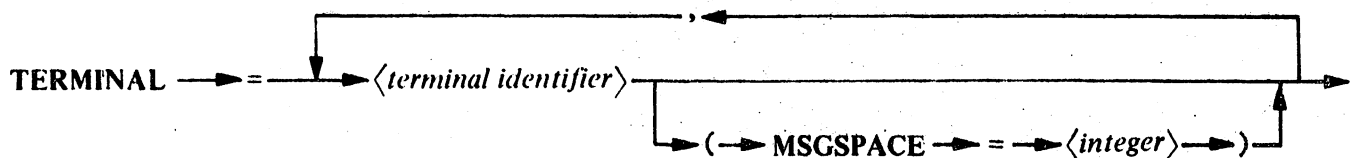
Definitions

DCP

DCP Terminal Statement

DCP TERMINAL STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

TERMINAL = TELETYPE.

TERMINAL = M33, TD800 (MSGSPACE = 5), TELETYPE (MSGSPACE = 2).

Semantics

The purpose of the $\langle \text{DCP terminal statement} \rangle$ is twofold. Each aspect of this statement is discussed in the subsequent two paragraphs.

The primary purpose of the $\langle \text{DCP terminal statement} \rangle$ is to provide the means of specifying which terminal types in the data communications network that the DCP must be able to control. Only those terminal types specified in this statement will have the object code required to control them included in the object code generated for the DCP. If this statement is omitted from a DCP definition, the compiler includes the object code required to control all terminal types in the data communications network.

The second purpose of the $\langle \text{DCP terminal statement} \rangle$ is to provide a means of specifying the initial number of message spaces allotted for each terminal type controlled by the DCP.

The $\langle \text{terminal identifier} \rangle$ must name a terminal type defined by a $\langle \text{terminal definition} \rangle$, and specifies a terminal type for which the DCP must have access to the controlling code.

The $(\text{MSGSPACE} = \langle \text{integer} \rangle)$ option specifies the number of message spaces initially allotted for the terminal type. If this option is omitted, two message spaces are allotted by default.

Pragmatics

Note that if any terminal type is not named in the $\langle \text{DCP terminal statement} \rangle$, the data communications network may not be reconfigured (by means of a reconfiguration DCWRITE in an MCS) such that it adds that terminal type to those terminal types controlled by the DCP. Refer to the supplementary example that follows.

Supplementary Example

The program segment below illustrates the pragmatics. A station whose terminal type is **SCREENDEVICE** cannot be added on the spare line L003 of DCP 1, because DCP 1 does not have the code available to control **SCREENDEVICE**.

%
%CONTROL & REQUEST DEFINITION SECTION.
%

.
.
.
REQUEST READTTY:

.
.
.
REQUEST WRITETTY:

{ The object code generated from these statements is required to control TTY terminal types. }

.
.
.
REQUEST READSCREENDEVICE:

.
.
.
REQUEST WRITESCREENDEVICE:

{ The object code generated from these statements is required to control SCREENDEVICE terminal types. }

%
%TERMINAL DEFINITION SECTION.
%

TERMINAL DEFAULT DEFAULTLIST:

BLOCK	=	FALSE.
SCREEN	=	FALSE.
TURNAROUND	=	0.
ICTDELAY	=	0.
TRANSMISSION	=	0.
DUPLEX	=	FALSE.
TIMEOUT	=	3 SEC.
ADDRESS	=	0.
PAGE	=	0.
CODE	=	ASC67.
INHIBITSYNC	=	FALSE.
BUFFER	=	NULL.
MAXINPUT	=	80.
WIDTH	=	72.
PARITY	=	NULL.
ADAPTER	=	4.
WRU	=	ENQ.
END	=	ETX(DYNAMIC).
BACKSPACE	=	BS(DYNAMIC).
CONTROL	=	CONTENTION.

Definitions

DCP

DCP Terminal Statement -- Continued

TERMINAL TTY:

DEFAULT = DEFAULTLIST.
REQUEST = WRITETTY:TRANSMIT,READTTY:RECEIVE.

TERMINAL SCREENDEVICE:

DEFAULT = DEFAULTLIST.
SCREEN = TRUE.
REQUEST = WRITESCREENDEVICE:TRANSMIT,READSCREENDEVICE:RECEIVE.

These statements specify the *request definitions* required to control the defined terminal type. The object code generated by the procedures named here must be accessible by a DCP that has the terminal type attached to any of its lines.

%
%STATION DEFINITION SECTION.
%

STATION DEFAULT ALLSTATIONS:

ENABLEINPUT = TRUE.
LOGICALACK = FALSE.
MCS = SYSTEM/CANDE.
CONTROL = QM.
RETRY = 15.
MYUSE = OUTPUT,INPUT.

STATION STA1:

DEFAULT = ALLSTATIONS.
TERMINAL = TTY.

STATION STA2:

DEFAULT = ALLSTATIONS.
TERMINAL = TTY.

STATION STA3:

DEFAULT = ALLSTATIONS.
TERMINAL = TTY.

STATION STA4:

DEFAULT = ALLSTATIONS.
TERMINAL = SCREENDEVICE.

STATION STA5:

DEFAULT = ALLSTATIONS.
TERMINAL = SCREENDEVICE.

STATION STA6:

DEFAULT = ALLSTATIONS.
TERMINAL = SCREENDEVICE.

A *line definition* naming any of these stations must be a *line definition* for DCP 0. DCP 1 does not have access to code required to control terminals associated with these stations.

A *line definition* naming any of these stations must be a *line definition* for DCP 1. DCP 0 does not have access to code required to control terminals associated with these stations.

%

%LINE DEFINITION SECTION.

%%%%%%%%%% LINES FOR DCP 0 %%%%%%%%%%

LINE L000:

ADDRESS	=	0:0:0.
ADAPTER	=	1(DIRECT).
STATION	=	STA1.

LINE L001:

ADDRESS	=	0:0:1.
ADAPTER	=	1(DIRECT).
STATION	=	STA2.

LINE L002:

ADDRESS	=	0:0:2.
ADAPTER	=	1(DIRECT).
STATION	=	STA3.

LINE L003: % THIS IS A SPARE LINE

ADDRESS	=	0:0:3.
MAXSTATIONS	=	1.

{ The *⟨line station statement⟩* of any *⟨line definition⟩* for DCP 0 must name a station that has a TTY terminal type associated with it. DCP 0 does not have access to code required to control SCREENDEVICE terminal types. }

%%%%%%%%%% LINES FOR DCP 1 %%%%%%%%%%

LINE L100:

ADDRESS	=	1:0:0.
ADAPTER	=	1(DIRECT).
STATION	=	STA4.

LINE L101:

ADDRESS	=	1:0:1.
ADAPTER	=	1(DIRECT).
STATION	=	STA5.

LINE L102:

ADDRESS	=	1:0:2.
ADAPTER	=	1(DIRECT).
STATION	=	STA6.

{ The *⟨line station statement⟩* of any *⟨line definition⟩* for DCP 1 must name a station that has a SCREENDEVICE terminal type associated with it. DCP 1 does not have access to code required to control TTY terminal types. }

%

%DCP DEFINITION SECTION.

%

DCP 0:

MEMORY	=	8192.
TERMINAL	=	TTY.

{ The effect of this statement is that this DCP has access to control code for TTY terminal types only. }

DCP 1:

MEMORY	=	8192.
TERMINAL	=	SCREENDEVICE.

{ The effect of this statement is that this DCP has access to control code for SCREEN-DEVICE terminal types only. }

Definitions

FILE

FILE DEFINITION

Syntax

FILE \longrightarrow \langle file identifier $\rangle \longrightarrow$: \longrightarrow \langle file family statement $\rangle \longrightarrow$ |

Example

FILE NETWORK: FAMILY = STATIONID1, STATION ID2, FILEID1.

Semantics

The \langle file definition \rangle provides the means to define a data communications file and specify the stations associated with that file. The \langle file identifier \rangle is the external name (TITLE) of the file, and has the syntactical form of a \langle system identifier \rangle .

A single-station file is a file that has one station associated with it. A single-station file can, but need not, be formally defined in a \langle file definition \rangle . The reason that a single-station file does not need to be defined is that each station is itself a file. The external name (TITLE) of such a file would be the \langle station identifier \rangle of the station.

A multi-station file is, as the name implies, a file that has more than one station associated with it. Multi-station files must be defined in \langle file definition \rangle s.

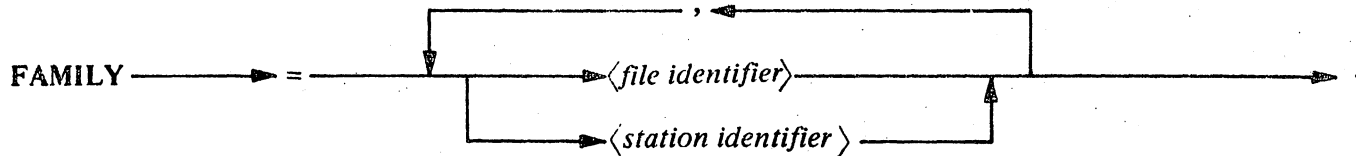
Pragmatics

A general discussion of data communication files and their peculiarities can be found in chapter 2 of the B 6700 Input/Output Subsystem Information Manual, form no. 5000185, under the heading "DATA COMM FILES." The information contained in that discussion is a prerequisite to understanding the significance of \langle file definition \rangle s. Chapter 3 of the same manual contains a table that lists all file attributes and provides an explanation of each attribute. Attributes relative to data communication files are found by examining the "KIND" column of the table for the key word "Datacom." The information found in the explanation of each data communications-relative attribute is also a prerequisite.

A detailed discussion of data communications object job I/O can be found in appendix B of the B 6700/B 7700 DCALCOL Reference Manual, form no. 5000052, under the semantics of STATION ASSIGNMENT TO FILE (TYPE = 64). The information found there is not considered a prerequisite; however, it does contribute toward a deeper understanding of data communications files and data communications object job I/O.

FILE FAMILY STATEMENT

Syntax



Example

FAMILY = STATIONID1, STATIONID2, FILEID1.

Semantics

The *<file family statement>* defines the stations associated with a data communications file. If a *<file identifier>* is named, all of the stations associated with the file named will also be associated with the file being defined. Any duplication of an *<identifier>* in a *<file family statement>* is ignored.

Supplementary Example

The following example is the *<file definition>* section of a hypothetical NDL program. Assume that the stations STATION1, STATION2, STATION3, STATION4, STATION5, STATION6, STATION7, and STATION8 have been defined in the *<station definition>* section.

FILE TTYS:

FAMILY = STATION1, STATION2, STATION3.

{ TTYS is the *<identifier>* of this file. The **FAMILYSIZE** is 3. STATION1, STATION2, and STATION3 are the stations associated with this file. }

FILE CRTS:

FAMILY = STATION4, STATION5, STATION6.

{ CRTS also has a **FAMILYSIZE** of 3. The stations associated with the file are STATION4, STATION5, and STATION6. }

FILE EXECUTIVES:

FAMILY = STATION1, CRTS, STATION6, STATION 7.

{ EXECUTIVES has a **FAMILY-SIZE** of 5. The stations associated with the file are STATION1, STATION4, STATION5, STATION6, and STATION7. }

FILE THE/ENTIRE/NETWORK:

FAMILY = STATION7, STATION8, TTYS, CRTS.

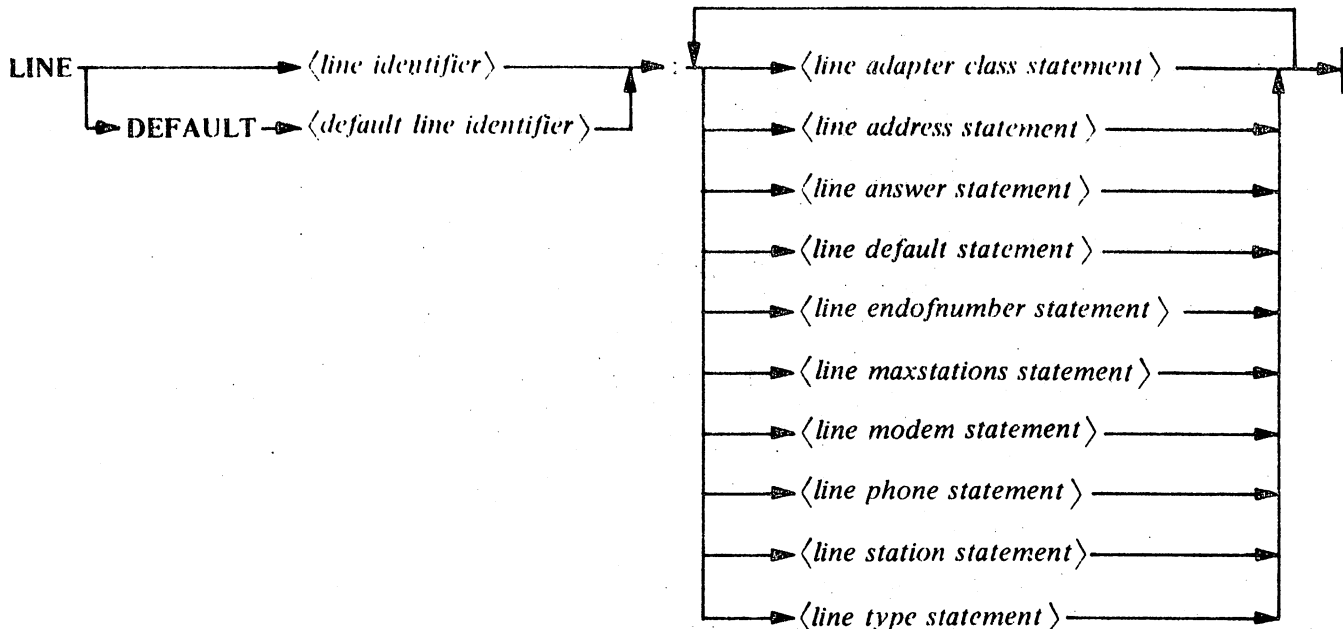
{ THE/ENTIRE/NETWORK has a **FAMILYSIZE** of 8. The stations associated with THE/ENTIRE/NETWORK are STATION1, STATION2, STATION3, STATION4, STATION5, STATION6, STATION7, and STATION8. }

Definitions

LINE

LINE DEFINITION

Syntax



Examples

LINE TTYDIALIN:

TYPE	= DIALIN.
ADAPTER	= 1 (MODEM).
MODEM	= TTYMODEM.
ANSWER	= TRUE.
PHONE	= 2139686521.
ADDRESS	= 0:0:0.
STATION	= TTYSTATION.
MAXSTATIONS	= 1.

LINE DEFAULT LINEDEFAULTLIST1:

ADAPTER	= 1 (MODEM).
ANSWER	= TRUE.
ENDOFNUMBER	= FALSE.
MAXSTATIONS	= 1.
TYPE	= DIALIN.
MODEM	= TTYMODEM.

Semantics

<line identifier> and **<default line identifier>** both have the same syntactical form as **<identifier>**.

Each form of the **<line definition>** syntax is described subsequently.

LINE *<line identifier>* : . . .

This form of the *<line definition>* defines the attributes of a logical line in the data communications network. Line attributes are defined in one of the following ways:

- a. Each attribute is defined explicitly by means of a *<line statement>* in the *<line definition>*.
- b. Each attribute is defined implicitly by an explicit reference to a set of default attribute values.
- c. Some of the line attributes are defined implicitly as in b, and the remainder are defined explicitly as in a.

Some *<line statement>*s must be defined for each *<line definition>*; others do not. Some of the statements may or may not require definition, depending upon the appearance of other statements. The semantics portion of each *<line statement>* states, among other things, whether the attribute must be defined and its effect upon the requirements of other attribute definitions.

To define the attributes of a line as described in item a above, this syntax form must be used.

To define the attributes of a line as described in items b and c above, this syntax form, the following syntax form, and the *<line default statement>* must be used in conjunction (this is described under the following syntax form).

LINE DEFAULT *<default line identifier>* : . . .

This syntax form is referred to as a Default *<line definition>*. Its purpose is to decrease the number of source statements required to define all of the logical lines in the data communications system. This is accomplished in the following manner. Attributes common to several logical lines are defined by means of a Default *<line definition>*. Associated with each Default *<line definition>* is a *<default line identifier>*. Subsequent to the Default *<line definition>*, any *<line definition>* that has those attributes in common can reference the *<default line identifier>*, instead of repeating the list. (A *<default line identifier>* is referenced by means of a *<line default statement>*.) The NDL compiler uses the last definition of a line attribute, and therefore the programmer can reference a Default *<line definition>* and change any attributes by redefining them in the *<line definition>*.

In appearance, the Default *<line definition>* is similar to the *<line definition>*. The differences are that the reserved word DEFAULT follows the reserved word LINE, and that there are no statements that are required to be defined in a Default *<line definition>*.

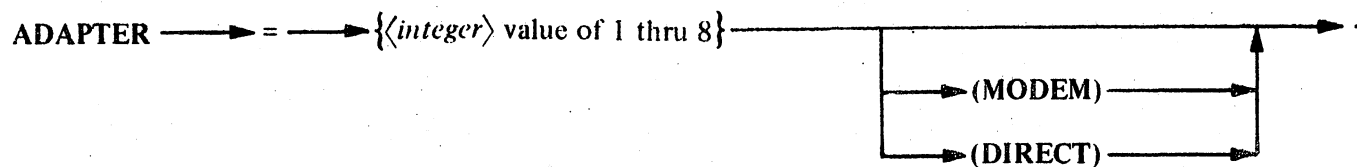
Definitions

LINE

Line Adapter Class Statement

LINE ADAPTER CLASS STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

ADAPTER = 5.

ADAPTER = 4 (MODEM).

Semantics

The *<line adapter class statement>* identifies the Adapter Class of the line adapter for the logical line and, optionally, names the connection type (i.e., modem connect or direct connect).

The Adapter Class must be compatible with the *<communication type number>* specified in the *<station adapter statement>* of any station assigned to the line. (Note that all stations assigned to a line must have the same *<communication type number>* defined.) Table 5-3 lists the compatible Adapter Classes for each *<communication type number>*. For example, a line having stations assigned to it that define a *<communication type number>* of 4 can name as an Adapter Class either 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 (refer to table 5-3). On the other hand, a line having stations assigned to it that defines 15 as the *<communication type number>* can name only 5 as an Adapter Class.

If the connection type is named in the statement, it is considered by the compiler as documentation only. The compiler determines whether the line adapter or a modem-connect line adapter, by the presence or absence of a *<line modem statement>* for the *<line definition>*. A syntax error is generated, however, if **DIRECT** is named and a *<line modem statement>* is present.

Pragmatics

LINE ADAPTERS AND ADAPTER CLASSES

There are 13 available line adapters. Three of the 13 are special-purpose line adapters; they are used for Touch-Tone[®] telephone input, Audio-Response lines, and Automatic Calling Units (ACU). The remaining 10 are general-purpose line adapters.

The 13 available line adapters are divided into eight "Adapter Classes." The Touch-Tone[®], Audio-Response, and ACU line adapters comprise Adapter Classes 6, 7, and 8, respectively. The 10 general-purpose line adapters comprise Adapter Classes 1 through 5. Adapter Classes 1 through 5 differ primarily in the maximum transmission speed at which the line adapters may be operated. Adapter Classes 1 through 5 each consist of two line adapters, one being a "direct connect," and the other being a "modem connect." The direct connect has a terminal attached to it by means of a two-wire or four-wire direct connection. The modem connect has a terminal attached to it through modems using an RS232[†] defined interface. Refer to table 5-3 for the Adapter Class and the use of each line adapter.

[†]A technical specification published by the Electronic Industries Association establishing the interface requirements between modems and terminals or computers.

Table 5-3. Available Line Adapters

MARKETING NUMBER*	CONNECTION	USE	CLASS
B 6650-1	Direct	Two-wire direct connect, asynchronous bit-serial transmission up to a maximum line speed of 600 BPS, simplex or half-duplex.	1
B 6650-1	Modem	Modem-connected with 100-Series type modem using RS232-defined interface, asynchronous bit-serial transmission up to a maximum line speed of 600 BPS, simplex or half-duplex. (Two required for full duplex.)	1
B 6650-2	Direct	Same as B 6650-1D, except maximum line speed is 1800 BPS.	2
B 6650-2	Modem	Same as B 6650-1M, except with 202-Series type modem and up to a maximum line speed of 1800 BPS.	2
B 6650-3	Direct	Same as B 6650-1D, except maximum line speed is 2400 BPS.	3
B 6650-3	Modem	Modem-connected with 202-Series (asynchronous) or 201-Series (synchronous) modem using RS232-defined interface, bit-serial transmission up to a maximum line speed of 2400 BPS, simplex or half-duplex. (Two required for full duplex.)	3
B 6650-4	Direct	Same as B 6650-1D, except maximum line speed is 4800 BPS.	4
B 6650-4	Modem	Same as B 6650-3M, except maximum line speed is 4800 BPS.	4
B 6650-5	Direct	Same as B 6650-1D, except maximum line speed is 9600 BPS.	5
B 6650-5	Modem	Same as B 6650-3M, except maximum line speed is 9600 BPS.	5
B 6650-6		For Touch-Tone® telephone input.	6
B 6650-7		For Audio-Response line.	7
B 6650-8		For Automatic Calling Unit (ACU).	8

*The above marketing numbers refer to B 6700 line adapters. B 7700 line adapters have similar numbers, the difference being a leading 7 instead of a 6; e.g., B 6650-1 for B 6700, and B 7650-1 for B 7700. In this table only, a distinction is made between modem-connected line adapters and direct-connected line adapters by affixing either a D (for direct-connected) or an M (for modem-connected) to the field marketing numbers (under the "Use" column) which require that distinction.

Definitions

LINE

Line Address Statement

LINE ADDRESS STATEMENT

Syntax

ADDRESS $\rightarrow = \rightarrow \langle DCP\ number \rangle \rightarrow : \rightarrow \langle adapter\ cluster\ number \rangle \rightarrow : \rightarrow \langle line\ adapter\ number \rangle \rightarrow .$

Example

ADDRESS = 2:0:15.

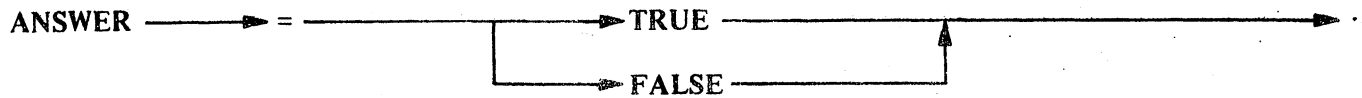
The above example would appear in the $\langle line\ definition \rangle$ of the line at the 15th line adapter position in adapter cluster number 0 of DCP number 2.

Semantics

The $\langle line\ address\ statement \rangle$ identifies the DCP number, the adapter cluster number, and the line adapter number of the defined logical line. If two DCPs share hardware-exchanged adapter clusters (as defined by the $\langle DCP\ exchange\ statement \rangle$ in a $\langle DCP\ definition \rangle$), then the $\langle DCP\ number \rangle$ defined in this statement is the DCP initially expected to service the adapter cluster of which the line is a part. This statement, which is required, must be defined explicitly in each $\langle line\ definition \rangle$.

LINE ANSWER STATEMENT

Syntax



Semantics

The *line answer statement* defines whether or not (**TRUE** or **FALSE**, respectively) the DCP is to automatically answer an incoming call. This statement is required if the *line type statement* in the *line definition* defines the line configuration as **DIALIN** only, or **DIALIN** and **DIALOUT**.

If **ANSWER = FALSE**, an incoming call causes the following actions to be taken by the DCP. A **SWITCHED STATUS RESULT (CLASS = 7)** message is sent to the MCS of the station that is the first entry in the Line Table for that line. (Unless an MCS has reconfigured the line so that it changes the first entry, the first entry in the Line Table will be the entry for the first station listed in the *line station statement* of the *line definition*.) The message has a bit set in it that indicates the line is in a “ringing” status. Presumably, upon notification of a line in a ringing status, the MCS programmer instructs the DCP to answer the phone, or it takes appropriate action to clear the line.

If **ANSWER = TRUE**, an incoming call causes the DCP to take the following actions. A **SWITCHED STATUS RESULT (CLASS = 7)** message is sent to the controlling MCS of the station that is the first entry in the Line Table for that line. In this case the message has a bit set indicating that there has been an incoming call, and that the DCP is in the process of answering the call.

An MCS may change the value of **ANSWER** after DCP initialization, by means of a **SET/RESET AUTO-ANSWER (TYPE = 102) DCWRITE**.

Definitions

LINE

Line Default Statement

LINE DEFAULT STATEMENT

Syntax

DEFAULT → = → *⟨default line identifier⟩* → .

Example

DEFAULT = DFLTLIST1.

Semantics

The *⟨line default statement⟩* allows the programmer to specify the *⟨default line identifier⟩* of a set of default line attributes to be used for a *⟨line definition⟩* whose description is incomplete. It is advantageous to group attributes that several lines have in common under a Default *⟨line definition⟩* and list the remaining attributes under each individual *⟨line definition⟩*. The compiler will then refer to the Default *⟨line definition⟩* to complete the *⟨line definition⟩*. The *⟨line default statement⟩* is not required to appear in a *⟨line definition⟩*; however, a *⟨line definition⟩* must define all required attributes if a *⟨line default statement⟩* does not appear.

The *⟨line default statement⟩* can appear in a *⟨line definition⟩* or a Default *⟨line definition⟩*. Thus, *⟨line default statement⟩*s can be "nested" to combine the attributes of one or more Default *⟨line definitions⟩*s.

LINE ENDOFNUMBER STATEMENT**Syntax****Semantics**

The *line endofnumber statement* applies only to *line definition*s that specify the Automatic Calling Unit (ACU) Adapter Class in its *line adapter class statement* (e.g., **ADAPTER = 8**). This statement is required for those *line definition*s, and specifies whether or not (**TRUE** or **FALSE**, respectively) the ACU has an "end of number" option.

Definitions

LINE

Line Maxstations Statement

LINE MAXSTATIONS STATEMENT

Syntax

MAXSTATIONS → = → *⟨integer⟩* →

Example

MAXSTATIONS = 25.

Semantics

The *⟨line maxstations statement⟩* specifies the number of stations that may be assigned to the defined line. If this statement does not appear for a line having assigned stations (the *⟨line station statement⟩* lists all stations initially assigned to a line), it is assumed that **MAXSTATIONS** is the number of stations explicitly specified as assigned to the line in the *⟨line station statement⟩*. The *⟨integer⟩* specified must not equal 0, exceed 255, or be less than the number of stations listed in the *⟨line station statement⟩* (if the *⟨line station statement⟩* is defined).

Pragmatics

This statement informs the compiler of the maximum number of station descriptors required in the Line Table of the DCP's table structure. By defining **MAXSTATIONS** to be greater than the number of stations listed in the *⟨line station statement⟩*, an MCS may reconfigure more stations onto the line at some point in time after DCP initialization. For information regarding reconfiguration, refer to the B 6700/B 7700 DCALGOL Reference Manual, form number 5000052.

LINE MODEM STATEMENT**Syntax**

MODEM → = → *⟨modem identifier⟩* →

Example

MODEM = BELL103A.

Semantics

The *⟨line modem statement⟩* specifies the modem type that exists on the system end of the physical line. (The *⟨station modem statement⟩* in a *⟨station definition⟩* specifies the modem type connected to the line on the terminal end.)

Pragmatics

The compiler references other portions of the program with this statement, checking for consistency. If, for example, the *⟨modem definition⟩* of the *⟨modem identifier⟩* specified in this statement lists any *⟨communication type number⟩*s in its *⟨modem adapter statement⟩* that are not compatible with the Adapter Class specified in the *⟨line adapter class statement⟩* of the *⟨line definition⟩*, then a syntax error is generated. Another situation that causes a syntax error to be generated is if the compiler discovers that the modem type specified in this statement is not compatible, in respect to the *⟨communication type number⟩*, with the modem type specified in the *⟨station definition⟩* of a station assigned to the line.

Definitions

LINE

Line Phone Statement

LINE PHONE STATEMENT

Syntax

PHONE \longrightarrow = \longrightarrow $\langle integer \rangle$ \longrightarrow

Example

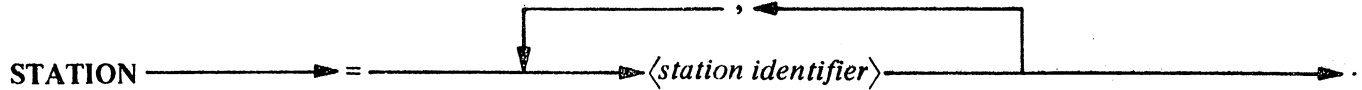
PHONE = 12136572385.

Semantics

The $\langle line\ phone\ statement \rangle$, implemented for documentation purposes only, documents the telephone number of a **DIALIN** type line. This statement is optional in a $\langle line\ definition \rangle$.

LINE STATION STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

STATION = RJE1.
STATION = DAKOTA/KID, BIDS.

Semantics

The *<line station statement>* is the means by which the NDL programmer associates one or more stations with a line. A station that is associated with a particular line is said to be “assigned” to that line.

This statement is required in those *<line definition>*s that specify **DUPLEX** in the *<line type statement>*. In all other variations of *<line type statement>*, this statement is optional.

If more than one station is named, each station must have the same *<communication type number>* defined in its respective *<station adapter statement>*.

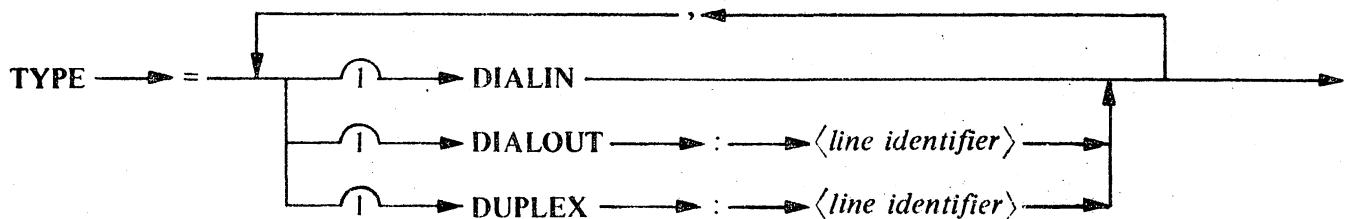
Definitions

LINE

Line Type Statement

LINE TYPE STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

```
TYPE = DIALIN.  
TYPE = DIALOUT:ACULINE.  
TYPE = DUPLEX:AUXLINE.  
TYPE = DIALIN, DIALOUT:AUTOCALL, DUPLEX:SUPERVISORY.
```

Semantics

The *<line type statement>* provides the compiler with specific information concerning special logical line configurations. This statement is required for *<line definition>*s whose line utilize either dial-in, dial-out, or full duplex hardware facilities.

DIALIN

This form identifies the line as a dial-in line. A line that may be dialed from a remote site is a dial-in line. The appropriate *<line type statement>* for this configuration would be:

```
TYPE=DIALIN.
```

A logical line defined in this manner must include the *<line answer statement>* and the *<line modem statement>*. The *<line definition>* for such a line could appear as follows:

LINE DIALUPLINE:

```
TYPE      = DIALIN.  
ADDRESS   = 0:0:0.  
MODEM     = TTY103A.  
STATION   = DIALUPSTATION.  
ANSWER    = TRUE.  
ADAPTER   = 1(MODEM).
```

DIALOUT

This form identifies the line as a dial-out line. A dial-out line is defined as a line that can become connected to a remote site as a result of a Message Control System issuing a DIALOUT (TYPE = 98) DCWRITE to the line (thereby causing an Automatic Calling Unit (ACU) to dial the phone number of the remote site). The **TYPE=DIALOUT: <line identifier>** syntax of the statement specifies such a configuration. The *<line identifier>* names the *<line definition>* that defines the associated ACU. The following example illustrates how the *<line definition>*s could appear for a dial-out configuration.

LINE DIALOUTLINE:

```
TYPE      = DIALOUT:ACULINE.  
ADDRESS   = 0:0:1.  
MODEM     = TTY103A.  
ADAPTER   = 1(MODEM).
```

LINE

Line Type Statement -- Continued

LINE ACU LINE:

ENDOFNUMBER = FALSE.
 ADDRESS = 0:0:5.
 ADAPTER = 8.

The *<line definition>* for the dial-out line must include a *<line modem statement>* and cannot include a *<line station statement>*. The *<line definition>* for the ACU must include a *<line endofnumber statement>*, and it must define an address (in the *<line address statement>*) that is on the same adapter cluster as the associated dial-out line.

DUPLEX

This form identifies the line as the primary of a line pair, for purposes of simultaneous transmission and receptions. The *<line identifier>* names the auxiliary line's *<line definition>*. The line referenced as the auxiliary cannot contain a *<line type statement>* nor a *<line station statement>*.

The following is an example of how full duplex primary and auxiliary lines could be defined.

LINE DUPLEX PRIMARY:

TYPE = DUPLEX:DUPLEXAUXILIARY.
 ADDRESS = 0:0:5.
 MODEM = SUPERMODEM.
 STATION = MODEL37.
 ADAPTER = 1.

LINE DUPLEXAUXILIARY:

ADDRESS = 0:0:6.
 ADAPTER = 1.

Pragmatics

COMBINED CONFIGURATIONS

A dial-in/dial-out line is characterized by both the ability to be dialed from a remote site, and the ability to become connected to a remote site as a result of a Message Control System issuing a DIALOUT (TYPE = 98) DCWRITE. This type of configuration requires the DIALIN and DIALOUT: *<line identifier>* options to appear in the *<line type statement>*. The following example illustrates how a dial-in and dial-out *<line definition>* could appear:

LINE IOLINE:

TYPE = DIALIN,DIALOUT:AUTOCALLUNIT.
 ADDRESS = 0:1:0.
 MODEM = TTY103A.
 STATION = REMOTETTY.
 ANSWER = TRUE.
 ADAPTER = 1(MODEM).

LINE AUTOCALLUNIT:

ENDOFNUMBER = FALSE.
 ADDRESS = 0:1:1.
 ADAPTER = 8.

Definitions

LINE

Line Type Statement -- Continued

The full duplex syntax could be combined with the dial-in and dial-out syntax as follows:

LINE IODUPLEX:

TYPE	= DIALIN,DIALOUT:AUTOCALLUNIT,DUPLEX:AUXLINE.
ADDRESS	= 0:2:0.
MODEM	= SUPERMODEM.
STATION	= REMOTEDUPLEXDEVICE.
ANSWER	= TRUE.
ADAPTER	= 1(MODEM).

LINE AUXLINE:

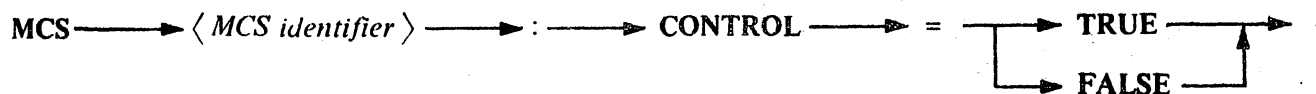
ADDRESS	= 0:2:1.
ADAPTER	= 1(MODEM).

LINE AUTOCALLUNIT:

ENDOFNUMBER	= FALSE.
ADDRESS	= 0:2:2.
ADAPTER	= 8.

MCS DEFINITION

Syntax



Examples

MCS SYSTEM/CANDE:CONTROL = FALSE.
MCS SYSTEM/DIAGNOSTICMCS:CONTROL = TRUE.

Semantics

The purpose of the *<MCS definition>* is twofold: First, the *<MCS definition>* adds the *<MCS identifier>* to the list (contained in the Network Information File) of valid Message Control System (MCS) programs; and second, the *<MCS definition>* specifies whether or not (**CONTROL = TRUE**, or **CONTROL = FALSE**, respectively) the named MCS is allowed to execute a limited set of DCWRITE functions that perform DCP diagnostic functions in addition to the standard DCWRITES. *<MCS identifier>* has the syntactic form of a *<system identifier>*.

Pragmatics

A list of valid MCSs is maintained in the Network Information File in order to restrict unauthorized DCALGOL programs from becoming an MCS. (A DCALGOL program becomes an MCS when it successfully executes an INITIALIZE PRIMARY QUEUE (TYPE = 0) DCWRITE.) The MCS declaration is one means of adding a name of an MCS to that list. (One other means is the *<station MCS statement>* in a *<station definition>*.)

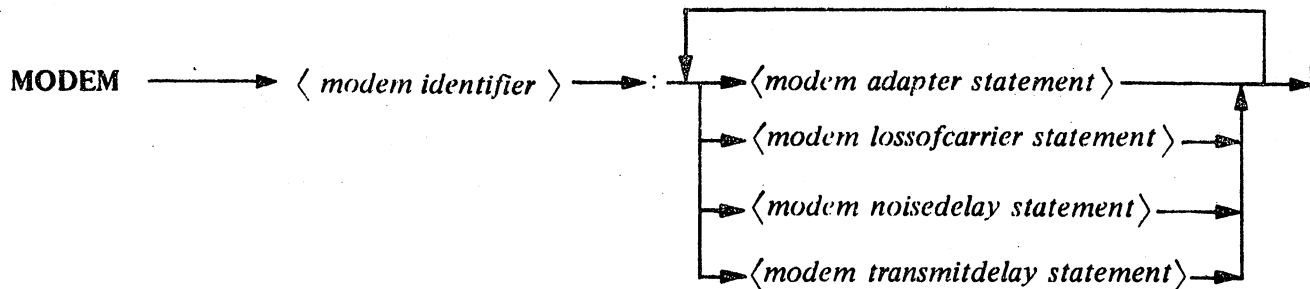
The diagnostic DCWRITE functions allow an MCS to perform on-line tests of components in the Data Communications System. Those DCWRITES that may be utilized in an MCS when **CONTROL = TRUE** have DCWRITE TYPE numbers greater than 159.

Definitions

MODEM

MODEM DEFINITION

Syntax



Example

MODEM MABELL103A:

ADAPTER = 4.

LOSSOF CARRIER = DISCONNECT.

NOISEDELAY = 0.

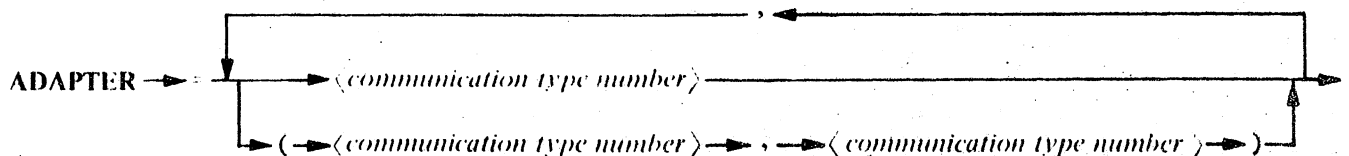
TRANSMITDELAY = 0.

Semantics

The $\langle \text{modem definition} \rangle$ defines the attributes of a modem type in the data communications system. The $\langle \text{modem identifier} \rangle$ names the $\langle \text{modem definition} \rangle$, and has the syntactic form of $\langle \text{identifier} \rangle$. The $\langle \text{modem statement} \rangle$ s are described subsequently.

MODEM ADAPTER STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

ADAPTER = 1,2,3,4.

ADAPTER = 10.

ADAPTER = (2,3), (4,5), 6,7.

Semantics

The *<modem adapter statement>* defines one or more combinations of character format, synchronous/asynchronous communication, and line speed (in the case of asynchronous communications) with which the modem is compatible. This is done by supplying one or more *<communication type number>*s (or number pairs).

Table 5-4 lists the allowed *<communication type number>*s and the characteristics associated with each. For example, the statement

ADAPTER = 4.

defines an 11-bit character format, asynchronous communication, at a line speed of 110 bits per second.

If the modem is to be used in a full duplex mode, and the primary and auxiliary lines have different characteristics, then one or more *<communication type number>* pairs must be supplied. For example, the statement

ADAPTER = (11,6).

defines for the primary line a 10-bit character format, synchronous communication, at a speed of 1800 bits per second. The characteristics associated with the auxiliary line are the same as for the primary line, except that the auxiliary line runs at a line speed of 150 bits per second.

Pragmatics

COMMUNICATION TYPE NUMBERS

A *<communication type number>* is an integer that has associated with it a set of attributes that define three line characteristics. Those characteristics are the format of the characters transmitted (start information, data information, parity information, and stop information), whether the line is to be driven synchronously or asynchronously, and the speed of the transmissions (in the case of asynchronous communications). Table 5-4 lists the allowed *<communication type number>*s and the line characteristics associated with each.

Most of the electronics that directly control a line are located in the adapter cluster that contains the line adapter for that line (rather than being located in the line adapter itself). The adapter cluster is somewhat general purpose in its design in that it can run at various line speeds and handle various character formats. The DCP can cause the adapter cluster to function in a suitably special-purpose way (with respect to a single line) by supplying it a number derived from the *<communication type number>*.

Definitions

MODEM

Modem Adapter Statement – Continued

There are three areas in an NDL program that require the programmer to supply one or more *communication type number*s:

- a. In the *modem adapter statement* of each *modem definition*,
- b. In the *terminal adapter statement* for each *terminal definition*, and
- c. In the *station adapter statement* for each *station definition*.

As it encounters each area, the NDL compiler cross-checks to determine if the areas are compatible in their description. If inconsistencies in component compatibility arise, syntax errors are generated. Restrictions are described in the *terminal adapter statement* and *station adapter statement* semantics.

EXPLANATION OF TABLE 5-4

Table 5-4 lists the allowed *communication type number*s in the column labeled "COMM. TYPE NUM." To the right of each *communication type number* are the three line characteristics associated with it, under the columns labeled "SPEED (BPS)," "CHARACTER FORMAT," and "SYNCHRONOUS OR ASYNCHRONOUS." The rightmost column, labeled "COMPATIBLE ADAPTER CLASSES," is referenced and described in the *line definition* section of this chapter.

Table 5-4. Table of <communication type number>s

COMM. TYPE NUM.	SPEED (BPS)	CHAR. SIZE (BITS)	CHARACTER FORMAT				SYNCHRONOUS OR ASYNCHRONOUS	COMPATIBLE ADAPTER CLASSES							
			START INFO.	DATA INFO.	PARITY INFO.	STOP INFO.		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	45.5	7.5	1	5.0	---	1.5	ASYN.	X	X	X	X	X			
2	56.9	7.5	1	5.0	---	1.5	ASYN.	X	X	X	X	X			
3	75.0	7.5	1	5.0	---	1.5	ASYN.	X	X	X	X	X			
4	110.0	11.0	1	7.0	1	2	ASYN.	X	X	X	X	X			
5	134.5	9.0	1	6.0	1	1	ASYN.	X	X	X	X	X			
6	150.0	10.0	1	7.0	1	1	ASYN.	X	X	X	X	X			
7	300.0	10.0	1	7.0	1	1	ASYN.	X	X	X	X	X			
8	600.0	10.0	1	7.0	1	1	ASYN.	X	X	X	X	X			
9	1200.0	10.0	1	7.0	1	1	ASYN.		X	X	X	X			
10	1200.0	6.0	1	4.0	---	1	ASYN.		X	X	X	X			
11	1800.0	10.0	1	7.0	1	1	ASYN.		X	X	X	X			
12	2400.0	10.0	1	7.0	1	1	ASYN.			X	X	X			
13	3600.0	10.0	1	7.0	1	1	ASYN.				X	X			
14	4800.0	10.0	1	7.0	1	1	ASYN.					X	X		
15	9600.0	10.0	1	7.0	1	1	ASYN.						X		
16	2000.0	7.0	---	6.0	1	---	SYNC.			X	X	X			
17	2000.0	8.0	---	7.0	1	---	SYNC.			X	X	X			
18	2000.0	9.0	---	8.0	1	---	SYNC.			X	X	X			
19	2400.0	7.0	---	6.0	1	---	SYNC.			X	X	X			
20	2400.0	8.0	---	7.0	1	---	SYNC.			X	X	X			
21	2400.0	9.0	---	8.0	1	---	SYNC.			X	X	X			
22	4800.0	7.0	---	6.0	1	---	SYNC.				X	X			
23	4800.0	8.0	---	7.0	1	---	SYNC.				X	X			
24	4800.0	9.0	---	8.0	1	---	SYNC.				X	X			
25	9600.0	7.0	---	6.0	1	---	SYNC.					X			
26	9600.0	8.0	---	7.0	1	---	SYNC.					X			
27	9600.0	9.0	---	8.0	1	---	SYNC.					X			
28	40.0	4.0	---	4.0	---	---	SYNC.						X		
29	16.0	8.0	---	7.0	1	---	SYNC.							X	
30	40.0	4.0	---	4.0	---	---	SYNC.								X

Definitions

MODEM

Modem Lossofcarrier Statement

MODEM LOSSOFCARRIER STATEMENT

Syntax

LOSSOFCARRIER \longrightarrow = \longrightarrow DISCONNECT \longrightarrow .

Pragmatics

Certain modems (Western Electric (Bell System) 103 series modems, and possibly others) maintain continuous carrier in both directions while the line is properly connected. As such, CF (Carrier Detected) and CB (Clear to Send) are maintained TRUE while connected. Additionally, if each modem is equipped with both the Initiate Disconnect and the Respond to Disconnect options, each modem employs the "long space disconnect" convention. This convention allows one modem to determine if the other is disconnecting, and itself go "on-hook" and drop CC (Data Set Ready).

Two problems arise, however, when only one such modem is configured at the system end, and the terminal is interfaced with an acoustic coupler at the terminal end. At the time of making a connection, establishment of carrier is difficult. In fact, the system modem may detect carrier from the coupler while the telephone receiver is near the coupler and before the receiver is properly seated. In this case, CF and CB are raised prematurely, and if the system takes this as a cue to begin transmission of a greeting, the two signals (the data transmitted from the system, and carrier from the acoustic coupler) interact with each other, and the system modem detects loss of carrier. At the time of terminating a call, if the terminal initiates the disconnect and has no "long space disconnect" facility, or if the terminal operator does not use it, the system modem detects only loss of carrier. In this case, the system modem drops CF and CB, the modem remains "off-hook" and maintains CC (Data Set Ready). Thereafter, any incoming calls would receive a "busy" signal.

The *modem lossofcarrier statement* is implemented for such a configuration. If this statement is included in the definition of a modem, special logic is invoked, in addition to the normal logic, when dealing with that modem type.

In the case of the system calling out, normal logic waits for CC to be raised by the modem. If CC is raised within 25 seconds, the line is immediately released as connected. A timeout of 25 seconds causes CD (Data Terminal Ready) to be dropped, the modem goes "on-hook," and the line reverts to a disconnected state. The special logic is invoked after CC is found TRUE. With the 25-second timeout in effect, the special logic then waits until CF and CB are both raised by the modem. After CF and CB are detected, the logic then delays approximately 5 seconds before notifying the system that the line is connected. This gives the terminal operator sufficient time to place the receiver in the acoustic coupler.

In the case of a terminal-initiated disconnect, that condition is detected in the normal logic by either the "long space disconnect" adapter cluster interrupt or by a CC (Data Set Ready) FALSE condition. In addition to the normal logic, the special logic also interprets CF FALSE or CB FALSE as a terminal-initiated disconnect.

MODEM NOISEDELAY STATEMENT

Syntax

NOISEDELAY \longrightarrow \rightarrow = \longrightarrow \rightarrow \langle *delay time* \rangle \longrightarrow \rightarrow .

Examples

NOISEDELAY = 0.
NOISEDELAY = 200 MILLI.

Semantics

The \langle *modem noisedelay statement* \rangle defines the amount of time that should be delayed when the modem enters a Clear to Send (CB) status to avoid receiving "noise" on the line. \langle *delay time* \rangle must be expressed as \langle *time* \rangle , and affects the amount of time delayed after an **INITIATE RECEIVE** or **INITIATE TRANSMIT** construct is executed and before the next statement is executed in a \langle *control definition* \rangle or \langle *request definition* \rangle . The \langle *delay time* \rangle defined in this statement is used in a compiler algorithm that calculates the delay. The compiler algorithm is discussed in the semantics of the **INITIATE RECEIVE** and **INITIATE TRANSMIT** constructs under the \langle *initiate statement* \rangle . This statement must appear in each \langle *modem definition* \rangle .

Definitions

MODEM

Modem Transmittdelay Statement

MODEM TRANSMITDELAY STATEMENT

Syntax

TRANSMITDELAY \longrightarrow = \longrightarrow \langle delay time \rangle \longrightarrow .

Examples

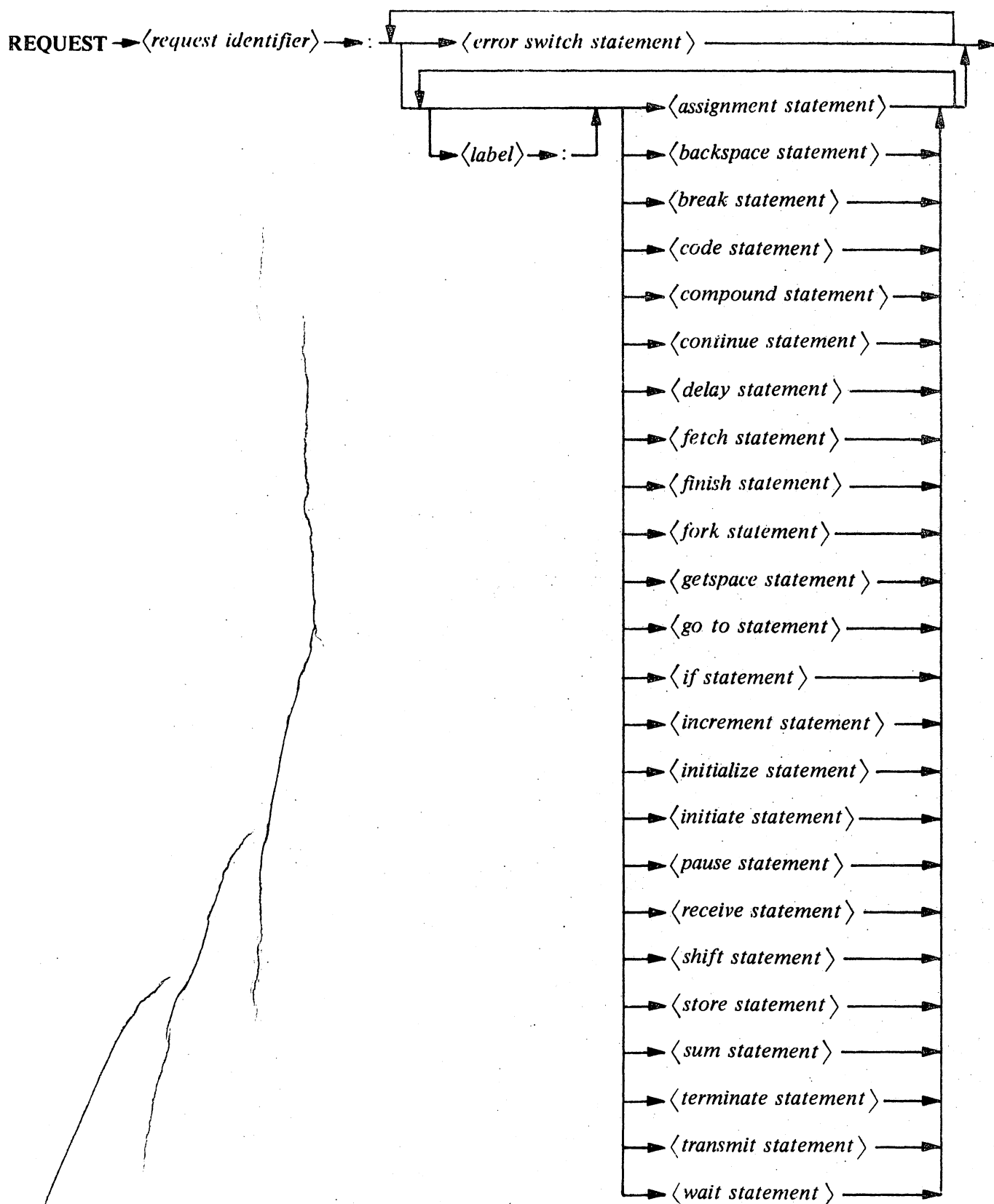
TRANSMITDELAY = 0.
TRANSMITDELAY = 150 MICRO.

Semantics

The \langle modem transmittdelay statement \rangle defines the amount of time required for the modem to switch to a Clear to Send (CB) state after receiving a Request to Send (CA). \langle delay time \rangle must be expressed as \langle time \rangle and affects the amount of time delayed after an **INITIATE RECEIVE** or **INITIATE TRANSMIT** construct is executed and before the next statement is executed in a \langle control definition \rangle or \langle request definition \rangle . The \langle delay time \rangle defined in this statement is used in a compiler algorithm that calculates the delay. The compiler algorithm is discussed in the semantics of the **INITIATE RECEIVE** and **INITIATE TRANSMIT** constructs of the \langle initiate statement \rangle . This statement must appear in each \langle modem definition \rangle .

REQUEST DEFINITION

Syntax



Definitions

REQUEST

Continued

Example

REQUEST READTTY:

INITIATE RECEIVE.
RECEIVE TEXT [END].
TERMINATE NORMAL.

Semantics

*request definition*s, sometimes referred to as Requests, are coded line disciplines (protocols) that are used in communicating with the various terminal types in the data communications network. A *request definition* must be coded for each capability of a terminal type; if it is possible for a terminal type to send input to the system and receive output from the system, then two *request definition*s must be specified for that terminal type in its *terminal definition*. The input *request definition* is generally referred to as the "Receive Request," and the output *request definition* the "Transmit Request." (The specific *request definition* to be used for each of these capabilities is specified by the *terminal request statement*).

When there is a message to be sent to a particular station on a line, the *control definition* initiates the Transmit Request specified for the *terminal definition* associated with the station. The Transmit Request procedure handles the transmission of the message. If the transmission of the message is successful, the Transmit Request is terminated, and a branch of control is made back to the *control definition* for the initiation of the next Request.

If the terminal associated with a station is allowed to input data, the *control definition* designated for that line normally initiates the Receive Request specified for the terminal type. If the terminal has information to transmit, the Receive Request procedure obtains a message space in which to store the received text, receives and stores the text, and then terminates in a manner that forwards the message to the MCS. If the terminal has nothing to transmit, the Receive Request procedure usually notes that there was no input, and terminates. In either case, upon termination, control returns to the *control definition* for the initiation of the next Request.

request identifier has the syntactic form of *identifier*.

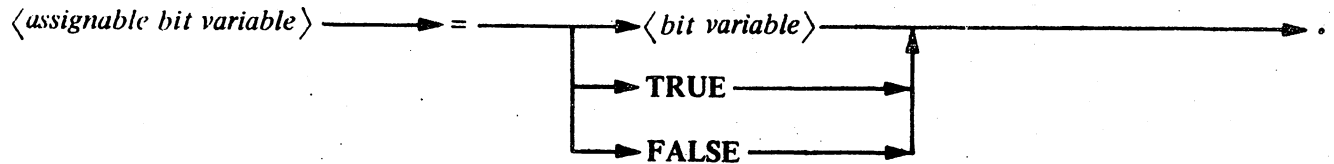
Statements in *request definition*s are executed sequentially. In some cases, however, it is desirable to alter the order of execution of statements within the procedure. A *request statement* preceded by a *label* is one means of accomplishing this. The *go to statement* is used to transfer control to a *labeled request statement*.

A *request statement* must be appropriate for the type of Request in which it appears. That is, some *request statement*s are allowed only in Receive Requests, some are allowed only in Transmit Requests, and some are allowed in either type. Subsequently, the semantics portion of each statement defines, among other things, in which type of *request definition* the statement can appear.

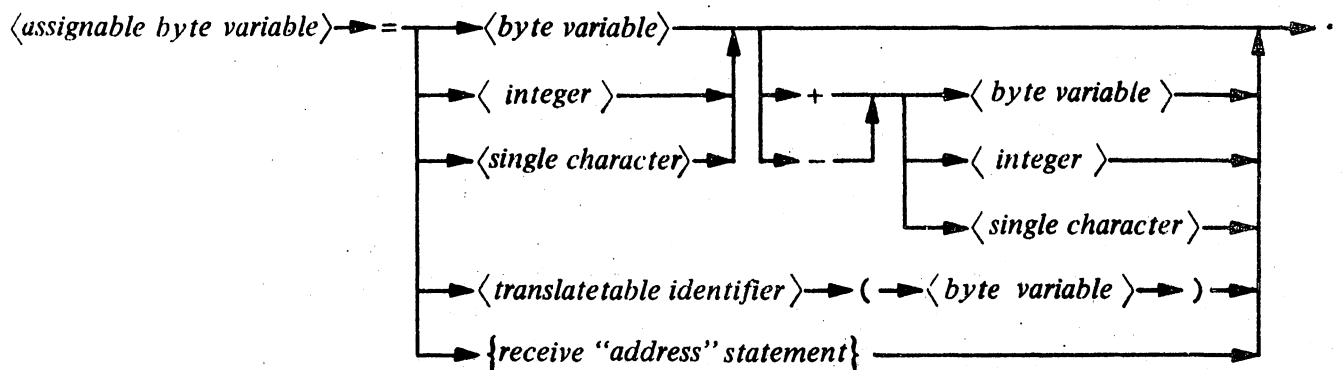
ASSIGNMENT STATEMENT

Syntax

FORM 1 - LOGICAL ASSIGNMENT



FORM 2 - VALUE ASSIGNMENT



Examples

```

TOG [0] = TRUE.
TOG [1] = TOG [0].
LINE (BUSY) = FALSE.
RETRY = STATION (TALLY).
TALLY [0] = STATION (FREQUENCY) - TALLY [1].
CHARACTER = TRANSTABLEID (CHARACTER).
STATION (TALLY) = RECEIVE ADDRESS (TRANSMIT) [ADDERR:999].
  
```

Semantics

FORM 1

This form causes the value on the right side of the equal sign to replace the current value of *<assignable bit variable>*.

FORM 2

Value assignment causes a calculated value on the right of the equal sign to be stored in the *<assignable byte variable>*. Arithmetic calculations are done in modulo 255 arithmetic.

<assignable byte variable> = *<translatable identifier>* (*<byte variable>*).

This construct is the means to invoke user-defined character translation. User-defined translation is effected by three areas of the NDL source program.

- a. In a *<translatable definition>*, the programmer must define the contents of a translation table and associate a *<translatable identifier>* with it.

Definitions

REQUEST

Assignment Statement - Continued

- b. In the *terminal definition* of a terminal type that requires special character translation, the programmer should suppress automatic character translation by using either of the following forms of the *terminal code statement*:

CODE = BINARY.

OR

CODE = EBCDIC.

- c. In a *control definition* or *request definition*, the programmer invokes the translation by using this option of the value assignment. Any *byte variable* can be designated as containing the character to be translated.

The *translation table identifier* identifies the translation table to be used. An *assignable byte variable* is designated to the left of the equal sign, identifying where the resulting translated character is to be stored.

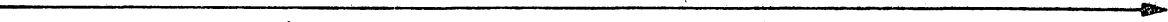
If N is the *source size* (defined in the *translation table definition*), then the N low-order bits of the *byte variable* are used as an index into the translation table. The eight-bit character thus indexed is stored in the *assignable byte variable*.

assignable byte variable = {receive "address" statement}.

This construct attempts to **RECEIVE** the address characters of a terminal, and store in *assignable byte variable* the station index of a station whose address characters are equal to those received. The {receive "address" statement} is the same as described in the semantics of the **RECEIVE ADDRESS** construct of the *receive statement*. The optional syntax in the {receive "address" statement} invokes the same actions as described in the *receive statement* semantics except for **ADDERR**. Any action specified for **ADDERR** is taken if no valid station assigned to the line is found with address characters equal to those received.

BACKSPACE STATEMENT

Syntax

BACKSPACE 

Semantics

The *⟨backspace statement⟩* causes the message text pointer to be moved backwards one character. This statement can only appear in a Receive Request. The *⟨backspace statement⟩* may be executed repeatedly; however, the message text pointer will never be stepped back so far that it points into the message header.

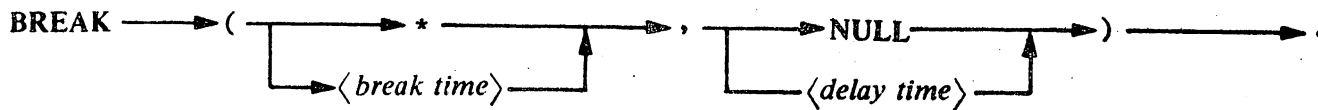
Definitions

REQUEST

Break Statement

BREAK STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

```
BREAK (*, NULL).  
BREAK (200 MILLI, 3 SEC).  
BREAK (*, 3 SEC).  
BREAK (100 MILLI, NULL).
```

Semantics

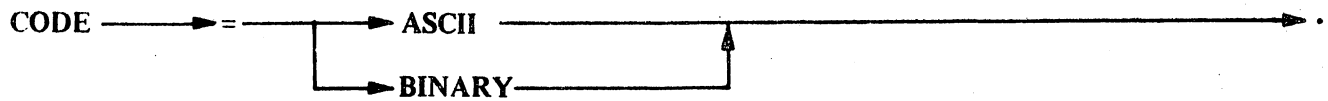
The *⟨break statement⟩* causes binary zeroes to be transmitted on the line, thus changing the state of the line to a "spacing" condition for a specified time.

The *⟨break time⟩* specifies the *⟨time⟩* to break. An asterisk indicates that a standard break of 2 character times should be used.

The *⟨delay time⟩* specifies the *⟨time⟩* to delay subsequent to the break and prior to when control continues.

CODE STATEMENT

Syntax



Semantics

CODE=ASCII invokes the ASCII-to-EBCDIC translation for received data and the EBCDIC-to-ASCII translation for transmitted data.

CODE=BINARY inhibits any character translation on data transmitted or received.

Pragmatics

The *<code statement>* allows a programmer to either invoke or inhibit on a logical line the DCP ASCII-to-EBCDIC character code translation for input, and the EBCDIC-to-ASCII character code translation for output. Any *<terminal definition>* that names, in its *<terminal control statement>*, a *<control definition>* that utilizes the *<code statement>*, must define **ASCII (BINARY)** as its character code in the *<terminal code statement>*. (Refer to the *<terminal code statement>* in this chapter.)

Once that translation has been invoked on a line, the translation continues until such time that it is inhibited. If translation is inhibited, translation will be inhibited on that line until invoked again by any of the following constructs: **CODE=ASCII**, **TERMINATE NORMAL**, **TERMINATE LOGICALACK**, **TERMINATE LOGICALACK(RETURN)**, **TERMINATE ERROR**, **TERMINATE ENABLEINPUT**, or (while executing a Receive Request) **TERMINATE NOINPUT**.

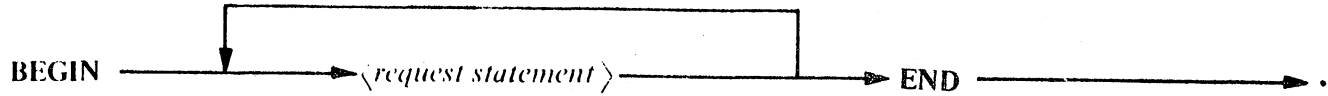
Definitions

REQUEST

Compound Statement

COMPOUND STATEMENT

Syntax




Example

```
BEGIN  
INITIATE TRANSMIT.  
TRANSMIT TEXT.  
FINISH TRANSMIT.  
END.
```

Semantics

The *compound statement* groups several statements together to form a logical sequence. To execute more than one statement when the condition of an *if statement* is satisfied, a *compound statement* must be used.

CONTINUE STATEMENT**Syntax**

CONTINUE 

Semantics

The *<continue statement>* can appear in only those *<request definition>*s and *<control definition>*s written to communicate with full duplex terminal types. This statement causes the co-line to resume processing, if, and only if, it had been suspended by a *<wait statement>*, or a *<receive statement>* with a CONTINUE option specified. If the co-line had not been suspended, this statement acts as a no-op. The *<continue statement>* has no effect upon the line on which it was executed.

Pragmatics

Refer to the *<fork statement>* pragmatics.

Definitions

REQUEST

Delay Statement

DELAY STATEMENT

Syntax

DELAY → (→ *⟨delay time⟩* →) → .

Examples

DELAY (3 SEC).

DELAY (0).

Semantics

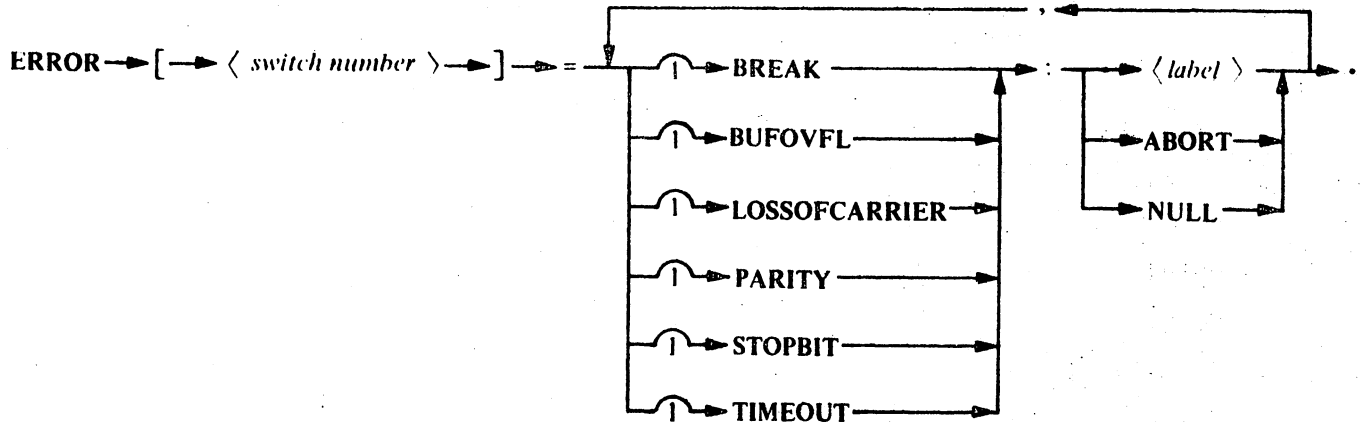
The *⟨delay statement⟩* provides a means to delay a specified period of time before control proceeds to the next statement. The *⟨request definition⟩* is suspended in a "sleep" state for the *⟨delay time⟩* specified.

Pragmatics

The "sleep" state induced by the *⟨delay statement⟩* allows the DCP to service other logical lines.

ERROR SWITCH STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

ERROR [0] = BREAK: 0, BUFOVFL: NULL, LOSSOFCARRIER: ABORT, PARITY: 999,
STOPBIT: 999, TIMEOUT: NULL.

ERROR [1] = BREAK: NULL.

ERROR [99] = BUFOVFL: NULL.

Semantics

The *<error switch statement>* is a non-executable statement that allows the programmer to define a set of default actions that are to be taken in a *<receive statement>* if the specified errors occur. *<switch number>* has the syntactic form of *<integer>*. The semantics of each option is described subsequently.

BREAK

The **BREAK** option variations cause the following actions if a break, that is, at least two character-times of a spacing line condition, is detected by the adapter cluster while receiving:

BREAK: NULL	causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the break did not occur.
BREAK: <label>	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> BREAK [RECEIVE] , and branches control to <i><label></i> .
BREAK: ABORT	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> BREAK [RECEIVE] , and executes an implicit TERMINATE ERROR .

BUFOVFL

The **BUFOVFL** option variations cause the following actions if the DCP is unable to service a Cluster Attention Needed (CAN) interrupt before the adapter cluster receives another character (thus destroying the previous character):

BUFOVFL: NULL	causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error conditions did not occur.
BUFOVFL: <label>	sets TRUE the <i><bit variable></i> BUFOVFL , and branches control to <i><label></i> .

Definitions

REQUEST

Error Switch Statement – Continued

BUFOVFL: ABORT sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **BUFOVFL**, and executes an implicit **TERMINATE ERROR**.

LOSSOFCARRIER

The **LOSSOFCARRIER** option variations cause the following actions if a loss of carrier is detected while receiving.

LOSSOFCARRIER: NULL causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error did not occur.

LOSSOFCARRIER: <label> sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **LOSSOFCARRIER**, and branches control to *<label>*.

LOSSOFCARRIER: ABORT sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **LOSSOFCARRIER**, and executes an implicit **TERMINATE ERROR**.

There is one exception to the actions described in the above. If a loss of carrier is detected while receiving, and if the terminal is modem-connect, and if the terminal's *<station definition>* references a *<modem definition>* that contains the statement **LOSSOFCARRIER=DISCONNECT**, then an implicit disconnect is done, regardless of the action associated with **LOSSOFCARRIER** in the *<error action statement>*.

PARITY

The **PARITY** option variations cause the following actions if a parity bit error is detected by the adapter cluster:

PARITY: NULL causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error did not occur.

PARITY: <label> sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **PARITY**, and branches control to *<label>*.

PARITY: ABORT sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **PARITY**, and executes a **TERMINATE ERROR**.

STOPBIT

The **STOPBIT** option variations cause the following actions if a stop bit error is detected by the adapter cluster:

STOPBIT: NULL causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error did not occur.

STOPBIT: <label> sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **STOPBIT**, and branches control to *<label>*.

STOPBIT: ABORT sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **STOPBIT**, and executes a **TERMINATE ERROR**.

TIMEOUT

The **TIMEOUT** option variations of the **TIMEOUT** syntax shown below cause the actions described if the time required to receive a character exceeds the *<timeout time>*. The *<timeout time>* is defined in the *<terminal timeout statement>*, but can be overridden by including the (*<timeout time>*) or (**NULL**) syntax options in the *<receive statement>*.

TIMEOUT: NULL causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error did not occur.

TIMEOUT: <label> sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **TIMEOUT**, and branches control to *<label>*.

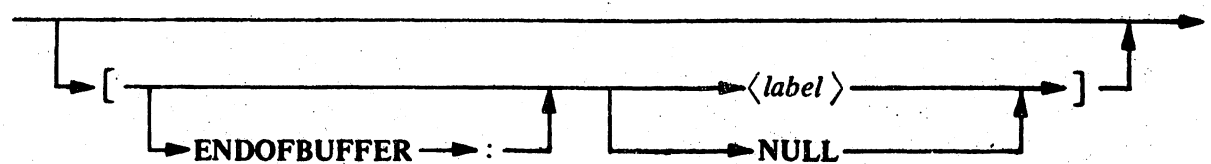
TIMEOUT: ABORTsets **TRUE** the *⟨bit variable⟩* **TIMEOUT**, and executes a **TERMINATE ERROR**.**Pragmatics**

An *⟨error switch statement⟩* must be associated with a *⟨receive statement⟩* by means of a *⟨switch number⟩* reference before any of the default actions are invoked. The *⟨error switch statement⟩* can appear in a *⟨request definition⟩* as many times as the programmer deems convenient, providing the following restriction is adhered to: within a given *⟨request definition⟩*, *⟨error switch statement⟩*s must have a unique *⟨switch number⟩*, and all *⟨error switch statement⟩*s must precede all executable statements in the procedure.

REQUEST

FETCH STATEMENT

FETCH



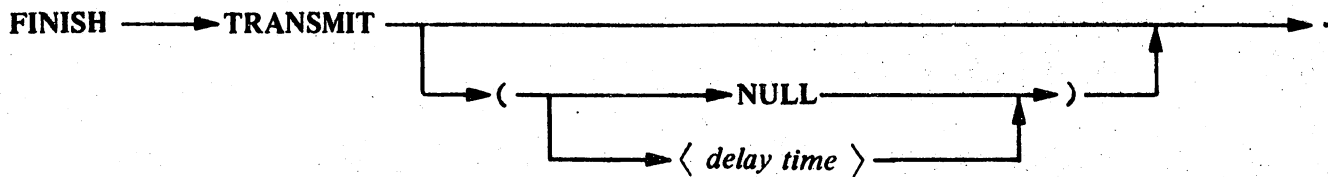
FETCH.

FETCH [ENDOFBUFFER:NULL].

5: FINISH TRANSMIT.

FINISH STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

FINISH TRANSMIT.
FINISH TRANSMIT (NULL).
FINISH TRANSMIT (3 SEC).

Semantics

The purpose of the *<finish statement>* is to take a line out of the transmit ready state and prepare the line to receive information. The adapter cluster delays a period of time long enough for the last character **TRANSMIT**ted to be transmitted, plus 2 milliseconds, before the line is put in a receive ready state. Although the *<finish statement>* puts the line in a receive ready state, the cluster hardware invokes a delay that inhibits any data from being received for 25 milliseconds. An **INITIATE RECEIVE** construct should precede any subsequent *<receive statement>* to override the 25-millisecond hardware delay.

The *<delay time>* option allows the programmer to specify a software delay of *<time>* before execution proceeds in the *<control definition>*.

For example, the statement

FINISH TRANSMIT (3 SEC).

is equivalent to

FINISH TRANSMIT.
DELAY (3 SEC).

The **FINISH TRANSMIT (NULL)** form is equivalent to **FINISH TRANSMIT.**

Definitions

REQUEST

Fork Statement

FORK STATEMENT

Syntax

FORK —————→ *< label >* —————→ .

Example

FORK 10.

Semantics

The *<fork statement>* is allowed in only those *<control definition>s* and *<request definition>s* that are written to communicate with full duplex terminal types. This statement can be executed in the *<control definition>* or *<request definition>* of the auxiliary line or the primary line. The execution of this statement causes the co-line control, if not busy, to branch to and begin executing code in the *<request definition>* that executes the **FORK** at the *<label>* specified, while control on the **FORKing** line executes an implicit **PAUSE** (i.e., a *<pause statement>*) and continues executing in parallel. The co-line is determined busy or not busy by testing the **BUSY** bit (i.e., **LINE(BUSY)** or **AUX(LINE(BUSY))**, whichever is appropriate). If the co-line is busy, the *<fork statement>* acts as a no-op.

Pragmatics

Synchronization problems can occur between the primary and auxiliary lines as a result of the *<fork statement>* executing the implicit **PAUSE**. The implicit **PAUSE** yields use of the DCP, to allow processing to proceed on other lines. Thus, processing on the co-line is actually started before the **FORKing** line exits the *<fork statement>*. As a result, the programmer must, by some means (e.g., by setting and testing line **TOGs**), effect the synchronization of the lines. This is especially critical if the code contains *<wait statement>s* and *<continue statement>s*. The following example illustrates how full duplex lines could "hang" as a result of poor synchronization.

```

      FORK 10.
      WAIT.
      .
      .
10:   CONTINUE.
      WAIT.
      .
      .
```

Assume that the primary line executes the **FORK 10**. At that point, the primary line temporarily yields use of the DCP to other lines. The auxiliary line starts up and executes the **CONTINUE**. Since primary control is still at the *<fork statement>* and is not in a *<wait statement>*, the auxiliary line **CONTINUE** acts as a no-op. Next, the auxiliary line executes the **WAIT**. When the primary line gets use of the processor again, it executes its **WAIT**. At this point, the primary and auxiliary lines are "hung", each **WAITing** for a **CONTINUE** from its co-line.

GETSPACE STATEMENT**Syntax**

GETSPACE → [→ *< label >* →] → .

Example

GETSPACE [10]

Semantics

The *<getspace statement>* provides the means for a Receive Request to explicitly acquire a message space for input. The message space (if obtained) is linked into the head of the Station Queue, thereby setting **STATION (QUEUED)** to **TRUE**. If there is no message space available at the time the *<getspace statement>* is executed, control branches to the *<label>*. If a message space has already been acquired, this instruction acts as a no-op. This statement is also treated as a no-op if it appears in a Transmit Request.

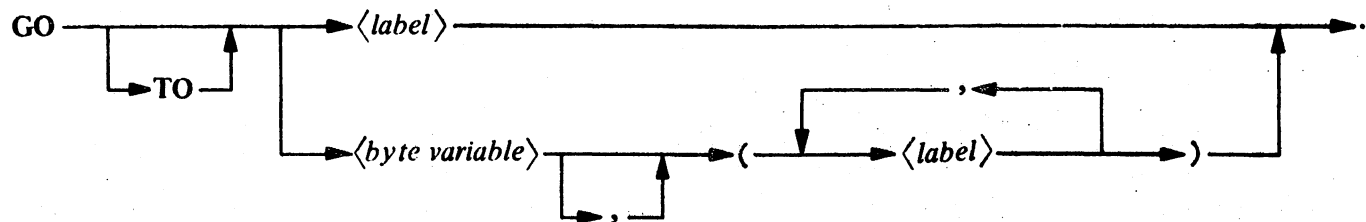
Definitions

REQUEST

Go To Statement

GO TO STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

```
GO 10.  
GO TO 10.  
GO TO TOGS, (0,1,2,3).  
GO TO STATION (5,9,12).
```

Semantics

The *<go to statement>* alters the path of control, that is, the sequential flow of statement execution, within a *<request definition>*.

GO TO *<label>*

This form of the *<go to statement>* unconditionally transfers control to the *<label>* specified.

GO TO *<byte variable>* . . .

This form of the *<go to statement>* provides a convenient means of dynamically selecting one or more *<label>*s to which control could branch. The *<label>* to branch to is selected by using the *<byte variable>* as an index value. If *N* represents the number of *<label>*s in the *<go to statement>*, then the *<label>*s are numbered 0 to *N*-1. The *<label>* corresponding to the index value is the *<label>* to which control branches. If the index value is greater than *N*-1, then control continues at the statement following the *<go to statement>*.

Supplementary Example

```
GO TO STATION (5,9,12).  
% EXECUTION CONTINUES HERE IF STATION > 2.
```

```
5: TOG [0] = TRUE.
```

```
9: TOG [1] = TRUE.
```

```
12: TOG [2] = TRUE.
```

This example illustrates the **GO TO** *byte variable* construct of the *go to statement*. The value of **STATION** determines the next statement to be executed. If the value of **STATION** is 0, control branches to the *label* 5; if the value of **STATION** is 1, control branches to *label* 9; and if the value of **STATION** is 2, control branches to *label* 12. If the value of **STATION** is greater than 2, control continues at the next sequential statement.

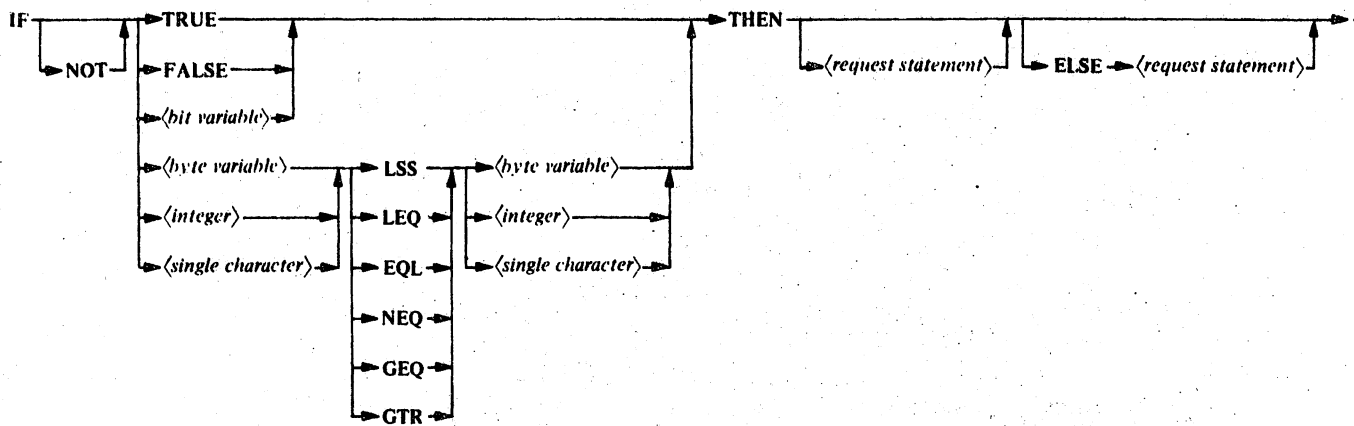
Definitions

REQUEST

If Statement

IF STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

```
IF TRUE THEN.
IF TOG [0] THEN TOG [0] = FALSE.
IF TALLY [0] LSS TALLY [1] THEN TALLY [0] = TALLY [1].
IF CHARACTER = 4"FF" THEN
    INITIATE BREAK.
ELSE
    BEGIN
    CHAR = 4"00".
    GO TO 0.
    END.
```

Semantics

The *if statement* causes a condition (i.e., a Boolean expression) to be evaluated. The subsequent path of program control depends on whether the condition is evaluated as **TRUE** or **FALSE**.

If the condition is **TRUE**, the *request statement* following the **THEN**, if present, is executed. Program control then resumes at the statement that follows the *if statement*.

If the condition is **FALSE**, the *request statement* following the **ELSE** is executed or, if the **ELSE** *request statement* is omitted, program control resumes at the *request statement* following the *if statement*.

The *request statement* can be any legal *request statement*, including the *if statement* and *compound statement*.

The meanings of the relational operators are contained in table 5-5.

The following diagrams illustrate the above semantics.

The following diagrams illustrate the above semantics.

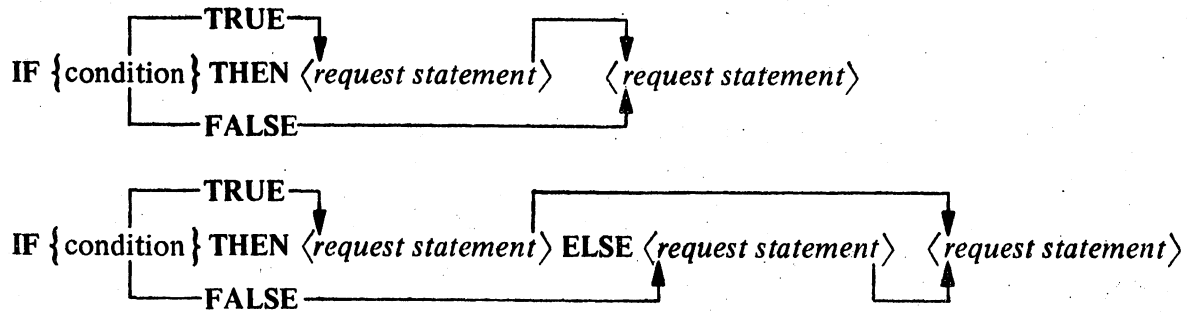


Table 5-5. Relational Operators

RELATIONAL OPERATOR	MEANING	SYNONYMS
LSS	Less than	< and LS
LEQ	Less than or equal to	LE
EQL	Equal to	= and EQ
NEQ	Not equal to	NE
GEQ	Greater than or equal to	GE
GTR	Greater than	> and GT

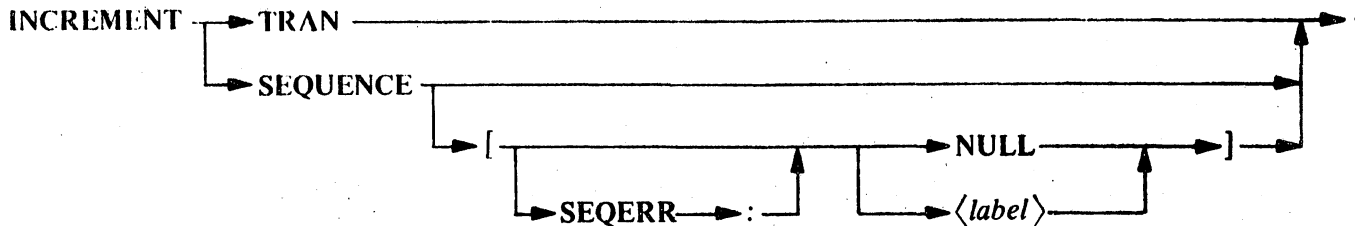
Definitions

REQUEST

Increment Statement

INCREMENT STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

INCREMENT TRAN.
INCREMENT SEQUENCE [SEQERR:10].
INCREMENT SEQUENCE [NULL].

Semantics

INCREMENT TRAN

This construct of the *<increment statement>* is only allowed in those *<request definition>*s in the *<terminal request statement>*s of *<terminal definition>*s that contain a *<terminal transmission number length statement>* defining the transmission number length as nonzero and non-NULL.

INCREMENT TRAN causes 1 to be added to the receive transmission number stored in the Station Table when it is executed in a Receive Request, and causes 1 to be added to the transmit transmission number stored in the Station Table when it is executed in a Transmit Request.

The transmission numbers are stored and incremented in EBCDIC.

If **INCREMENT TRAN** causes the transmission number to exceed (overflow) the size of the transmission number field, the carry is truncated and the result will be zeros (i.e., EBCDIC zeros) in that field.

INCREMENT SEQUENCE

This construct causes the sequence number stored in the DCP Station Table to be increased by the value of the increment (also stored in the DCP Station Table), providing that the station is in "sequence mode"; otherwise, this statement is a no-op.

When using the **INCREMENT SEQUENCE** construct, provision should be made for taking action if the increment caused the sequence number to exceed (overflow) the size of the sequence number field. The programmer can take such action by including the optional syntax. Failure to include overflow action results in an implicit **TERMINATE ERROR** if an overflow occurs.

SEQERR:NULL and **NULL** are semantically equivalent. These options set the **SEQERR** *<bit variable>* TRUE, and control continues at the next sequential instruction.

SEQERR:<label> and **<label>** are semantically equivalent. They cause the **SEQERR** *<bit variable>* to be set TRUE, and control to branch to **<label>**.

Regardless of whether error action is specified or not, an overflow of the sequence number field destroys the contents of that field.

Pragmatics

A station is considered to be in sequence mode whenever its **SEQUENCE** *<bit variable>* is **TRUE**. **SEQUENCE** can be set **TRUE** only as a result of the Message Control System (MCS) executing the SET/RESET SEQUENCE MODE (TYPE = 49) DCWRITE. In addition, the TYPE 49 DCWRITE also stores the starting sequence number and increment in the appropriate fields of the DCP Station Table.

Sequence mode can be used for any application that the NDL programmer may see fit. Its use, however, requires common conventions between the NDL programmer and the MCS programmer. Burroughs has utilized sequence mode constructs in two *<request definition>*s of SYMBOL/SOURCENDL: READTELETYPE and WRITETELETYPE. Both require the cooperation of SYSTEM/CANDE to effect the execution of those statements. The reader is referred to those *<request definition>*s as an example of a particular application that Burroughs has implemented.

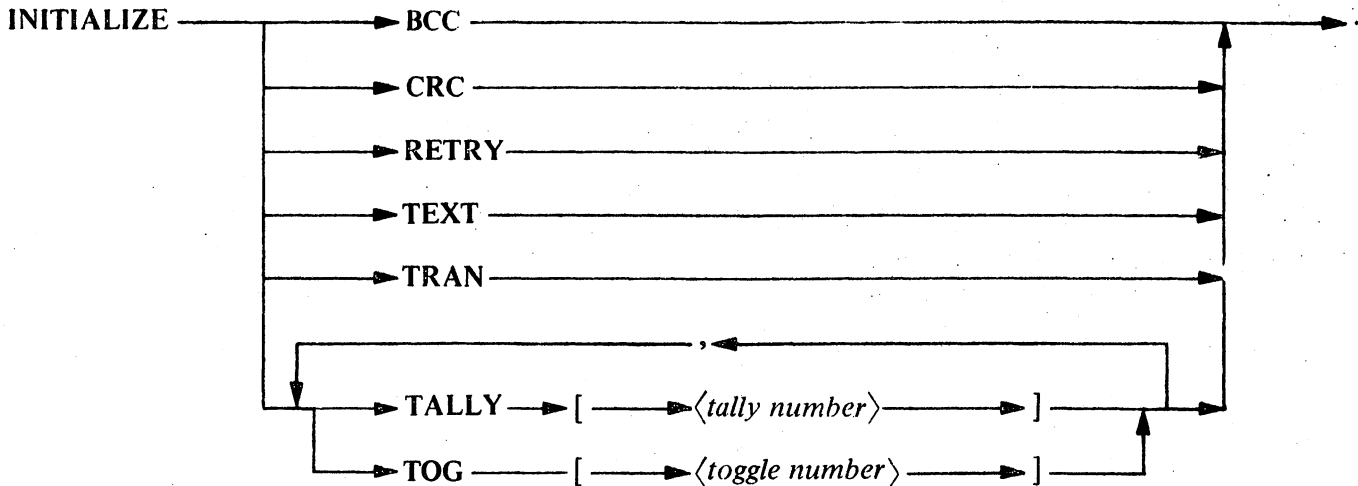
Definitions

REQUEST

Initialize Statement

INITIALIZE STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

INITIALIZE BCC.
INITIALIZE CRC.
INITIALIZE RETRY.

Semantics

INITIALIZE BCC

This construct causes the *<byte variable>* BCC to be initialized for purposes of accumulating a Block Check Character. The value to which BCC is initialized is dependent upon the horizontal parity defined for the station's associated *<terminal definition>* (in the *<terminal definition parity statement>*). If horizontal parity is defined as **HORIZONTAL:ODD**, then BCC is initialized to all ones (i.e., 4"FF"). If defined as **HORIZONTAL:EVEN**, then INITIALIZE BCC initializes BCC to all zeros (i.e., 4"00").

INITIALIZE CRC

This instruction initializes CRC to the initial value required for calculating the Cyclic Redundancy Check. Any *<terminal definition>* referencing a *<request definition>* (in the *<terminal request statement>*) that contains this instruction must define the horizontal parity (in the *<terminal parity statement>*) as **HORIZONTAL:CRC(16)**; otherwise a syntax error is generated.

INITIALIZE RETRY

This instruction causes the value stored in DCP INITIALRETRY to be stored DCP RETRY.

INITIALIZE TEXT

The function of this form is to initialize the message text pointer to zero. When initialized to zero, the message text pointer points to the first text character of the message.

INITIALIZE TRAN

This form causes zeroes (i.e., EBCDIC zeroes, 4“F0F0F0”) to be stored in the appropriate Transmission Number fields of the Station Table. In a Receive Request, zeroes are stored in the Receive Transmission Number field; in a Transmit Request, zeroes are stored in the Transmit Transmission Number field.

INITIALIZE TALLY [*< tally number >*]

This form causes the specified station **TALLY** to be initialized from the appropriate message header field if a message is present; otherwise the specified **TALLY** is initialized to zero.

INITIALIZE TOG [*< toggle number >*]

This form causes the specified station **TOGGLE** to be initialized from the appropriate message field if a message is present; otherwise the specified **TOGGLE** is initialized **FALSE**.

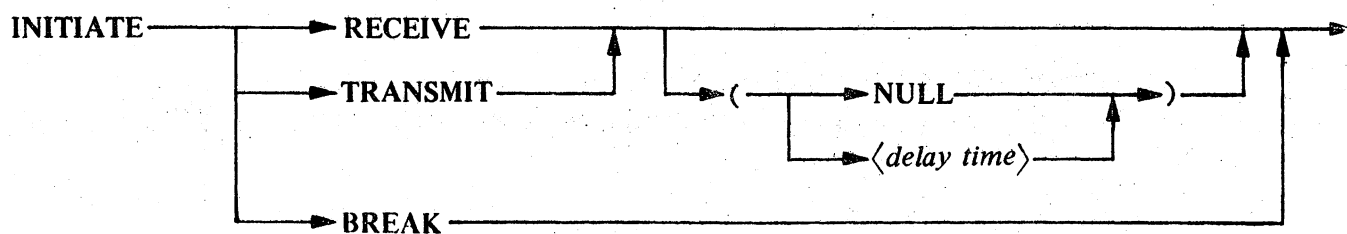
Definitions

REQUEST

Initiate Statement

INITIATE STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

INITIATE RECEIVE.
INITIATE TRANSMIT (3 SEC).
INITIATE BREAK.

Semantics

INITIATE RECEIVE

The **INITIATE RECEIVE** construct causes the adapter cluster to initiate a receive delay calculated for the station. After the delay, the hardware is ready to receive information.

The amount of time delayed, referred to as the Initiate Receive delay, is unique to each station and is calculated at compile-time for each station. The algorithm that the compiler uses to calculate the Initiate Receive delay is described in the following three paragraphs.

- If the *<modem definition>* referenced in the *<station definition>* (in the *<station modem statement>*) defines the modem **NOISEDELAY** as being greater than zero, then the Initiate Receive delay is 2 milliseconds less than the combined *<time>*s defined in the *<modem noisedelay statement>* and the *<modem transmitdelay statement>*.
- If the modem **NOISEDELAY** is defined as zero and the modem **TRANSMITDELAY** is defined as being less than 7 milliseconds, then the Initiate Receive delay is zero.
- If the modem **NOISEDELAY** is defined as zero and the modem **TRANSMITDELAY** is defined as being equal to or greater than 7 milliseconds, then the Initiate Receive delay is the lesser of 15 milliseconds or $(1.5 \text{ milliseconds} + \frac{\text{modem TRANSMITDELAY}}{2})$.

The **NULL** option or the *<delay time>* option can be used to override the calculated Initiate Receive delay. **NULL** immediately readies the hardware so that it can receive information. *<delay time>* specifies a *<time>* to be used in place of the Initiate Receive delay.

Pragmatics

An **INITIATE RECEIVE** instruction should precede the first *<receive statement>* following a transmission. If it does not, there is a possibility that execution of the *<receive statement>* will be delayed for a period of time of up to 25 milliseconds. The cause of the 25-millisecond delay is described under the semantics of the *<finish statement>*.

INITIATE TRANSMIT

The **INITIATE TRANSMIT** construct causes the adapter cluster to be put in a transmit state after a calculated delay. The amount of time delayed is referred to as the Initiate Transmit Delay, and is unique to each station. It is derived by taking the greater of the **NOISEDELAY** *<time>* specified for the modem configured at the system end, or the **TURNAROUND** *<time>* specified by the station's *<terminal definition>*.

This construct must be executed prior to any attempt to **TRANSMIT**.

The **NULL** option or the *<delay time>* option can be used to override the calculated Initiate Transmit delay. **NULL** causes the adapter cluster to be put in a transmit state immediately. *<delay time>* specifies a *<time>* to be used in place of the Initiate Transmit delay.

INITIATE BREAK

The **INITIATE BREAK** construct causes binary zeroes to be transmitted on the line, thus changing the state of the line to a "spacing" condition. The line remains in the spacing condition until some subsequent instruction causes the adapter cluster to change the state of the line. Constructs that would change the line's state are **INITIATE TRANSMIT**, **INITIATE RECEIVE**, **FINISH TRANSMIT**, **BREAK** and **IDLE**.

Definitions

REQUEST

Pause Statement

PAUSE STATEMENT.

Syntax

PAUSE



Semantics

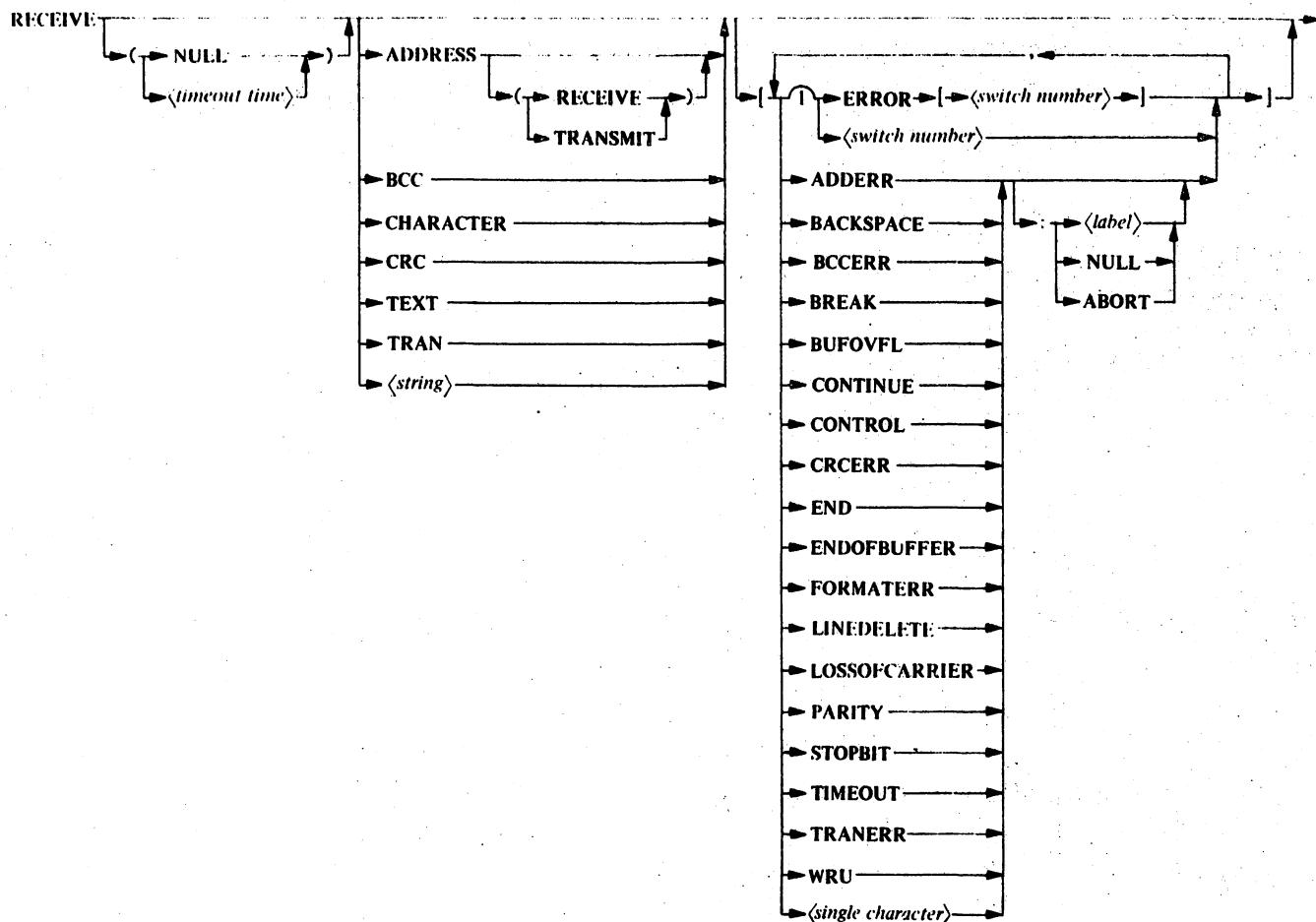
The *⟨pause statement⟩* suspends the *⟨request definition⟩* in a “sleep” state for a minimum period of time (200 microseconds for the B 6358 Model II DCP, and 6 microseconds for the B 6350 Model I DCP) to allow the DCP to service other lines. It is recommended that a *⟨pause statement⟩* be used in any kind of loop that would tie up processor time and thereby prevent the servicing of other lines. The failure to do so results in a high number of timeout faults.

Pragmatics

Instances may occur in which the DCP requires an even greater period of “sleep” to service other lines. Repeated timeout faults, despite utilization of the *⟨pause statement⟩*, are indications of such conditions. A greater period of “sleep” time can be effected by means of a *⟨delay statement⟩*, with the *⟨delay time⟩* specified greater than “sleep” time effected by the *⟨pause statement⟩*.

RECEIVE STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

```

RECEIVE.
RECEIVE CHARACTER.
RECEIVE (3 SEC) ADDRESS (RECEIVE) [0, ADDERR:10].
RECEIVE (NULL) [
    PARITY:999,
    LOSSOF CARRIER:999,
    BACKSPACE:NULL,
    END,
    WRU:NULL
].
RECEIVE CRC [ERROR [1], CRCERR:10].
RECEIVE "LITERAL STRING" [FORMATERR:NULL].
RECEIVE EOT SOH.
RECEIVE TEXT [END:10].

```

Definitions

REQUEST

Receive Statement – Continued

Semantics

The *<receive statement>* causes the adapter cluster to attempt to receive information from the appropriate logical line.

The following two syntax items define a maximum amount of time that the adapter cluster should wait for receipt of the first character, and then each subsequent character, if applicable, before assuming that the terminal has “timed out.” If neither of these options is included, the *<timeout time>* defined in the *<terminal timeout statement>* for the station’s associated terminal type is implicitly used as the *<timeout time>* in this statement.

(NULL)

This option specifies that the adapter cluster should wait an infinite amount of time.

(*<timeout time>*)

The *<timeout time>* defines a *<time>* that the adapter cluster should wait for a character. If this *<time>* is exceeded before receipt of a character, and the **TIMEOUT** syntax appears, then the action specified for **TIMEOUT** is taken (refer to **TIMEOUT**). If the *<timeout time>* is exceeded and **TIMEOUT** syntax does not appear, an implicit **TERMINATE ERROR** is executed.

The following syntax options define the nature of the information to be received, the amount of information to be received, and how the information is to be handled. If none of the options are used, it is semantically equivalent to specifying **CHARACTER** (e.g., “**RECEIVE**.” is semantically equivalent to “**RECEIVE CHARACTER**.”).

ADDRESS

The proper number of address characters (as defined by the station’s associated *<terminal definition>* in the *<terminal address size statement>*) are received and checked for agreement against the actual address characters defined in the *<station address statement>*. If the address characters do not correspond, an address error condition results; if the **ADDERR** syntax appears, then the specified action is taken. Otherwise an implicit **TERMINATE ERROR** is executed. (Refer to the **ADDERR** semantics.)

ADDRESS (RECEIVE)

This option is equivalent to **ADDRESS**, except that **ADDRESS (RECEIVE)** must be used when an address pair is defined in the *<station address statement>* and the programmer needs to check for the proper receive address.

ADDRESS (TRANSMIT)

This option is equivalent to **ADDRESS**, except that **ADDRESS (TRANSMIT)** must be used when an address pair is defined in the *<station address statement>* and the programmer needs to check for the proper transmit address.

BCC

One character is received and checked against the *<byte variable>* **BCC**. If the character received and **BCC** are not equal, a Block Check Character error condition results; if the **BCCERR** syntax appears, then the specified action is taken. Otherwise an implicit **TERMINATE ERROR** is executed.

Presumably, if the **RECEIVE BCC** construct appears, the programmer has defined horizontal parity in the *<terminal parity statement>*, and the accumulated Block Check Character is contained in **BCC**.

CHARACTER

One character is received and stored in **CHARACTER**.

CRC

Two characters are received. The first character is checked against **CRC [0]**, and the second compared against **CRC [1]**. If the characters received and **CRC** are not equal, a Cyclic Redundancy Check error condition results; if the **CRCERR** syntax appears, then specified action is taken. Otherwise an implicit **TERMINATE ERROR** is executed.

Presumably, if the **RECEIVE CRC** instruction appears, the programmer has defined horizontal parity as **HORIZONTAL:CRC(16)** in the *terminal parity statement*, and the Cyclic Redundancy Check is contained in **CRC [0]** and **CRC [1]**.

TEXT

Characters are received into **CHARACTER** and stored in the text portion of the message space obtained until either a syntax option results in a branch from the *receive statement*, or a non-recoverable error, such as a disconnect, occurs. If the occurrence of a particular character results in a branch outside of the *receive statement* (as specified by a syntax option), then that character is not stored but remains in **CHARACTER**.

The **RECEIVE TEXT** construct is, in effect, the same as the following loop:

```
1: RECEIVE CHARACTER.  
  STORE CHARACTER.  
  GO TO 1.
```

In nearly all cases, the *receive statement* should contain optional syntax to avoid the “endless” loop and an eventual implicit **TERMINATE ERROR** as a result of a timeout, end-of-buffer condition, etc.

TRAN

The proper number of transmission number characters (as defined by the station's associated *terminal definition*) in the *terminal transmission number length statement* are received and checked for agreement with the Receive Transmission Number maintained in the DCP Station Table. If the characters received and the Receive Transmission Number are not equal, a transmission number error results. If the **TRANERR** syntax appears, then specified action is taken; otherwise an implicit **TERMINATE ERROR** is executed.

<string>

The number of characters as indicated by the length of the *<string>* are received and checked against those characters in the *<string>*. If the *<string>* and the characters received are not equal, then a format error condition results. If the **FORMATERR** syntax option appears, then that action is taken; otherwise an implicit **TERMINATE ERROR** is executed.

The following syntax options specify actions to be taken upon either the receipt of defined characters or occurrences of specific error conditions.

Definitions

REQUEST

Receive Statement – Continued

ERROR [*<switch number>*]

This syntax option associates a previously defined Error Switch with the *<receive statement>*. This allows the programmer to associate a set of previously defined error actions with the *<receive statement>*, thus reducing the amount of coding required for each *<receive statement>*. **BREAK**, **BUFOVFL**, **LOSSOF CARRIER**, **PARITY**, **STOPBIT**, and **TIMEOUT** syntax options are not allowed if the **ERROR** [*<switch number>*] syntax appears in the *<receive statement>*. Refer to the *<error switch statement>* for more information.

<switch number>

Semantically equivalent to **ERROR** [*<switch number>*].

ADDERR

The **ADDERR** option variations cause the following actions if an address error is detected when an attempt is made to receive a terminal's address characters:

ADDERR

sets **TRUE** the **ADDERR** *<bit variable>* and branches control to the next sequential statement.

ADDERR:NULL

causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error condition did not occur.

ADDERR:*<label>*

sets **TRUE** the **ADDERR** *<bit variable>* and branches control to *<label>*.

ADDERR:ABORT

not allowed.

BACKSPACE

The following **BACKSPACE** option variations cause the following actions if the terminal's backspace character (as defined by the *<terminal backspace character statement>*) is received:

BACKSPACE

moves the message text pointer backwards one character position, and branches control to the next sequential statement.

BACKSPACE:NULL

moves the message text pointer backwards one character. Control remains within the *<receive statement>* if of the form **RECEIVE TEXT**.

BACKSPACE:*<label>*

moves the message text pointer backwards one character, and branches control to *<label>*.

BACKSPACE:ABORT

not allowed.

BCCERR

The following **BCCERR** option variations cause the following actions if the character received is not equal to the data stored in **BCC**.

BCCERR

sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **BCCERR**, and branches control to the next sequential statement.

BCCERR:NULL

causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error condition did not occur.

BCCERR:*<label>*sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **BCCERR** and branches control to *<label>*.**BCCERR:ABORT**

not allowed.

BREAK

The **BREAK** option variations cause the following actions as if a break, that is, at least two character-times of a spacing line condition, is detected by the adapter cluster while receiving:

BREAKsets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **BREAK** [**RECEIVE**], and branches control to the next sequential statement.**BREAK:NULL**

causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the break did not occur.

BREAK:*<label>*sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **BREAK** [**RECEIVE**], and branches control to *<label>*.**BREAK:ABORT**sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **BREAK** [**RECEIVE**], and executes an implicit **TERMINATE ERROR**.**BUFOVFL**

The following variations of the **BUFOVFL** option cause the following actions if the DCP is unable to service a Cluster Attention Needed (CAN) interrupt before the Adapter Cluster receives another character (thus destroying the previous character):

BUFOVFLsets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **BUFOVFL**, and branches control to the next sequential statement.**BUFOVFL:NULL**

causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error condition did not occur.

BUFOVFL:*<label>*sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **BUFOVFL**, and branches control to *<label>*.**BUFOVFL:ABORT**sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **BUFOVFL**, and executes an implicit **TERMINATE ERROR**.**CONTINUE**

This item is allowed only in *<receive statement>*s of *<control definition>*s and *<request definition>*s that are written to communicate with full duplex terminal types. **CONTINUE** syntax causes action as described below if the co-line executes a *<continue statement>* before all information specified by the *<receive statement>* is received.

CONTINUE

branches control to the next sequential statement.

CONTINUE:NULLcauses no action. Execution proceeds as if the *<continue statement>* had not been executed.**CONTINUE:***<label>*branches control to *<label>*.**CONTINUE:ABORT**

not allowed.

Definitions

REQUEST

Receive Statement – Continued

CONTROL

The following variations of the **CONTROL** option cause the following actions if the control character of the station (as defined in the *⟨station control character statement⟩*) is received:

CONTROL	sets TRUE the <i>⟨bit variable⟩</i> CONTROLFLAG , and branches control to the next sequential statement.
CONTROL:NULL	sets TRUE the <i>⟨bit variable⟩</i> CONTROL FLAG , and execution continues if the character was not the station's control character.
CONTROL: <i>⟨label⟩</i>	sets TRUE the <i>⟨bit variable⟩</i> CONTROLFLAG , and branches control to <i>⟨label⟩</i> .
CONTROL:ABORT	not allowed.

CRCERR

The following variations of the **CRCERR** option cause the following actions if the first character received does not equal **CRC [0]** , or the second character received does not equal **CRC [1]** .

(This item is appropriate only for the **RECEIVE CRC** construct of the *⟨receive statement⟩*; refer to the CRC option.)

CRCERR	sets TRUE the <i>⟨bit variable⟩</i> CRCERR , and branches control to the next sequential statement.
CRCERR:NULL	cause no action. Execution proceeds as if the error did not occur.
CRCERR: <i>⟨label⟩</i>	sets TRUE the <i>⟨bit variable⟩</i> CRCERR , and branches control to <i>⟨label⟩</i> .
CRCERR:ABORT	not allowed.

END

The following variations of the **END** option cause the following actions if the “end” character of the station (as defined by the *⟨terminal end character statement⟩* in the *⟨terminal definition⟩* associated with the station) is received:

END	causes control to branch to the next sequential statement.
END:NULL	causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the character was not the “end” character.
END: <i>⟨label⟩</i>	branches control to <i>⟨label⟩</i> .
END:ABORT	not allowed.

ENDOFBUFFER

This syntax item is allowed in the **RECEIVE TEXT** construct of the *<receive statement>*. The variations of the **ENDOFBUFFER** option shown below cause the following actions if either of the following conditions arises:

- a. There is no message space and an attempt is made to store information into a message space (the store function is an implicit action of the **RECEIVE TEXT** construct), or
- b. The number of characters stored in the message exceeds the maximum allowed (the maximum is defined by either the *<terminal maxinput statement>* or the *<terminal buffer size statement>*).

ENDOFBUFFER

sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **ENDOFBUFFER**, and branches control to the next sequential statement.

ENDOFBUFFER:NULL

causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error did not occur.

ENDOFBUFFER: <label>

sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **ENDOFBUFFER**, and branches control to *<label>*.

ENDOFBUFFER:ABORT

not allowed.

FORMATERR

The following variations of the **FORMATERR** option cause the following actions if the characters received are not equal to those in the *<string>* (this item is appropriate only for the **RECEIVE** *<string>* construct of the *<receive statement>*):

FORMATERR

sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **FORMATERR**, and branches control to the next sequential statement.

FORMATERR:NULL

causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error did not occur.

FORMATERR: <label>

sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **FORMATERR**, and branches control to *<label>*.

FORMATERR:ABORT

not allowed.

LINEDELETE

The following variations of the **LINE DELETE** option cause the following actions if the station's linedelete character is received (the **LINEDELETE** character is defined by the *<terminal linedelete character statement>*):

LINEDELETE

alters the value of the message text pointer to point to the first character position in the message text, and branches control to the next sequential statement.

LINEDELETE:NULL

alters the value of the message text pointer to point to the first character position in the message text, and execution proceeds as if the character was not the linedelete character.

Definitions

REQUEST

Receive Statement – Continued

LINEDELETE: *<label>*

alters the value of the message text pointer to point to the first character position in the message text, and branches control to *<label>*.

LINEDELETE:ABORT

not allowed.

LOSSOFCARRIER

The following variations of the **LOSSOFCARRIER** syntax cause the following actions if a loss of carrier is detected while receiving.

LOSSOFCARRIER

sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **LOSSOFCARRIER**, and branches control to the next sequential statement.

LOSSOFCARRIER:NULL

causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error did not occur.

LOSSOFCARRIER: *<label>*

sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **LOSSOFCARRIER**, and branches control to *<label>*.

LOSSOFCARRIER:ABORT

sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **LOSSOFCARRIER**, and executes an implicit **TERMINATE ERROR**.

There is one exception to the actions described above. If a loss of carrier is detected while receiving, and if the terminal is modem-connect, and if the terminal's *<station definition>* references a *<modem definition>* that contains the construct **LOSSOFCARRIER=DISCONNECT**, then an implicit disconnect is done, regardless of the action specified.

PARITY

The following variations of the **PARITY** option cause the following actions if a parity bit error is detected by the adapter cluster:

PARITY

sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **PARITY**, and branches control to the next sequential statement.

PARITY:NULL

causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error did not occur.

PARITY: *<label>*

sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **PARITY**, and branches control to *<label>*.

PARITY:ABORT

sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **PARITY**, and executes a **TERMINATE ERROR**.

STOPBIT

The following variations of the **PARITY** option cause the described actions if a stop bit error is detected by the adapter cluster:

STOPBIT

sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>*, and branches control to the next sequential statement.

STOPBIT:NULL

causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error did not occur.

STOPBIT: *<label>*sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **STOPBIT**, and branches control to *<label>*.**STOPBIT:ABORT**sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **STOPBIT**, and executes a **TERMINATE ERROR**.**TIMEOUT**

The variations of the **TIMEOUT** syntax shown below cause the actions described if the time required to receive a character exceeds the *<timeout time>*. The *<timeout time>* is defined in the *<terminal timeout statement>*, but can be overridden by including the (*<timeout time>*) or (**NULL**) syntax options in the *<receive statement>*.

TIMEOUTsets the *<bit variable>* **TIMEOUT**, and branches control to the next sequential statement.**TIMEOUT:NULL**

causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error did not occur.

TIMEOUT: *<label>*sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **TIMEOUT**, and branches control to *<label>*.**TIMEOUT:ABORT**sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **TIMEOUT**, and executes a **TERMINATE ERROR**.**TRANERR**

The following variations of the **TRANERR** option cause the described actions if the characters received and the Receive Transmission Number stored in the Station Table are not equal (this item is allowed only in the **RECEIVE TRAN** construct of the *<receive statement>*):

TRANERRsets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **TRANERR**, and branches control to the next sequential statement.**TRANERR:NULL**

causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the error did not occur.

TRANERR: *<label>*sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **TRANERR**, and branches control to *<label>*.**TRANERR:ABORT**

not allowed.

WRU

The following variations of the **WRU** syntax cause the following actions if the **WRU** character of the station is received (the *<station WRU character statement>* defines the **WRU** character):

WRUsets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **WRU**, and branches control to the next sequential statement.**WRU:NULL**sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **WRU**, and execution proceeds as if the character received was not the **WRU** character.**WRU:** *<label>*sets **TRUE** the *<bit variable>* **WRU**, and branches control to *<label>*.**WRU:ABORT**

not allowed.

Definitions

REQUEST

Receive Statement – Continued

<single character>

The following variations of the *<single character>* syntax cause the following actions if a character received is equal to the *single character* :

<single character>

branches control to the next sequential statement.

<single character>:NULL

causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the character received was not equal to the *<single character>*.

<single character>:*<label>*

branches control to *<label>*.

<single character>:ABORT

not allowed.

The allowable combinations of the *<receive statement>* syntax options are defined in table 5–6 below. The (NULL) and (*<timeout time>*) options are allowed in any construct of the *<receive statement>*. Allowed combinations of the other syntax options are denoted by a “X” in the appropriate columns and rows.

Table 5-6. Allowable Combinations for *<receive statement>*

	ADDERR	BACKSPACE	BCCERR	BREAK	BUFOVFL	CONTINUE	CONTROL	CRCERR	END	ENDOFBUFFER	FORMATERR	LINEDELETE	LOSSOF CARRIER	PARITY	STOPBIT	TIMEOUT	TRANERR	WRU	<i><single character></i>
ADDRESS	X			X	X	X							X	X	X	X			
ADDRESS(RECEIVE)	X			X	X	X							X	X	X	X			
ADDRESS(TRANSMIT)	X			X	X	X							X	X	X	X			
BCC			X	X	X	X							X	X	X	X			
CHARACTER	X			X	X	X	X		X			X	X	X	X	X		X	X
CRC				X	X	X		X					X	X	X	X			
TEXT	X			X	X	X	X		X	X		X	X	X	X	X		X	X
TRAN				X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X		
<i><string></i>				X	X	X					X		X	X	X	X			

Definitions

REQUEST

Receive Statement - Continued

Supplementary Examples

<u>Statement</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
RECEIVE (3 SEC) [TIMEOUT:10].	Causes the adapter cluster to attempt to receive a character. If the character is not received within 3 seconds, the <i><bit variable></i> TIMEOUT is set TRUE and control branches to 10.
RECEIVE ADDRESS [ADDERR:99].	If the character(s) received do not equal those defined in the <i><station address statement></i> , the <i><bit variable></i> ADDERR is set TRUE , and control branches to 99.
RECEIVE CHARACTER [CONTINUE:10, CONTROL:20, TIMEOUT:30, "":40].	<p>This statement would only be allowed in a <i><control definition></i> or <i><request definition></i> that is written to communicate with full duplex terminal types, because it contains the CONTINUE item.</p> <p>CONTINUE:10 would cause a branch to 10 if the co-line <i><control definition></i> executes a <i><continue statement></i> before a character is received.</p> <p>CONTROL:20 would set CONTROLFLAG TRUE and branch to 20 if the character received is the station's control character.</p> <p>TIMEOUT:30 would set TIMEOUT TRUE and branch to 30 if a character is not received within the <i><timeout time></i> defined in the <i><terminal timeout statement></i>.</p> <p>"":40 would cause a branch to 40 if the character received is the asterisk character.</p>
RECEIVE [ERROR[0]].	An attempt is made to receive one character and store it in CHARACTER . If any errors described in the associated <i><error switch statement></i> occur while receiving, then the action defined in that <i><error switch statement></i> is taken.
RECEIVE [0].	An attempt is made to receive one character and store it in CHARACTER . If any errors described in the associated <i><error switch statement></i> occur while receiving, then the action defined in that <i><error switch statement></i> is taken.
RECEIVE (1 SEC) TEXT [LINEDELETE:NULL, CONTROL:NULL].	LINEDELETE:NULL causes the message text pointer to be set to the first character position if the linedelete character (as defined in the <i><terminal linedelete character statement></i>) is received, and characters continue to be received and stored in the message text beginning at the first character position.

Definitions

REQUEST

Receive Statement – Continued

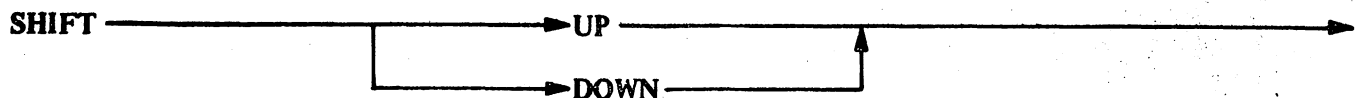
Statement

Explanation

CONTROL:NULL causes the *⟨bit variable⟩* **CONTROLFLAG** to be set **TRUE** if the control character of the station (defined in the *⟨station control character statement⟩*) is received, and characters continue to be received.

SHIFT STATEMENT

Syntax



Semantics

The *shift statement* is to be used in a *control definition* that communicates with stations using the Baudot (5-bit) character code set. (The character code set is defined in the *terminal code statement* of the associated *terminal definition*.)

SHIFT UP indicates that received characters are to be translated to their respective uppercase graphics (usually referred to as FIGS).

SHIFT DOWN indicates that received characters are to be translated to their respective lowercase graphics (usually referred to as LTRS).

If the station does not use Baudot code, the *shift statement* acts as a no-op.

Pragmatics

In the Baudot character code set, most bit patterns have two graphic representations; one is referred to as FIGS (the uppercase graphic), and the other as LTRS (the lowercase graphic).

When transmitting to a terminal that uses Baudot code, the terminal prints LTRS until it receives a specially designated character indicating that it should shift to printing FIGS. The terminal continues printing the FIGS until it receives a specially designated character indicating that it should resume printing the LTRS.

When information is received from a terminal that uses Baudot, the same conventions hold true; that is, the terminal communicates whether FIGS or LTRS follow, by the transmission of a designated character. The terminal initially transmits LTRS.

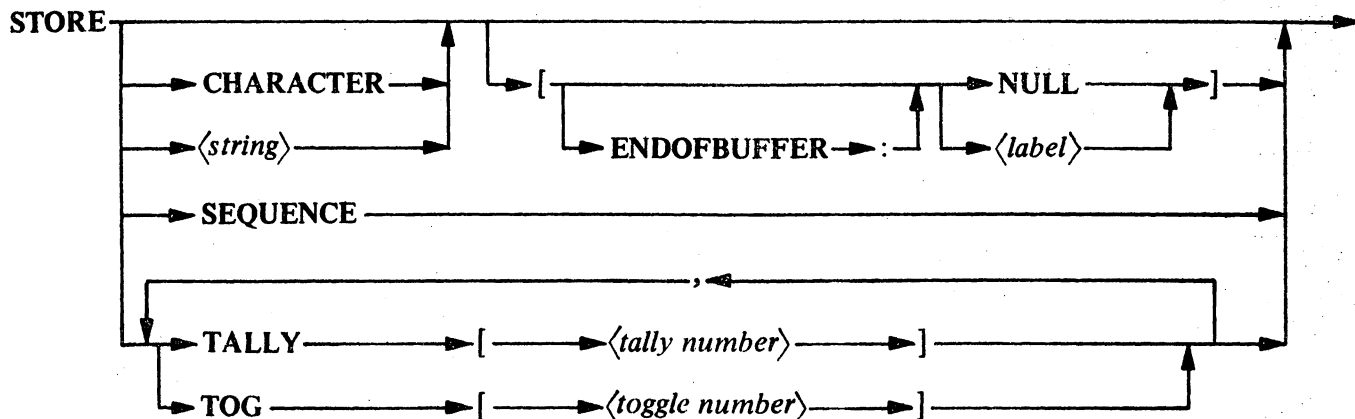
Definitions

REQUEST

Store Statement

STORE STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

STORE.
STORE CHARACTER [ENDOFBUFFER:20].
STORE "ABC" [NULL].
STORE SEQUENCE.
STORE TALLY [0].
STORE TOG [0], TOG [1], TALLY [0].

Semantics

STORE

This form is semantically equivalent to the **STORE CHARACTER** construct.

STORE CHARACTER

This form causes the data contained in **CHARACTER** to be stored in the message space. If no message space is associated with the *<request definition>*, then an implicit *<getspace statement>* is executed. The data is stored in the character position pointed to by the message text pointer, and the text pointer is updated after the **STORE** to point to the next forward character position.

It is possible to encounter the end-of-the-text buffer when using this instruction. It is recommended that the optional syntax be included whenever using this statement. The optional syntax specifies action to be taken if the end of buffer is encountered. The **NULL** option specifies that the only action that should be taken is to set **ENDOFBUFFER** to **TRUE**. The *<label>* option specifies that the only action that should be taken, control should branch to *<label>* and also set **ENDOFBUFFER** **TRUE**. The **ENDOFBUFFER:** part can be included for documentation. An implicit **TERMINATE ERROR** is executed if no end-of-buffer action is specified.

STORE *<string>*

This form causes *<string>* to be stored in the message space. If no message space is currently associated with the *<request definition>*, an implicit *<getspace instruction>* is executed. The *<string>* is stored in the message space beginning at the character position pointed to by the message text pointer, and the text pointer is updated after the **STORE** to point to the first character position following the *<string>*.

This instruction uses **CHARACTER** as a temporary storage area to store each character of *<string>*. Thus, any data in **CHARACTER** prior to a **STORE** *<string>* instruction will be destroyed.

It is possible to encounter the end-of-the-text buffer when using this instruction. Therefore, it is recommended that this instruction include the optional syntax. Refer to the **STORE CHARACTER** construct for the semantics of this syntax.

STORE SEQUENCE

Providing the station is in sequence mode (i.e., **SEQUENCE** is **TRUE**), the **STORE SEQUENCE** construct causes the current value of the sequence number to be stored in message word [5].[26:27] is a binary integer, and message word [5].[27.1] is set **TRUE** to indicate its presence. If the station is not in sequence mode (i.e., **SEQUENCE** is **FALSE**), then the instruction is a no-op. If no message space is present at the time of the **STORE**, then an implicit *<getspace instruction>* is executed first.

STORE TALLY [*<tally number>*]

This form causes the **TALLY** specified to be stored in the message space header. If no message space is present, an implicit *<getspace statement>* is executed just prior to the store operation.

STORE TOG [*<toggle number>*]

This form causes the **TOGGLE** specified to be stored in the message space header. If no message space is present, an implicit *<getspace statement>* is executed just prior to the store operation.

Pragmatics

The application of the **STORE TALLY** and **STORE TOG** constructs rests solely with the programmer. Since the message space is usually returned to a Message Control System (MCS), some mutual convention could be established between the NDL programmer and the MCS programmer as to the meaning of the contents of the **TALLYs** and **TOGGLEs**.

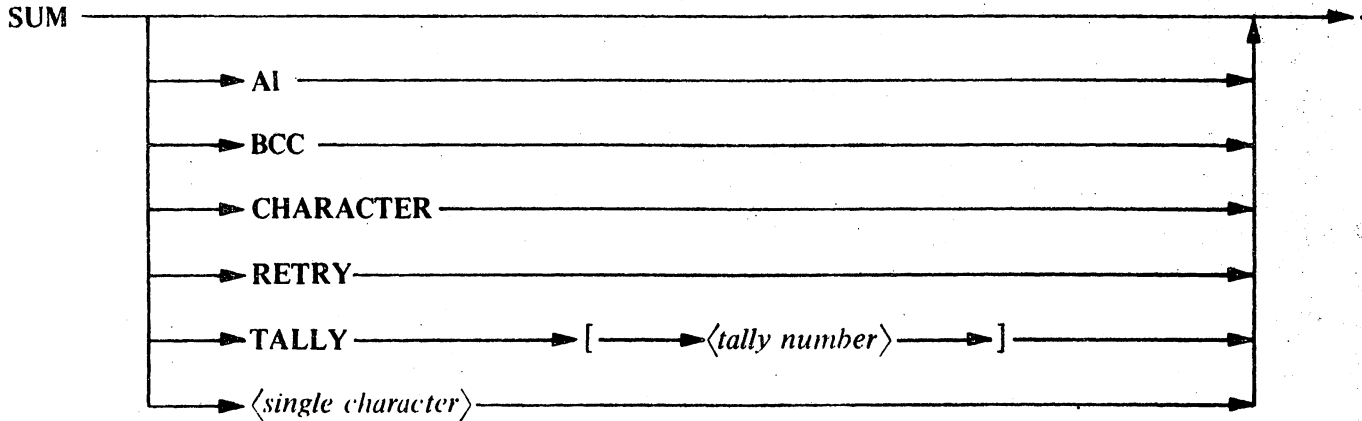
Definitions

REQUEST

Sum Statement

SUM STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

SUM AI.
SUM CHARACTER.
SUM "A".
SUM TALLY [1].

Semantics

The purpose of the *<sum statement>* is to affect the calculation of the horizontal parity check (whether that be a Block Check Character or a Cyclic Redundancy Check). The specific effect of the *<sum statement>* is dependent upon two factors: The **SUM**med item, and whether the station's *<terminal definition>*, for which *<request definition>* is running, defines horizontal parity as **CRC(16)**. Following is a description of the effect that each form of the *<sum statement>* has on the calculation of the horizontal parity check.

SUM

Semantically equivalent to **SUM CHARACTER**.

SUM AI.

If the horizontal parity check is a Block Check Character or is undefined, the contents of **AI** are exclusively OR-ed with the contents of **BCC**, and the result is stored in **BCC**.

If the horizontal parity check is a Cyclic Redundancy Check, the Cyclic Redundancy Check algorithm is computed with the contents of **AI** and **CRC**, and the result is stored in **CRC**.

SUM BCC

If the horizontal parity check is a Block Check Character or is undefined, then the contents of **BCC** are exclusively OR-ed with itself, and the result is stored in **BCC**. (The result in **BCC** would be zero in this case.)

If the horizontal parity check is a Cyclic Redundancy Check, the Cyclic Redundancy Check algorithm is computed with the contents of **CRC[0]** and **CRC**, and the result is stored in **CRC**.

SUM CHARACTER

If the horizontal parity check is a Block Check Character or is undefined, the contents of **CHARACTER** are exclusively OR-ed with the contents of **BCC**, and the result is stored in **BCC**.

If the horizontal parity check is a Cyclic Redundancy Check, the Cyclic Redundancy Check algorithm is computed with the contents of **CHARACTER** and **CRC**, and the result is stored in **CRC**.

SUM RETRY

If the horizontal parity check is a Block Check Character or is undefined, the contents of **RETRY** are exclusively OR-ed with the contents of **BCC**, and the result stored in **BCC**.

If the horizontal parity check is a Cyclic Redundancy Check, the Cyclic Redundancy Check algorithm is computed with the contents of **RETRY** and **CRC**, and the result is stored in **CRC**.

SUM TALLY [*⟨tally number⟩*]

If the horizontal parity check is a Block Check Character or is undefined, the contents of **TALLY [*⟨tally number⟩*]** are exclusively OR-ed with the contents of **BCC**, and the result is stored in **BCC**.

If the horizontal parity check is a Cyclic Redundancy Check, the Cyclic Redundancy Check algorithm is computed with the contents of **TALLY [*⟨tally number⟩*]** and **CRC**, and the result is stored in **CRC**.

SUM *⟨single character⟩*

If the horizontal parity check is a Block Check Character or is undefined, the *⟨single character⟩* is exclusively OR-ed with the contents of **BCC**, and the result is stored in **BCC**.

If the horizontal parity check is a Cyclic Redundancy Check, the Cyclic Redundancy Check algorithm is computed with the *⟨single character⟩* and **CRC**, and the result is stored in **CRC**.

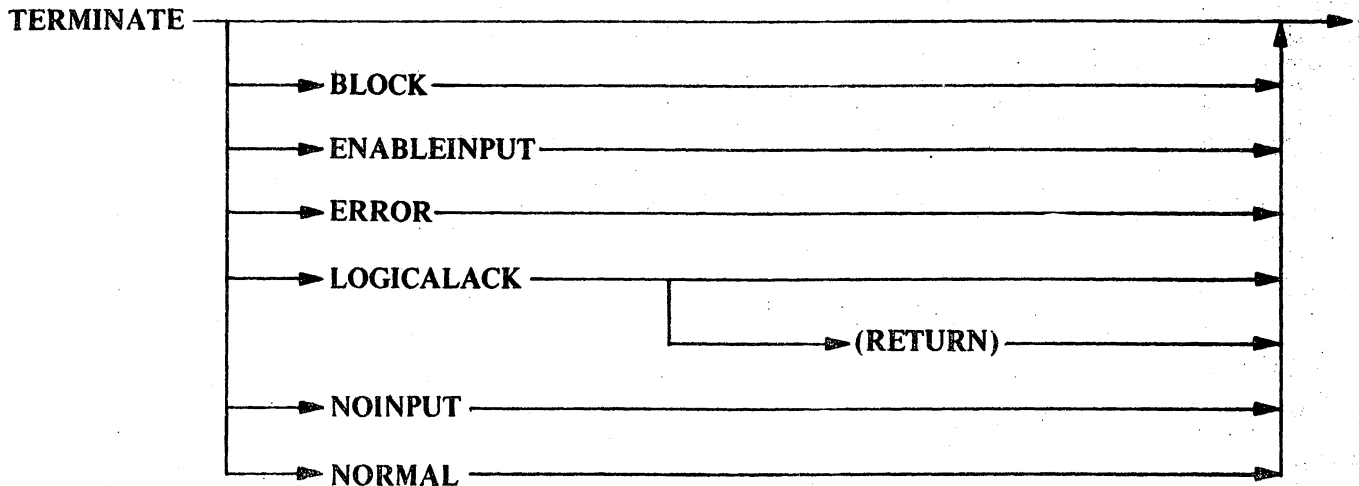
Definitions

REQUEST

Terminate Statement

TERMINATE STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

TERMINATE NORMAL.
TERMINATE LOGICALACK.
TERMINATE LOGICALACK(RETURN).
TERMINATE.

Semantics

Each form of the *⟨terminate statement⟩* is described in the following paragraphs.

TERMINATE

This construct causes control to branch from a *⟨request definition⟩* and to begin executing the appropriate *⟨control definition⟩*. Any message that may be queued is left in the Station Queue (regardless of whether the message is incoming or outgoing) and **STATION(QUEUED)** is untouched.

TERMINATE BLOCK

In a Receive Request, this construct causes the following actions:

- an implicit *⟨getspace instruction⟩* is executed (in case the *⟨request definition⟩* may have been terminated without ever having acquired a message space);
- the Error Flag field, Last Flag Set field, and DCP RETRY are stored into the appropriate message fields;
- the "More-Blocks-to-Follow" bit (programmatically referenced by **BLOCK**) in the message (message word [0].[29:1]) is set **TRUE**;
- the message is delinked from the Station Queue and linked into the DCP Result Queue; and
- control continues at the next sequential statement.

In a Transmit Request, the **TERMINATE BLOCK** construct causes the following:

- the Error Flag field, Last Flag Set field, and DCP RETRY are stored into the appropriate message fields;

- b. the message is linked into the DCP Result Queue; and
- c. the *<request definition>* is continued at the next sequential statement if **STATION(QUEUED)** is **TRUE**; otherwise, the *<request definition>* is suspended and put in a "sleep" state until **STATION(QUEUED)** becomes **TRUE**.

TERMINATE ENABLEINPUT

This construct is allowed in Transmit Requests only.

This instruction causes the following actions:

- a. the **STATION(ENABLED)** bit is tested; if **STATION(ENABLED)** is **FALSE**, then this instruction acts as a no-op; otherwise, steps b through d are executed;
- b. the Error Flag field, Last Flag Set field, and DCP RETRY are stored into the appropriate message fields;
- c. the message is linked into the DCP Result Queue; and
- d. control leaves the Transmit Request and the station's Receive Request is entered.

TERMINATE ERROR

This construct serves to inform the station's MCS of an unsuccessful attempt to complete a Receive or Transmit Request. This instruction inhibits the initiation of any new functions for the station.

The result of the **TERMINATE ERROR** construct is as follows:

- a. **STATION(READY)** *bit variable* is set **FALSE**;
- b. a minimum-size message space is obtained, filled with error information for the MCS, and linked into the DCP Result Queue (its destination being the MCS); and
- c. the line is idle until the MCS takes some action.

Additionally, if the **TERMINATE**ing *<request definition>* was a Receive Request, any message space that may have been acquired to store a **RECEIVED** message is discarded.

The error message sent to the MCS contains the following information:

MSG[0].[47:8] = 99.

[39:8] = AC Register contents.

[31:8] = AI Register contents.

[23:24] = Logical Station Number.

MSG[1].[47:8] = Result Byte Index

[39:6] = Line status prior to **TERMINATE ERROR.**

[33:1] = **LINE(TOG[1]).**

[32:1] = **LINE(TOG[0]).**

[31:8] = Last Flag Set in **MSG[1].[23:24]**

[23:24] = Error Flag field.

Definitions

REQUEST

Terminate Statement -- Continued

MSG[2].[47:8] = CHARACTER.

[39:16] = Last DCP "Sleep" address.

MSG[4].[23:24] = Original DCWRITE TYPE. (Contains the original contents of MSG[0].[47:24] prior to presentation of the message to the DCP.)

Refer to appendix E, "The Error Result Message," in the B 6700/B 7700 DCALGOL Reference Manual, form number 5000052, for more information regarding this message.

TERMINATE LOGICALACK

This construct is allowed in Receive Requests only. This instruction tests the **LOGICALACK** bit in the Station Table. (The semantics of the *<station logicalack statement>* describe how the **LOGICALACK** bit is set.) If **LOGICALACK** is **FALSE**, the instruction acts as a no-op and control continues at the next sequential statement. If **LOGICALACK** is **TRUE**, the following occurs:

- a. an implicit *<getspace statement>* is executed (in case the *<request definition>* is terminating without ever having acquired any message space);
- b. the **ACKNOWLEDGEREADY** bit in the Line Table is set (the consequences of this action are described subsequently);
- c. the "Message to be **ACKNOWLEDGED**" bit is set in the Error Flag Field;
- d. the Error Flag Field, Last Flag Set Field, and DCP **RETRY** are stored into the appropriate message fields;
- e. the message is delinked from the Station Queue and linked into the DCP Result Queue;
- f. the line is put in a "sleep" state until the station's MCS responds to the message with an **ACKNOWLEDGE** (TYPE = 44) **DCWRITE**; and
- g. upon receipt of the **ACKNOWLEDGE**, the Receive Request is allowed to continue at the next sequential statement.

The **ACKNOWLEDGEREADY** bit is inaccessible to the NDL programmer, and it exists for each logical line in its Line Table. The only time that this bit will be **TRUE** is when a station's **LOGICALACK** bit is **TRUE** and its Receive Request has executed the **TERMINATE LOGICALACK** construct or the **TERMINATE LOGICALACK(RETURN)** construct. Once **TRUE**, the **ACKNOWLEDGEREADY** bit will not be set **FALSE**, and the *<request definition>* will not be allowed to continue until the MCS executes the **ACKNOWLEDGE** (TYPE = 44) **DCWRITE**.

TERMINATE LOGICALACK(RETURN)

This construct is allowed in Receive Requests only. This instruction tests the **LOGICALACK** bit in the Station Table. (The semantics of the *<station logicalack statement>* describe how this bit gets set.) If this bit is found **TRUE**, this statement functions exactly as does **TERMINATE LOGICALACK**; refer to that form for semantics. If **LOGICALACK** is **FALSE**, the following occurs:

- a. an implicit *<getspace statement>* is executed (in case the *<request definition>* is terminating without ever having acquired a message space);
- b. the Error Flag field, Last Flag Set field, and DCP **RETRY** are stored into the appropriate message fields;
- c. the message is delinked from the Station Queue and linked into the DCP Result Queue; and
- d. control continues at the next sequential instruction in the *<request definition>*.

TERMINATE NOINPUT

If executed in a Transmit Request, this form is semantically equivalent to the **TERMINATE** construct (refer to that construct for semantics). When executed in a Receive Request, the following occurs:

- a. any message space that may have been acquired is discarded;
- b. **LINE(BUSY)** is set **FALSE**; and
- c. control branches to the appropriate *<control definition>*.

TERMINATE NORMAL

The purpose of this construct is to signal the satisfactory completion of a *<request definition>*. If executed in a Receive Request, the following occurs:

- a. an implicit *<getspace statement>* is executed (in case the *<request definition>* is terminating without having ever acquired a message space);
- b. the Error Flag field, Last Flag Set field, and DCP ENTRY are stored into the appropriate message fields;
- c. the message space is delinked from the Station Queue and linked to the DCP Result Queue;
- d. **LINE(BUSY)** is set **FALSE**; and
- e. control branches from the *<request definition>* and (providing the DCP does not take advantage of **LINE(BUSY)** set **FALSE** to initiate a *<request definition>*) the appropriate *<control definition>* is entered.

If **TERMINATE NORMAL** is executed in a Transmit Request, the following occurs:

- a. the Error Flag field, Last Flag Set field, and DCP RETRY are stored into the appropriate message fields;
- b. the message is linked into the DCP Result Queue;
- c. **LINE(BUSY)** is set **FALSE**; and
- d. control branches from the *<request definition>* and (providing the DCP does not take advantage of **LINE(BUSY)** set **FALSE** to initiate a *<request definition>*) the appropriate *<control definition>* is entered.

In the Transmit Request case, the message linked to the DCP Result Queue is a result message (specifically, a **GOOD RESULTS (CLASS = 5) Message**). The intended destination is the MCS; however, the MCS has the option of whether to accept **GOOD RESULTS** Messages or to have the DCC discard them.

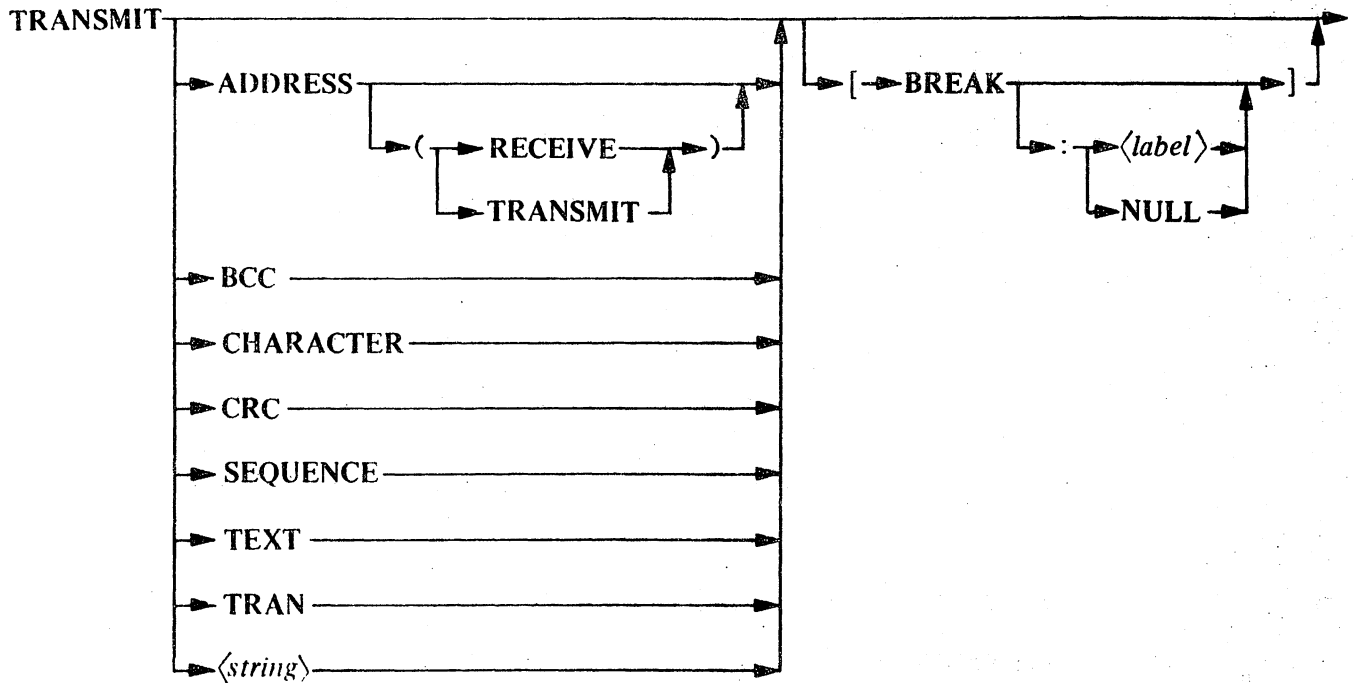
Definitions

REQUEST

Transmit Statement

TRANSMIT STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

```
TRANSMIT.  
TRANSMIT CHARACTER [BREAK:NULL].  
TRANSMIT SOH STX 4"00" [BREAK:10].  
TRANSMIT TRAN.  
TRANSMIT ADDRESS(TRANSMIT)[BREAK].  
TRANSMIT TEXT[BREAK].  
TRANSMIT "LITERAL STRING".
```

Semantics

The *<transmit statement>* causes the adapter cluster to transmit information to a terminal. The following group of syntax options specifies the information to be transmitted. All options, except **CHARACTER**, use the *<byte variable>* **CHARACTER** as a temporary storage area; thus, any information contained in **CHARACTER** before execution of the *<transmit statement>* shall be destroyed by the *<transmit statement>*. If none of the first group of options are chosen, it is semantically equivalent to specifying **CHARACTER** (i.e., **TRANSMIT** is equivalent to **TRANSMIT CHARACTER**).

ADDRESS

The proper number of characters (as specified by the station's *<terminal definition>* in the *<terminal address size statement>*) are taken from the Address field in the Station Table and transmitted.

ADDRESS(RECEIVE)

This option is equivalent to **ADDRESS**, except that **ADDRESS(RECEIVE)** must be used when an address pair is defined in the *<station address statement>* and the programmer wants to transmit the receive address.

ADDRESS(TRANSMIT)

This option is equivalent to **ADDRESS**, except that **ADDRESS(TRANSMIT)** must be used when an address pair is defined in the *⟨station address statement⟩* and the programmer wants the transmit address transmitted.

BCC

The **BCC** option causes the content of the *⟨byte variable⟩* **BCC** to be transmitted.

CHARACTER

The **CHARACTER** option causes the content of the *⟨byte variable⟩* **CHARACTER** to be transmitted.

CRC

This option causes two bytes to be transmitted; **CRC[0]** is transmitted first, followed by **CRC[1]**. If the station's *⟨terminal definition⟩* does not define horizontal parity as **CRC(16)**, the use of this option causes a syntax error to be generated at compile time.

SEQUENCE

This option causes the character representation of the value stored in the Sequence field of the Station Table to be transmitted if the station is in sequence mode (i.e., the *⟨bit variable⟩* **SEQUENCE** is **TRUE**); otherwise, the *⟨transmit statement⟩* is a no-op.

TEXT

This option extracts characters, one at a time, from the associated message, using **CHARACTER** as a temporary storage area, and transmits the characters until the end of the text buffer is encountered. At that point, control branches to the next statement. The **TRANSMIT TEXT** construct is, in effect, the same as the following loop:

- 1: **FETCH [ENDOFBUFFER:2].**
TRANSMIT CHARACTER.
GO TO 1.
- 2:

This option can only be used with the *⟨transmit statement⟩* in Transmit Requests.

TRAN

The proper number of transmission number characters (as defined by the station's *⟨terminal definition⟩* in the *⟨terminal transmission number length statement⟩*) are extracted from the Transmit Transmission Number field in the Station Table and then transmitted.

⟨string⟩

Each character of *⟨string⟩*, using **CHARACTER** as a temporary storage area, is transmitted.

Definitions

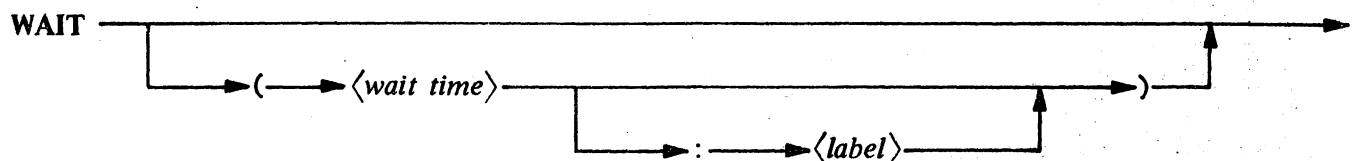
REQUEST

Transmit Statement – Continued

The **BREAK** option allows the programmer to specify action if a “break” is received from the terminal while the adapter cluster is still transmitting. If this option is omitted and a break occurs, an implicit **TERMINATE ERROR** instruction is executed. The following describes the actions of the three syntactical forms:

- | | |
|----------------------|---|
| BREAK | sets TRUE the <i>⟨bit variable⟩</i> BREAK[TRANSMIT] and causes a branch of control to the next statement. |
| BREAK:⟨label⟩ | sets TRUE the <i>⟨bit variable⟩</i> BREAK[TRANSMIT] and causes a branch of control to <i>⟨label⟩</i> . |
| BREAK:NULL | causes no action. Execution proceeds as if the break did not occur. |

Syntax



WAIT.
WAIT (3 SEC).
WAIT (5 MILLI:6).

WAIT.
WAIT (3 SEC).
WAIT (5 MILLI:6).

The *<wait statement>* is only allowed in *<request definition>*s that are written to communicate with full duplex terminal types. Execution of this statement causes the *<request definition>* to be suspended until the co-line executes a *<continue statement>*. The optional syntax effects the statement as described below.

⟨wait time⟩ defines the maximum amount of *⟨time⟩* that the *⟨request definition⟩* should be suspending waiting for the *⟨continue statement⟩*. If *⟨wait time⟩* is exceeded and the co-line has not executed a *⟨continue statement⟩*, execution resumes at the next sequential statement.

<wait time>: <label> same as above except execution resumes at *<label>* if a *<continue statement>* is not executed within *<wait time>*.

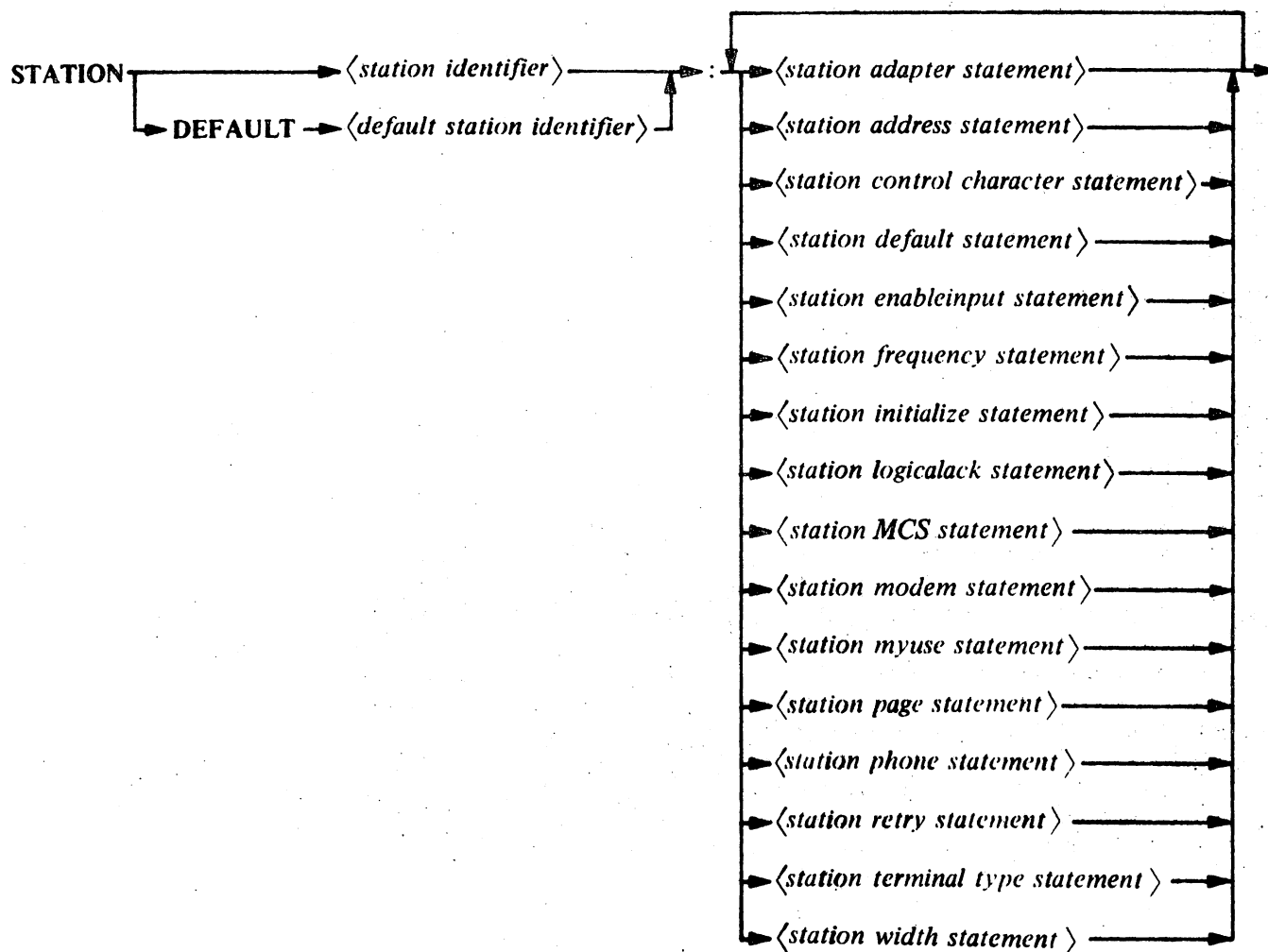
Refer to the *fork statement* pragmatics.

Definitions

STATION

STATION DEFINITION

Syntax



Examples

STATION KMET:

ENABLEINPUT = FALSE.
MCS = SYSTEM/CANDE.
CONTROL = 4"6F".
RETRY = 15.
LOGICALACK = FALSE.
MYUSE = INPUT, OUTPUT.
TERMINAL = TELETYPE.

STATION DEFAULT STADFLT2:

CONTROL = "?".
MCS = SYSTEM/CANDE.
ADAPTER = 4.
DEFAULT = STADFLT1.

Semantics

$\langle station\ identifier \rangle$ and $\langle default\ station\ identifier \rangle$ have the syntactical form of a $\langle system\ identifier \rangle$. Each syntactical form of the $\langle station\ definition \rangle$ is described subsequently.

STATION $\langle station\ identifier \rangle$: . . .

This form of the $\langle station\ definition \rangle$ defines the attributes of a station. The attributes must be defined in one of the following ways:

- a. Each attribute is explicitly defined by means of a $\langle station\ statement \rangle$.
- b. Each attribute is defined implicitly by means of an explicit reference to a set of previously defined default attribute values.
- c. Some of the attributes are defined implicitly as in b, and the remainder are defined explicitly as in a.

Some of the station attributes must be defined for each station; others do not. Some of the statements may or may not be required, depending upon the appearance of other statements. The semantics portion of each $\langle station\ statement \rangle$ states, among other things, whether the attribute must be defined and its effect upon the requirements of other $\langle station\ statement \rangle$ s.

To define the attributes of a station as described in item a above, only this syntax form is used.

To define the attributes of a station as described in items b and c above, this syntax form, the following syntax form, and the $\langle station\ default\ statement \rangle$ must be used in conjunction (this is described under the following syntax form).

STATION DEFAULT $\langle default\ station\ identifier \rangle$: . . .

This form is referred to as a Default $\langle station\ identifier \rangle$. Its purpose is to decrease the number of source statements required to define all of the stations. This is accomplished in the following manner. Attributes common to several stations are defined by means of a Default $\langle station\ definition \rangle$. Associated with each Default $\langle station\ definition \rangle$ is a $\langle default\ station\ identifier \rangle$. Subsequent to the Default $\langle station\ definition \rangle$, any $\langle station\ definition \rangle$ can reference the $\langle default\ station\ identifier \rangle$, instead of repeating the list. A $\langle default\ station\ identifier \rangle$ is referenced by means of a $\langle station\ default\ statement \rangle$. The NDL compiler uses the last definition of a station attribute, and therefore the programmer can reference a Default $\langle station\ definition \rangle$ and change any attributes by redefining them in the $\langle station\ definition \rangle$.

In appearance, the Default $\langle station\ definition \rangle$ is similar to the $\langle station\ definition \rangle$. The differences are that the reserved word DEFAULT follows the reserved word STATION, and that there are no statements that are required to appear in a Default $\langle station\ definition \rangle$.

STATION

STATION ADAPTER STATEMENT

ADAPTER → = —→ <communication type number> —————→
 ↓
 (→ <communication type number> → , → <communication type number> →) ———→

ADAPTER = 4.
ADAPTER = (11,6).

The *⟨station adapter statement⟩* defines a combination of character format, synchronous/asynchronous communication, and line speed (in the case of synchronous communications) that the DCP must use to communicate with the terminal associated with the station. This is done by supplying a *⟨communication type number⟩* (or number pair). Table 5-4 lists the allowed *⟨communication type number⟩*s and the characteristics associated with each.

ADAPTER = 4.

If the station's associated terminal type utilizes full duplex (i.e., the *terminal duplex statement* specifies **DUPLEX=TRUE**), and the primary and the auxiliary lines have different characteristics, then a *communication type number* pair must be supplied.

ADAPTER = (11,6).

The statement:

ADAPTER = (6,6).

is semantically equivalent to:

ADAPTER = 6.

The *communication type number* (or number pair) defined in this statement must be one of those listed in the *terminal adapter statement* of the station's associated *terminal definition*. The *station adapter statement* is required unless the *terminal adapter statement* lists only one *communication type number* (or number pair), in which case, the *station adapter statement* may be omitted and the *terminal adapter statement* specification is used.

Supplementary Examples

The following program fragments illustrate valid adapter statement specifications.

Example 1

MODEM AMODEM:

ADAPTER=1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10.

.
.
.

TERMINAL ATERMINAL:

ADAPTER=6,7,8,9,11,12,13,14,15.

.
.
.

STATION ASTATION:

ADAPTER=7.

MODEM=AMODEM.

TERMINAL=ATERMINAL.

.
.
.

Example 2

MODEM DUPLEXMODEM:

ADAPTER=6, (11,6), (12,6), 12.

.
.
.

TERMINAL DUPLEXTERMINAL:

ADAPTER=6, (11,6).

.
.
.

STATION DUPLEXSTATION:

ADAPTER=(11,6).

MODEM=DUPLEXMODEM.

TERMINAL=DUPLEXTERMINAL.

.
.
.

STATION

STATION ADDRESS STATEMENT

ADDRESS \rightarrow = \rightarrow $\langle string \rangle$ \rightarrow \dots
 \rightarrow (\rightarrow $\langle string \rangle$ \rightarrow , \rightarrow $\langle string \rangle$ \rightarrow) \rightarrow

ADDRESS = 4"01".
ADDRESS = (4"0001",4"01").
ADDRESS = "A".

The *⟨station address statement⟩* defines the actual address characters of the station's terminal that are required for operations such as polling and selecting. The number of characters in the *⟨string⟩*(s) must be equal to the number defined in the *⟨terminal address size statement⟩* of the associated terminal. This statement is not allowed in Default *⟨station definitions⟩*.

ADDRESS = $\langle string \rangle$.

This form of the statement is used when the receive address and the transmit address are the same.

ADDRESS = (*⟨string⟩*, *⟨string⟩*).

This form of the statement must be used if the receive address and the transmit address differ. The first *string* defines the receive address characters, and the second *string* defines the transmit address characters.

The address characters of a station can be changed as a result of the Message Control System (MCS) executing a SET CHARACTERS (TYPE = 39) DCWRITE.

STATION CONTROL CHARACTER STATEMENT**Syntax**

CONTROL → = → *⟨single character⟩* →

Example

CONTROL = "?".

Semantics

The *⟨station control character statement⟩* defines the control character of the station. The control character can be recognized by the DCP when **RECEIVED** in a message text from the station, and any action to be taken can be specified by the programmer using the **CONTROL** syntax in the *⟨receive statement⟩*.

STATION**Station Default Statement****STATION DEFAULT STATEMENT****Syntax**

DEFAULT → = → *⟨default station identifier⟩* →

Example

DEFAULT = STADFLT1.

Semantics

The *⟨station default statement⟩* allows the programmer to specify the *⟨default station identifier⟩* of a set of previously defined default station attributes to be used for a *⟨station definition⟩* whose description is incomplete. It is advantageous to group common attributes under a Default *⟨station definition⟩* and list the remaining attributes under each individual *⟨station definition⟩*. The compiler will then refer to the Default *⟨station definition⟩* to complete the *⟨station definition⟩*. The *⟨station default statement⟩* is not required to appear in each *⟨station definition⟩*; however, a *⟨station definition⟩* must define all required attributes locally if a *⟨station default statement⟩* does not appear.

The *⟨station default statement⟩* can appear in a *⟨station definition⟩* or a Default *⟨station definition⟩*.

Supplementary Example

The following is an example of how a Default *⟨station definition⟩* can be used in conjunction with a *⟨station definition⟩*.

STATION DEFAULT STADFLT:

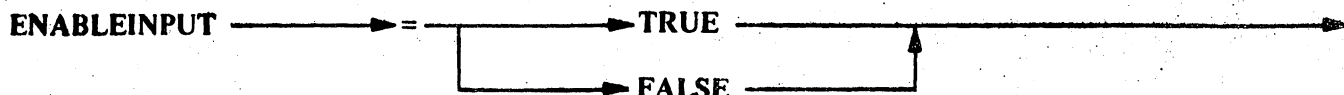
MCS	= SYSTEM/CANDE.	}	{ Default <i>⟨station definition⟩</i> }
CONTROL	= "?".		
RETRY	= 15.		
LOGICALACK	= FALSE.		
MYUSE	= INPUT, OUTPUT.		
TERMINAL	= TELETYPE.		
ENABLEINPUT	= TRUE.		

STATION TESTSTATION:

DEFAULT	= STADFLT.	← { <i>⟨station default statement⟩</i> references Default <i>⟨station definition⟩</i> above to complete the <i>⟨station definition⟩</i> .
MODEM	= MABELL103A.	
MCS	= SYSTEM/DIAGNOTICMCS.	
ADAPTER	= 4.	

STATION ENABLEINPUT STATEMENT

Syntax



Semantics

The *<station enableinput statement>* defines the initial state of the station's "enabled" bit (programmatically referred to as STATION(ENABLED)). This statement must be defined in each *<station definition>*.

ENABLEINPUT = TRUE.

This construct causes the "enabled" bit to be initially **TRUE** after DCP initialization, and the station is said to be "enabled for input," or simply "enabled."

ENABLEINPUT = FALSE.

This construct causes the "enabled" bit to be initially **FALSE** after DCP initialization, and the station is said to be "disabled for input," or "disabled."

Pragmatics

Whether a station is enabled or disabled for input can directly affect the execution sequence of instructions in the *<control definition>* and *<request definition>*(s) designated for that station. Specifically, if the station is disabled for input, control will never branch to the Receive Request for that station as a result of either an **INITIATE ENABLEINPUT** or a **TERMINATE ENABLEINPUT** construct. Refer to the **INITIATE ENABLEINPUT** and **TERMINATE ENABLEINPUT** constructs for more detailed information.

The MCS of the station may change the state of the "enabled" bit, after DCP initialization, by means of the **ENABLE INPUT (TYPE = 35) DCWRITE** or the **DISABLE INPUT (TYPE = 36) DCWRITE**.

Definitions

STATION

Station Frequency Statement

STATION FREQUENCY STATEMENT

Syntax

FREQUENCY \longrightarrow \longrightarrow \longrightarrow \langle *integer* \rangle \longrightarrow

Example

FREQUENCY = 10.

Semantics

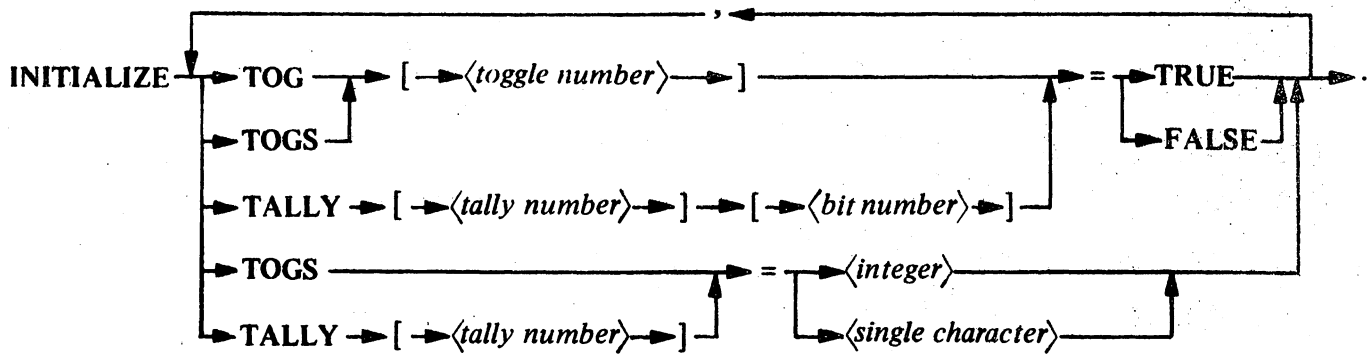
The \langle *station frequency statement* \rangle defines the initial value of the \langle *byte variable* \rangle programmatically referred to as **STATION (FREQUENCY)**. The \langle *control definition* \rangle specified for the station can reference the \langle *byte variable* \rangle and use the value stored there in any way that the programmer sees fit; however, the intended use of the variable is to influence in some way the rate at which a polled station is polled. In the polling \langle *control definition* \rangle provided by Burroughs Corporation in SYMBOL/SOURCENDL, **FREQUENCY** specifies a relative polling rate: 0 means poll at the highest rate, 1 means to poll at a slower rate, 2 means to poll at a still lower rate, etc.

The \langle *integer* \rangle must not exceed a value of 255.

The MCS of the defined station can change the value of **STATION(FREQUENCY)** by means of an **ENABLE INPUT (TYPE = 35) DCWRITE**.

STATION INITIALIZE STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

INITIALIZE TOGS = 4"FF".
 INITIALIZE TOG[0] = TRUE,
 TALLY[1] = 25,
 TALLY[0] [7] = TRUE.
 INITIALIZE TALLY[0] = "?".

Semantics

The *station initialize statement* provides the means to define initial values for the station **TOGGLES** and **TALLYS**. Any initial values defined for station **TOGGLES** and **TALLYS** are stored in the **TOGGLES** and **TALLYS** at DCP initialization time only.

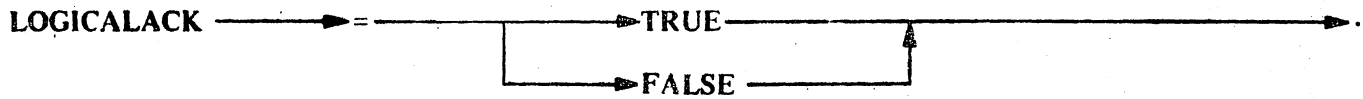
Definitions

STATION

Station Logicalack Statement

STATION LOGICALACK STATEMENT

Syntax



Semantics

The *<station logicalack statement>* defines the initial state of a bit, referred to as the **Logicalack** bit, in the Station Table. **TRUE** or **FALSE** can be specified, indicating the initial state as on or off, respectively. If the **LOGICALACK** bit is on, special action is taken if the Receive Request executes either the **TERMINATE LOGICALACK** or **TERMINATE LOGICALACK(RETURN)** constructs of the *<terminate statement>*. This statement is required in *<station definition>*s.

The MCS of the station can change the value of the Logicalack bit after DCP initialization by means of the **SET/RESET LOGICALACK (TYPE = 43) DCWRITE**.

MCS \longrightarrow $\langle \text{MCS identifier} \rangle$

MCS = SYSTEM/RJE.

MCS = SYSTEM/APL.

MCS = UTILITY/MCS.

The *⟨station MCS statement⟩* defines the Message Control System (MCS) that is responsible for handling messages to and from the station. If the MCS named is not an MCS defined in a *⟨MCS definition⟩*, it is added to the list of valid MCS programs to be contained in the Network Information File, and the MCS will not be allowed to execute diagnostic DCWRITES. Refer to the semantics of the *⟨MCS definition⟩* for information regarding the diagnostic DCWRITES. This statement is required in *⟨station definition⟩*s.

Definitions

STATION

Station Modem Statement

STATION MODEM STATEMENT

Syntax

MODEM \longrightarrow \longrightarrow \longrightarrow \langle *modem identifier* \rangle \longrightarrow

Example

MODEM = BELL201.

Semantics

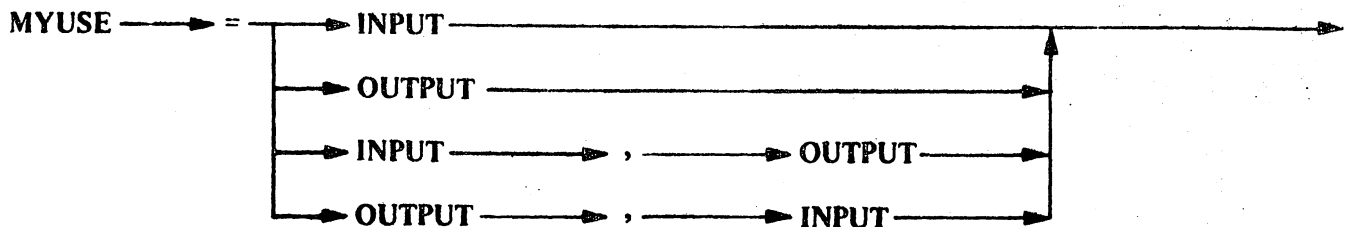
The \langle *station modem statement* \rangle applies to a station that has associated with it a terminal type that must communicate with the Data Communications System through the use of a modem. This statement associates the modem type (i.e., a \langle *modem definition* \rangle) used for that purpose with the station. If this statement is omitted from the \langle *station definition* \rangle , and the \langle *line definition* \rangle for the line to which the station is assigned (if, in fact, the station is assigned to a line) does not contain a \langle *line modem statement* \rangle , then the compiler assumes a direct connection between the terminal and the line adapter.

The \langle *modem identifier* \rangle must name a \langle *modem definition* \rangle that is compatible with the defined station attributes. To be more specific, the \langle *communication type number* \rangle specified in the \langle *station adapter statement* \rangle (or in the \langle *terminal adapter statement* \rangle of the station's \langle *terminal definition* \rangle if no \langle *station adapter statement* \rangle appears) must be one of the \langle *communication type number* \rangle s listed in the \langle *modem adapter statement* \rangle of the modem named.

After DCP initialization, the MCS of the station may change the \langle *modem definition* \rangle associated with the station, by means of the **MOVE/ADD/SUBTRACT STATION (TYPE = 130) DCWRITE**.

STATION MYUSE STATEMENT

Syntax



Semantics

The *<station myuse statement>* defines to what extent an object job can use the station as in input or output device.

MYUSE=INPUT specifies that an object job can use the station as an input file only.

MYUSE=OUTPUT specifies that an object can use the station as an output file only.

MYUSE=INPUT,OUTPUT or **MYUSE=OUTPUT,INPUT** specifies that an object job can use the station as an input and/or output file.

A *<terminal request statement>* must be defined by the station's *<terminal definition>* for handling input and/or output capabilities as specified in the *<station myuse statement>*. Thus, if the station is to send input to, and receive output from, an object job, the station's *<terminal definition>* must specify a Transmit Request and a Receive Request.

Note that the *<station myuse statement>* restricts the use of the station by object jobs only. The MCS can communicate with the station to the extent specified in the *<terminal request statement>* of the station's *<terminal definition>*. That is, regardless of what is specified in the *<station myuse statement>*, the MCS can receive information from, or send information to, a station, provided that the station's *<terminal definition>* specified a Receive and Transmit Request.

The station **MYUSE** attribute can be interrogated by an object job through reference to the **MYUSE** file attribute. For further information, refer to the B 6700 Input/Output Subsystem Information Manual, form number 5000185.

Definitions

STATION

Station Page Statement

STATION PAGE STATEMENT

Syntax

PAGE → = → *⟨integer⟩* →

Examples

PAGE = 12.

PAGE = 0.

Semantics

The *⟨station page statement⟩* defines the number of logical lines per logical page. The *⟨integer⟩* specified must be less than or equal to the number of lines specified in the *⟨terminal page statement⟩* of the station's *⟨terminal definition⟩* (unless that number is zero, indicating pagination is arbitrary). If a *⟨station page statement⟩* is not included in the *⟨station definition⟩*, the station's *⟨terminal definition⟩* specifications for pagination are used.

An object job may obtain the **PAGE** value of a station, if the station is attached to a file, and that file is open, by interrogating the **PAGESIZE** file attribute and supplying the File Relative Station Number (FRSN). Refer to the **PAGESIZE** attribute in the B 6700 Input/Output Subsystem Information Manual, form number 5000185, for more information.

STATION PHONE STATEMENT**Syntax**

PHONE → = → *integer* →

Example

PHONE = 12136572385.

Semantics

The *station phone statement* is implemented for documentation purposes only. This statement documents the telephone number that the system would have to dial to reach the station's terminal.

Definitions

STATION

Station Retry Statement

STATION RETRY STATEMENT

Syntax

RETRY \longrightarrow \longrightarrow \longrightarrow \longrightarrow $\langle integer \rangle$ \longrightarrow \longrightarrow \longrightarrow \longrightarrow

Example

RETRY = 3.

Semantics

The $\langle station\ retry\ statement \rangle$ defines a default value for DCP INITIAL RETRY. Refer to the **RETRY** $\langle hvte\ variable \rangle$ for more information.

STATION TERMINAL TYPE STATEMENT**Syntax**

TERMINAL → = → *⟨terminal identifier⟩* →

Examples

TERMINAL = APLTERM.
TERMINAL = TTY.

Semantics

The *⟨station terminal type statement⟩* associates a terminal type with the station. This statement is required in a *⟨station definition⟩*.

After DCP initialization, the MCS of the station can change the terminal type associated with the station by means of the **MOVE/ADD/SUBTRACT STATION (TYPE = 130) DCWRITE**.

Definitions

STATION

Station Width Statement

STATION WIDTH STATEMENT

Syntax

WIDTH → = → *⟨integer⟩* →

Examples

WIDTH = 72.
WIDTH = 132.

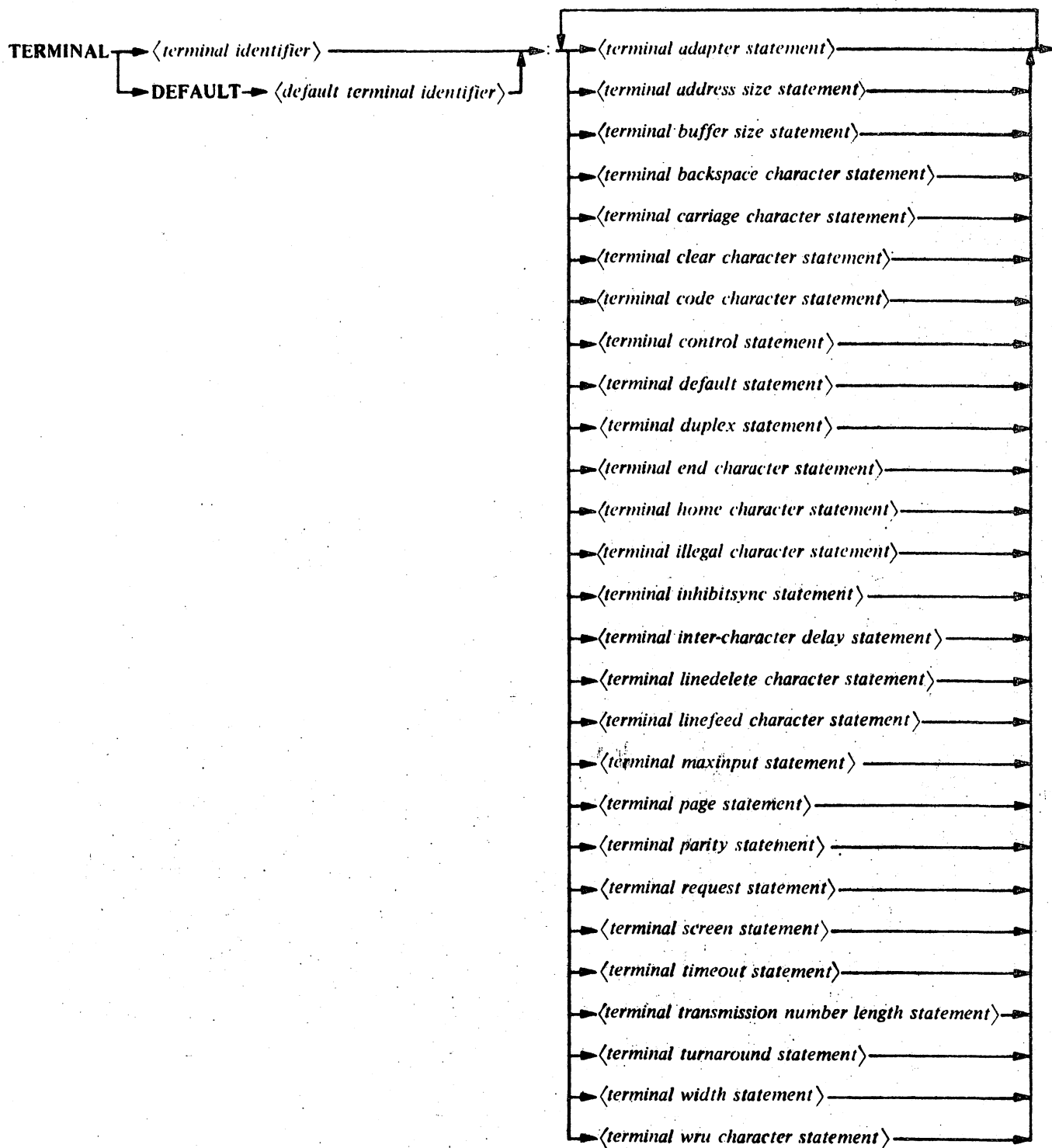
Semantics

The *⟨station width statement⟩* defines the number of characters in a logical display line of output on the station's terminal. If this statement is not included in a *⟨station definition⟩*, then the **WIDTH** defined for the station's *⟨terminal definition⟩* is the default station **WIDTH**.

An object job can interrogate a station's **WIDTH** by testing the value of the **WIDTH** file attribute. Refer to the B 6700 Input/Output Subsystem Information Manual, form number 5000185, for further information.

TERMINAL DEFINITION

Syntax



Definitions

TERMINAL

Continued

Examples

TERMINAL TTY:

CODE	=	ASC67.
PARITY	=	NULL.
SCREEN	=	FALSE.
BUFFER	=	NULL.
DUPLEX	=	FALSE.
ADDRESS	=	NULL.
WIDTH	=	72.
MAXINPUT	=	72.
TIMEOUT	=	300 SEC.
REQUEST	=	RECEIVE: READTTY, TRANSMIT: WRITTTY.
CONTROL	=	CONTENTIONDEVICE.

TERMINAL DEFAULT DEFAULTLIST1:

CODE	=	ASC67.
PARITY	=	NULL.
SCREEN	=	FALSE.
BUFFER	=	NULL.

Semantics

terminal identifier and *default terminal identifier* each have the syntactic form of *identifier*.

Each construct of the *terminal definition* is described subsequently.

TERMINAL *terminal identifier* : ...

This form of the *terminal definition* syntax defines the attributes of a terminal type in the data communications network. Most terminal attributes are hardware-dependent. The attributes of the terminal type are defined in one of the following ways:

- Each attribute is defined explicitly by means of a *terminal attribute statement* in the *terminal definition*.
- Each attribute is defined implicitly by an explicit reference to a set of previously defined default attribute values.
- Some of the attributes are defined implicitly as in b, and the remainder are defined explicitly as in a.

Some of the *terminal statement*s must be defined for each *terminal definition*; others do not. Some of the statements may or may not be required, depending upon the appearance of other statements. The semantics portion of each *terminal attribute statement* states, among other things, whether the attribute must be defined and its effect upon the requirement of other attribute definitions.

To define the attributes of a **TERMINAL** as described in item a above, this syntax form must be used.

To define the attributes of a terminal type as described in items b and c above, this syntax form, the following syntax form, and the *terminal default statement* must be used in conjunction (this is described under the following syntax form).

TERMINAL DEFAULT *<default terminal identifier>* : ...

This form is referred to as a Default *<terminal definition>*.

Its purpose is to decrease the number of source statements required to define all of the terminal types in the data communications system. This is accomplished in the following manner. Attributes common to several terminal types are defined by means of a Default *<terminal definition>*. Associated with each Default *<terminal definition>* is a *<default terminal identifier>*. Subsequent to the Default *<terminal definition>*, any *<terminal definition>* that has those attributes in common may reference the *<default terminal identifier>*, instead of repeating the list. (A *<default terminal identifier>* is referenced by means of a *<terminal default statement>*.) The NDL compiler uses the last definition of a terminal attribute, and therefore the programmer can reference a Default *<terminal definition>* and change any attributes by redefining them in the *<terminal definition>*.

In appearance, the Default *<terminal definition>* is similar to the *<terminal definition>*. The differences are that the reserved word **DEFAULT** follows the reserved word **TERMINAL**, and that no statements are required to appear in a Default *<terminal definition>*.

Supplementary Example

Below is an example of how a Default *<terminal definition>* can be used in conjunction with a *<terminal definition>*.

TERMINAL DEFAULT DEFAULTLIST1:

```
CODE    = ASC67.
PARITY  = NULL.
SCREEN  = FALSE.
BUFFER  = NULL.
```

{ **DEFAULTLIST1** is the *<default terminal identifier>* of this Default *<terminal definition>*. The set of default attributes that follows is referenced by this name.

{ *<terminal statement>*s define the default attributes associated with **DEFAULTLIST1**.

Above, **DEFAULTLIST1** has associated with it four attributes. Any subsequent *<terminal definition>* in a source program can reference these default attributes by the appearance of a *<terminal default statement>* in the *<terminal definition>*. The *<terminal default statement>* has the form:

DEFAULT —————> = —————> *<default terminal identifier>* —————> .

where the *<default terminal identifier>* must name a previously defined Default *<terminal definition>*. More information regarding the use of Default *<terminal definition>*s in conjunction with *<terminal default statement>*s can be found in the *<terminal default statement>* semantics.

Below, **TTY** uses the *<terminal default statement>* to reference **DEFAULTLIST1**. **DEFAULTLIST1** contains the attribute information required to complete the *<terminal definition>* **TTY**.

TERMINAL TTY:

```
DEFAULT = DEFAULTLIST1.
DUPLEX  = FALSE.
ADDRESS = NULL.
WIDTH   = 72.
MAXINPUT = 72.
TIMEOUT = 300 SEC.
CONTROL = CONTENTIONDEVICE.
REQUEST = RECEIVE:  READTTY, TRANSMIT: WRITETTY.
```

{ This *<terminal default statement>* references the Default *<terminal definition>* defined previously.

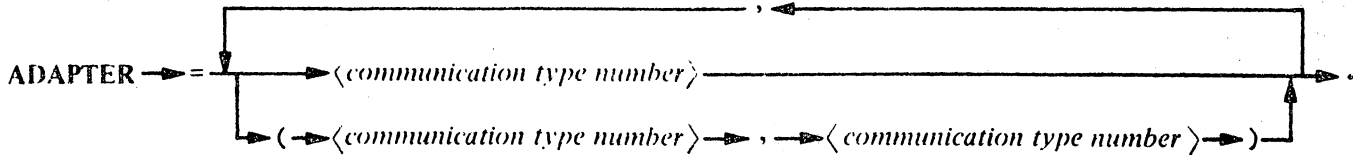
Defintions

TERMINAL

Terminal Adapter Statement

TERMINAL ADAPTER STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

ADAPTER = 4.
ADAPTER = (6,10), (10,6).
ADAPTER = 5, (5,6), 6.

Semantics

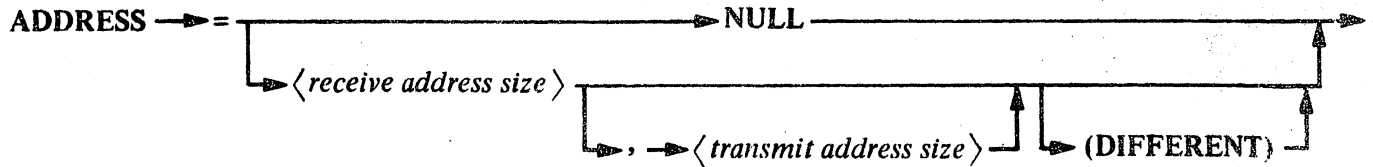
The *terminal adapter statement* defines one or more combinations of character format, synchronous/asynchronous communication, and line speed (in the case of asynchronous communications), with which the terminal type is compatible. This is done by supplying one or more *communication type number*s (or number pairs). Table 5-4 lists the allowed *communication type number*s and the characteristics associated with each.

If the terminal type is to be operated in a full duplex mode, and the primary and the auxiliary lines have different characteristics, then a *communication type number* pair must be supplied.

If the terminal is to be modem-connected (i.e., connected to the system through the use of modems), then at least one of the *communication type number*s (or number pairs) must be compatible with those numbers listed for the connecting modem in the *modem adapter statement*.

TERMINAL ADDRESS SIZE STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

ADDRESS = 2.
 ADDRESS = 2 (DIFFERENT).
 ADDRESS = 3, 2 (DIFFERENT).
 ADDRESS = 2,3.

Semantics

The *<terminal address size statement>* defines the number of address characters that the terminal type transmits and receives. The number of address characters must not be confused with the actual address characters used in polling and selecting; the *<station address statement>* defines the actual address characters. This attribute must be defined when actual address characters are defined in the *<station address statement>* of a *<station definition>* that references the *<terminal definition>*.

<receive address size> and *<transmit address size>* must be integers greater than zero and less than 4. The *<receive address size>* defines the number of address characters the terminal expects to receive, and the *<transmit address size>* defines the number of address characters that the terminal transmits. If the *<transmit address size>* is not defined, it is assumed the *<transmit address size>* is equal in length to the *<receive address size>*. The *<receive address size>* and the *<transmit address size>* for a given terminal must concur with the length of the character *<string>*(s) defined as the actual address characters in the *<station address statement>* of any *<station definition>* which references the *<terminal definition>*; otherwise, a syntax error results.

The **(DIFFERENT)** option must be used if the *<receive address>* and the *<transmit address>*, as defined in the *<station address statement>*, are not identical.

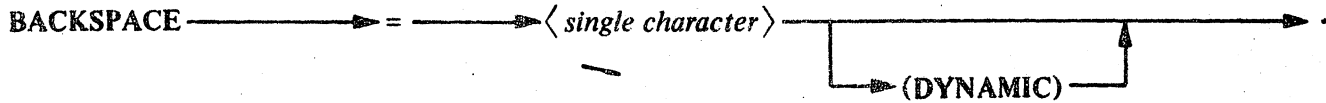
Definitions

TERMINAL

Terminal Backspace Character Statement

TERMINAL BACKSPACE CHARACTER STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

BACKSPACE = 4"16".

BACKSPACE = "←" (DYNAMIC).

Semantics

The *<terminal backspace character statement>* defines the backspace character of the terminal type (i.e., the character that the terminal type would transmit to indicate that the previous character should be deleted). If defined, the backspace character can be recognized by the DCP when RECEIVED (in a *<receive statement>*), and any action to be taken can be specified by the programmer (using the BACKSPACE syntax).

(DYNAMIC) indicates that the controlling MCS of a station referencing the *<terminal definition>* is allowed to change the backspace character for the station by means of a SET CHARACTERS (TYPE=39) DCWRITE.

TERMINAL BUFFER SIZE STATEMENT**Syntax****Examples****BUFFER = NULL.****BUFFER = 960.****Semantics**

The $\langle terminal\ buffer\ size\ statement \rangle$ applies to buffered devices and defines the size, in characters, of the terminal type buffer. If the terminal type is an unbuffered device, the form:

BUFFER = NULL.

can be used, or the statement may be omitted; additionally, if the device is unbuffered, the $\langle terminal\ maxinput\ statement \rangle$ must be defined for the $\langle terminal\ definition \rangle$.

Definitions

TERMINAL

Terminal Carriage Character Statement

TERMINAL CARRIAGE CHARACTER STATEMENT

Syntax

CARRIAGE → = → *⟨single character⟩* → .

Example

CARRIAGE = 4"0D".

Semantics

This statement is implemented for program documentation purposes only. This statement provides a means of documenting the carriage return character of a terminal type. The documentation of this character is optional in a *⟨terminal definition⟩*.

TERMINAL CLEAR CHARACTER STATEMENT**Syntax**

CLEAR \longrightarrow \Rightarrow \longrightarrow \langle *single character* \rangle \longrightarrow .

Example

CLEAR = 4"11".

Semantics

This statement is implemented for program documentation purposes only. It provides a means to document the clear character of a terminal type. The documentation of this character is optional in a \langle *terminal definition* \rangle .

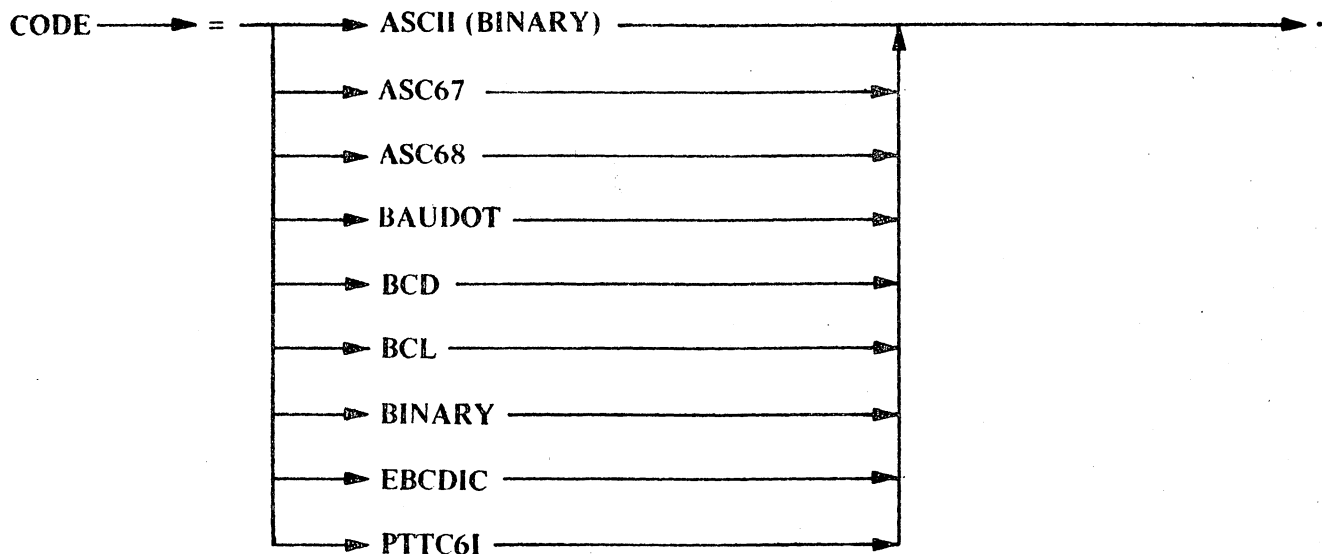
Definitions

TERMINAL

Terminal Code Statement

TERMINAL CODE STATEMENT

Syntax



Semantics

The *terminal code statement* specifies the character code translation required for the DCP to communicate with the terminal type. The internal code of the DCP is EBCDIC, and the DCP translates from EBCDIC to the code specified for transmissions, and from the code specified to EBCDIC for receptions.

BINARY and **EBCDIC** specify that translation is not required.

ASC67 and **ASC68** specify the standard software translation tables for the ASCII character code.

ASCII (BINARY) allows a *control definition* or *request definition* to switch back and forth between ASCII code translation and no translation. The *code statement* in a *request definition* or *control definition* effects the switch back and forth. The application of this feature is to allow a *request definition* or *control definition* to enter a "transparent" mode in Binary Synchronous communications procedures.

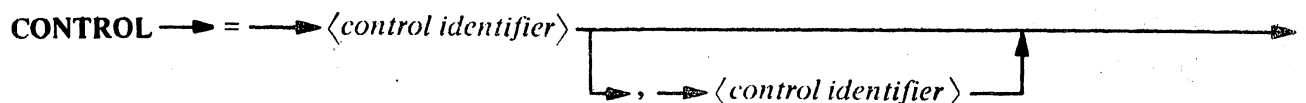
BAUDOT, **BCD**, **BCL**, and **PTTC6I** specifications are all indicative of the translation they invoke. For example, **BAUDOT** invokes the Baudot character code set, **PTTC6I** invokes PTTC/6, etc.

Pragmatics

For special applications a programmer can define and invoke non-standard character codes by:

- defining a translation table in a *translatetable definition*;
- specifying **BINARY** or **EBCDIC** in the *terminal code statement*; and
- invoking the translation in a *control definition* or *request definition* by means of the appropriate option of the *assignment statement*.

Refer to the *translatetable definition* in this chapter for more information.

TERMINAL CONTROL STATEMENT**Syntax****Examples**

CONTROL = CONTENTION.
 CONTROL = PRIMARYCONTROL,
 AUXILIARYCONTROL.

Semantics

The *<terminal control statement>* specifies the *<control definition>(s)* responsible for allocation of the logical line(s) to which a terminal type is associated. This attribute must be defined for all *<terminal definitions>*.

Terminal types that do not utilize full duplex, reverse channel, or voice response features require that only one *<control identifier>* be named.

Terminal types that utilize full duplex, reverse channel, or voice response features (i.e., **DUPLEX = TRUE**) may optionally specify a second *<control identifier>*. The first *<control identifier>* names the *<control definition>* for the primary line, and the second *<control identifier>* names the *<control definition>* for the auxiliary line. If only one *<control identifier>* is specified, it is assumed to be the *<control definition>* for the primary line, and the default equivalent of an *<idle statement>* is used for auxiliary line control.

Definitions

TERMINAL

Terminal Default Statement

TERMINAL DEFAULT STATEMENT

Syntax

DEFAULT \longrightarrow = \longrightarrow \langle default terminal identifier $\rangle \longrightarrow$.

Example

DEFAULT = TTYDFLT.

Semantics

The \langle terminal default statement \rangle allows the programmer to specify the \langle default terminal identifier \rangle of a set of default terminal attributes previously defined to be used for a \langle terminal definition \rangle whose description is incomplete. It is advantageous to group common attributes under a Default \langle terminal definition \rangle and list the remaining attributes under each individual \langle terminal definition \rangle . The compiler will then refer to the Default \langle terminal definition \rangle to complete the \langle terminal definition \rangle . The \langle terminal default statement \rangle is not required to appear in \langle terminal definitions \rangle ; however, a \langle terminal definition \rangle must define all required attributes if a \langle terminal default statement \rangle does not appear.

The \langle terminal default statement \rangle can appear in a \langle terminal definition \rangle or a Default \langle terminal definition \rangle .

Supplementary Example

The following example illustrates how \langle terminal default statement \rangle s may be "nested" to combine the attributes of one or more Default \langle terminal definition \rangle s.

The effect of referencing GENERALDEFAULT within the Default \langle terminal definition \rangle TTYDEFAULT is that the attributes associated with TTYDEFAULT are equivalent to all attributes as defined by GENERALDEFAULT plus the attributes explicitly defined in TTYDEFAULT.

If a \langle terminal definition \rangle or Default \langle terminal definition \rangle references a Default \langle terminal definition \rangle , the compiler does not compare the two definitions for contradictory statements. If contradictory statements exist within the two definitions, the last value defined for the attribute takes precedence. In the example, TTY2 defines the value of the PAGE attribute as 66, and the Default \langle terminal definition \rangle that TTY2 references defines the value of the PAGE attribute as 0. The compiler uses 66 as the value of the PAGE attribute for TTY2.

TERMINAL

Terminal Default Statement – Continued

TERMINAL DEFAULT GENERALDEFAULT:

TURNAROUND = 0.
 ICTDELAY = 0.
 TRANSMISSION = 0.
 ADDRESS = 0.
 PAGE = 0.
 BUFFER = 0.

← Default *<terminal definition>*

TERMINAL DEFAULT TTYDEFAULT:

DEFAULT = GENERALDEFAULT.
 BLOCK = FALSE.
 SCREEN = FALSE.
 PARITY = NULL.
 SYNCS = FALSE.
 TIMEOUT = 3 SEC.
 MAXINPUT = 72.
 WIDTH = 72.
 ADAPTER = 4.
 CODE = ASC67.

← *<terminal default statement>* references
 above Default *<terminal definition>*s.

← Default *<terminal definition>*

TERMINAL TTY1:

DEFAULT = TTYDEFAULT.
 DUPLEX = FALSE.
 WRU = ENQ.
 END = ETX (DYNAMIC).
 BACKSPACE = BS (DYNAMIC).
 CONTROL = CONTEND.
 REQUEST = WRITETTY: TRANSMIT, READTTY: RECEIVE.

← *<terminal default statement>* references
 above Default *<terminal definition>*s.

TERMINAL TTY2:

DEFAULT = TTYDEFAULT.
 DUPLEX = FALSE.
 WRU = 4"98".
 BACKSPACE = 4"97".
 CONTROL = SPECIALCNTRL.
 REQUEST [1] = READER: RECEIVE, WRITER: TRANSMIT.
 REQUEST [2] = READPPT: RECEIVE, WRITEPPT: TRANSMIT.
 PAGE = 66.

← *<terminal default statement>* references
 above Default *<terminal definition>*s.

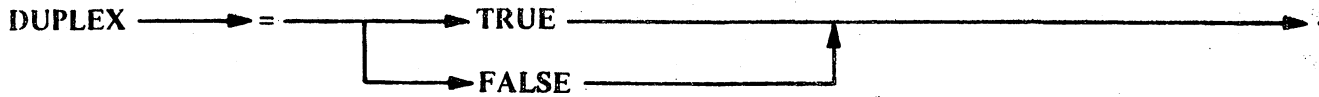
Definitions

TERMINAL

Terminal Duplex Statement

TERMINAL DUPLEX STATEMENT

Syntax

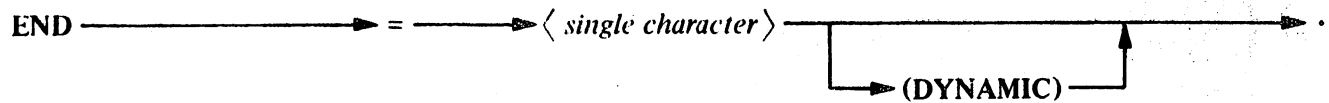


Semantics

The *terminal duplex statement* defines whether or not (**TRUE** or **FALSE**, respectively) the terminal type utilizes full duplex, reverse channel, or voice response features. If **DUPLEX = TRUE**, then the *line definition* for any line that has this terminal type assigned must contain the *line type statement* constructs that specify full duplex. This attribute must be defined for each *terminal definition*.

TERMINAL END CHARACTER STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

END = 4"0D".

END = "&" (DYNAMIC).

Semantics

The *<terminal end character statement>* defines the "end" character of the terminal type (i.e., the character that the terminal type would transmit to indicate an end-of-text). If defined, the "end" character can be recognized by the DCP when RECEIVED (in a *<receive statement>*), and any action to be taken can be specified by the programmer (using the END syntax).

(DYNAMIC) indicates that the Message Control System of a station referencing the *<terminal definition>* is allowed to change the character for the station by means of a SET CHARACTERS (TYPE=39) DCWRITE.

Definitions

TERMINAL

Terminal Home Character Statement

TERMINAL HOME CHARACTER STATEMENT

Syntax

HOME \longrightarrow = \longrightarrow \langle *single character* \rangle \longrightarrow .

Example

HOME = 4"0C".

Semantics

This statement is implemented for program documentation purposes only. It provides a means of documenting the home character of the terminal type. The documentation of this character in a \langle *terminal definition* \rangle is optional.

ILLEGALCHR \longrightarrow = \longrightarrow \langle *single character* \rangle \longrightarrow .

ILLEGALCHR = 4"FF".

The *terminal illegal character statement* is implemented for documentation purposes only. The documentation of this character is not required in a *terminal definition*.

Definitions

TERMINAL

Terminal Inhibitsync Statement

TERMINAL INHIBITSYNC STATEMENT

Syntax



Semantics

The *terminal inhibitsync statement* affects only terminal types that specify any of the *communication type number*s 17 through 27 in its *terminal adapter statement*. This statement has no affect upon, and need not be defined for, terminal types that do not specify any of those *communication type number*s.

If **INHIBITSYNC = FALSE**, then the following occurs during a synchronous transmission. The transmission begins with the transmission of four sync characters by the adapter cluster. As the fourth sync character is being transmitted, the first character of the message is requested from the DCP. The DCP should respond to this request by supplying the first character of the transmission. As each supplied character is transmitted, the adapter cluster requests another character. If the DCP is unable to respond in time to the request, the adapter cluster transmits a sync character; this process is called "sync filling." Sync filling is repeated as necessary until the DCP responds with another character or the DCP directs the adapter cluster to "finish transmit" for the line.

When **INHIBITSYNC = FALSE** during a synchronous reception, the following occurs. At the beginning of the reception, bit patterns from the line are examined by the adapter cluster and the bits discarded until a sync character is recognized. The recognition of a sync character establishes that the next bit to be received by the adapter cluster is the first bit of the next character. The sync character is discarded, instead of being made available to the DCP. All characters in the transmission that are not sync characters are made available to the DCP. The DCP may then fetch these characters. Any sync characters received in the transmission are discarded.

If **INHIBITSYNC = TRUE**, then the following occurs during a synchronous transmission. All actions occur that would occur if **INHIBITSYNC = FALSE**. In addition, if a sync fill is required, a "sync fill interrupt" occurs so that the DCP can determine when one or more undesired sync characters have been inserted into the transmission. System software responds to the interrupt by executing a **TERMINATE ERROR**. The controlling MCS is notified of all such situations so that corrective action (**MAKE LINE READY (TYPE = 96) DCWRITE**, for example) can be taken.

When **INHIBITSYNC = TRUE** during a synchronous reception, the following occurs. At the beginning of the reception, bit patterns from the line are examined by the adapter cluster and the bits discarded until a sync character is recognized. The recognized sync character is discarded, as is the next character if it is also a sync character. Thereafter, all subsequent characters (sync characters or otherwise) are made available to the DCP as data.

The reserved word **SYNCS** is a synonym for **INHIBITSYNC**.

$$\text{ICTDELAY} \longrightarrow = \longrightarrow \langle \text{delay time} \rangle \longrightarrow .$$

ICTDELAY = 0.
ICTDELAY = 200 MILLI.

The *terminal inter-character delay statement* provides the user a means to insert a timed delay between each character transmitted to the terminal type. The *delay time* specified defines the interval of *time* between the transmission of the start of one character to the start of the next character. If the time specified is less than the time required to transmit a character, this statement has no effect. This attribute must be defined for all *terminal definition*s.

A Model 33 TELETYPE can receive characters at a maximum rate of one character every 100 milliseconds. If, for some reason, the programmer needs to insert a 100-millisecond delay between each character transmitted to the terminal, this can be done by specifying:

5-171

TERMINAL

TERMINAL LINEDELETE CHARACTER STATEMENT

LINEDELETE → = → *< single character >*

(DYNAMIC)

LINEDELETE = 4"07".
LINEDELETE = 4"A0".

The *terminal linedelete character statement* defines the linedelete character of the terminal type. If defined, the linedelete character can be recognized by the DCP when RECEIVED (in a *receive statement*), and any action to be taken can be specified by the programmer (using the LINEDELETE syntax).

(DYNAMIC) indicates that the Message Control System of a station referencing the *(terminal definition)* is allowed to change the character for the station by means of a SET CHARACTERS (TYPE=39) DCWRITE.

TERMINAL LINEFEED CHARACTER STATEMENT**Syntax**

LINEFEED → = → *⟨single character⟩* →

Example

LINEFEED = 4"25".

Semantics

This statement is provided for program documentation only. It documents the linefeed character of the terminal type. The documentation of this character in a *⟨terminal definition⟩* is optional.

Definitions

TERMINAL

Terminal Maxinput Statement

TERMINAL MAXINPUT STATEMENT

Syntax

MAXINPUT → = → *<integer>* → .

Example

MAXINPUT = 72.

Semantics

The *<terminal maxinput statement>* applies to unbuffered terminals and defines the maximum size text, in characters, that a terminal is allowed to transmit in one message. This attribute must be defined in all *<terminal definition>*s in which the *<terminal buffer size statement>* is not defined or is defined as **BUFFER = NULL**. This statement applies only to unbuffered devices; it is meaningless to define maxinput if the *<terminal buffer size statement>* is defined as non-NULL.

PAGE \longrightarrow $=$ \longrightarrow $\langle integer \rangle$ \longrightarrow

PAGE = 0.
PAGE = 12.

The *<terminal page statement>* defines the maximum number of output lines per page as restricted by the hardware of the terminal. There are, for example, devices that can only print/display a defined number of lines before some type of carriage/cursor control information must be supplied. If the terminal type being defined has no such restrictions, then

PAGE = 0.

should be specified, thus indicating that pagination is arbitrary. This attribute must be defined for all *<terminal definition>*s.

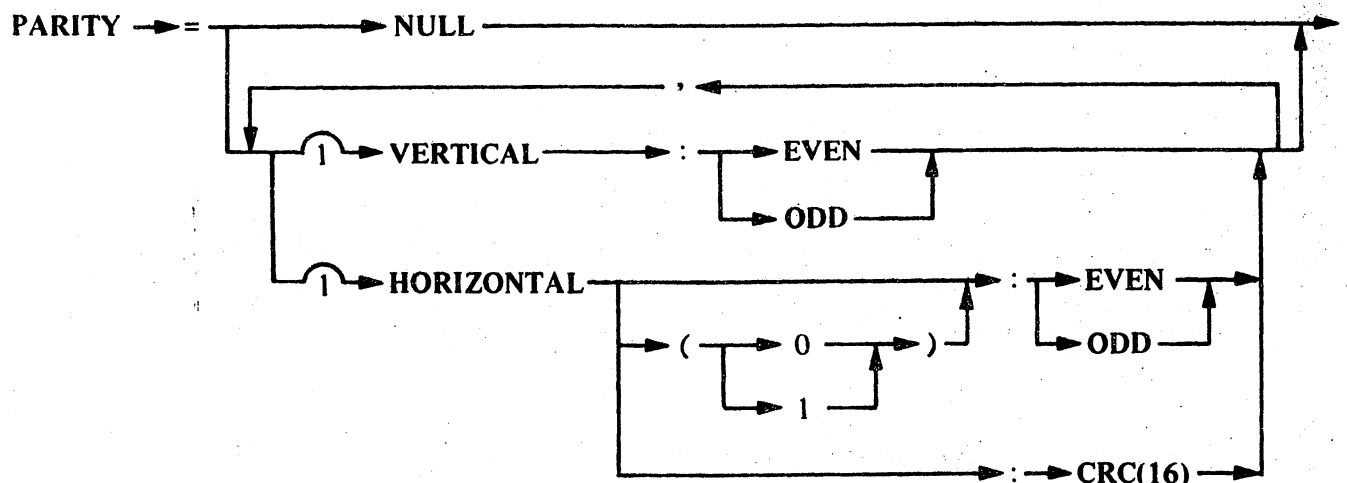
Definitions

TERMINAL

Terminal Parity Statement

TERMINAL PARITY STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

PARITY = NULL.

PARITY = VERTICAL:ODD.

PARITY = HORIZONTAL: CRC(16).

PARITY = VERTICAL:ODD, HORIZONTAL(0):EVEN.

Semantics

The *<terminal parity statement>* defines the type of parity checking and generation to be performed by the DCP when communicating with the terminal type. If the form:

PARITY=NULL.

is used, parity is not checked or generated.

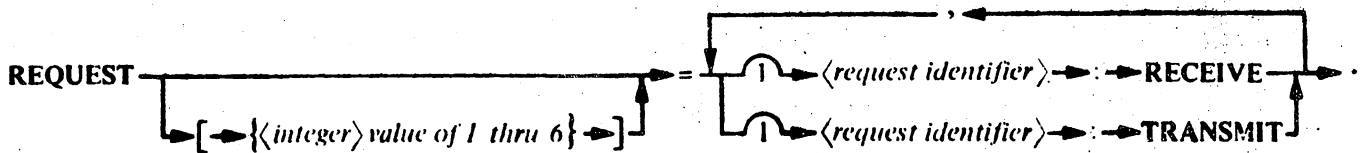
The **VERTICAL** option refers to the vertical parity bit of a character, and can be defined as **ODD** or **EVEN**.

The **HORIZONTAL** option specifies the type of horizontal parity. If horizontal parity is a Block Check Character, then **ODD** or **EVEN** must be specified. If horizontal parity is a Cyclic Redundancy Check, then **CRC(16)** must be specified.

The **0** or **1** option defines the function of the vertical parity bit of the Block Check Character. If this bit is a parity bit for the Block Check Character, then this option must be omitted or defined as **0** (zero). If undefined, the option is assumed to be **0** (zero). If the bit is to be considered as a horizontal parity bit of all high-order bits in the message, then this option must be defined as **1**.

TERMINAL REQUEST STATEMENT

Syntax



Examples

REQUEST = READTTY:RECEIVE.

REQUEST = WRITETTY:TRANSMIT, READTTY:RECEIVE.

REQUEST[2] = TTYTAPEIN:RECEIVE, TTYTAPEOUT:TRANSMIT.

Semantics

The *<terminal request statement>* specifies a *<request identifier>*, or a pair of *<request identifier>*s, that designates the *<request definition>* to handle input from (the **RECEIVE** option) and/or output to (the **TRANSMIT** option) the terminal type. The *<request definition>* that handles input is commonly referred to as the Receive Request, and the *<request definition>* that handles output is commonly referred to as the Transmit Request. This statement must appear in each *<terminal definition>*, and cannot appear in a Default *<terminal definition>*.

The {*<integer>* value of 1 through 6} allows the specification of up to six pairs of Transmit and Receive Requests for the same device. Normally, these Request pairs differ for some application-dependent reasons. Only one pair of *<request definition>*s can be the controlling *<request definition>*s at any instant of time. The *<request definition>*s in control of the terminal type immediately after DCP initialization has an {*<integer>* value of 1 through 6} of 1; they retain control until the Message Control System (MCS) of a station associated with the terminal type executes a **SET APPLICATION NUMBER (TYPE = 38) DCWRITE**.

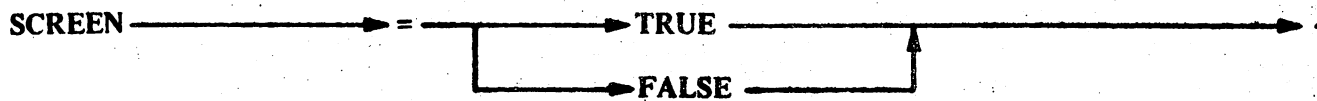
Definitions

TERMINAL

Terminal Screen Statement

TERMINAL SCREEN STATEMENT

Syntax



Semantics

The *terminal screen statement* defines whether or not (**TRUE** or **FALSE**, respectively) the terminal type is a screen (i.e., CRT) device. This attribute must be defined in each *terminal definition*.

TERMINAL TIMEOUT STATEMENT

Syntax

TIMEOUT → = → *⟨ timeout time ⟩* → .

Example

TIMEOUT = 3 SEC.

Semantics

The *⟨ terminal timeout statement ⟩* defines the interval of *⟨ time ⟩* that the adapter cluster should wait from the receipt of one character to the start of the next (in a *⟨ receive statement ⟩*) before assuming that the terminal has "timed out." The action taken upon a timeout condition can be specified in a *⟨ receive statement ⟩* by means of the **TIMEOUT** syntax.

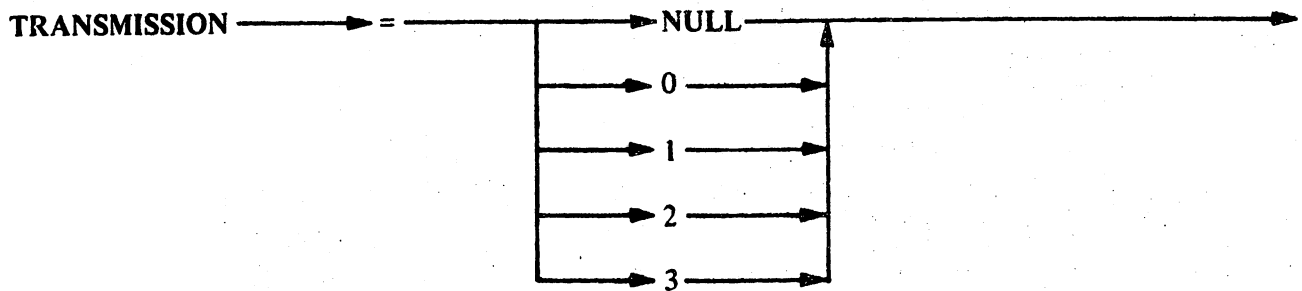
Definitions

TERMINAL

Terminal Transmission Number Length Statement

TERMINAL TRANSMISSION NUMBER LENGTH STATEMENT

Syntax



Semantics

The *terminal transmission number length statement* defines the number of characters that the terminal transmits and receives as the message transmission number. The **0** and **NULL** options are semantically equivalent and specify that no transmission number is used. A non-**NULL** transmission number length must be specified if a *control definition* or *request definition* that references the item **TRAN** is defined for the terminal type. This statement may be omitted from a *terminal definition* if the terminal does not transmit or receive transmission numbers.

TERMINAL TURNAROUND STATEMENT**Syntax**

TURNAROUND \longrightarrow $=$ \longrightarrow \langle *time* \rangle \longrightarrow .

Examples

TURNAROUND = 0.

TURNAROUND = 200 MILLI.

Semantics

The \langle *terminal turnaround statement* \rangle defines the time required for the terminal to shift from transmitting data to receiving data. The \langle *time* \rangle defined is a parameter of a compiler algorithm for calculating the initiate transmit delay. Refer to the semantics of the \langle *control definition* \rangle or \langle *request definition* \rangle \langle *initiate statement* \rangle in this chapter for more information. This attribute must be defined for each \langle *terminal definition* \rangle .

Definitions

TERMINAL

Terminal Width Statement

TERMINAL WIDTH STATEMENT

Syntax

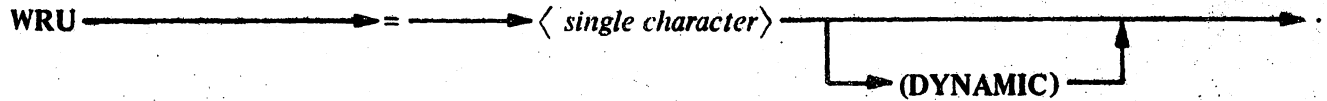
WIDTH → = → *< integer >* → .

Example

WIDTH = 80.

Semantics

The *<terminal width statement>* defines the width, in characters, of a display line of output on the terminal type. The *<integer>* must be greater than 0 and less than 256; additionally, the value of the *<integer>* must be less than or equal to the size defined in the *<terminal buffer size statement>*, if present. It is not required that the *<terminal width statement>* appear in a *<terminal definition>*. If the *<terminal width statement>* is not defined in the *<terminal definition>*, then the buffer size value is substituted for this value, if present; otherwise, the value of **MAXINPUT** is substituted by default.

TERMINAL WRU CHARACTER STATEMENT**Syntax****Examples**

WRU = 4"2D" (DYNAMIC).

WRU = "?".

Semantics

The *<terminal WRU character statement>* defines the WRU character for the terminal type (i.e., the character the terminal type would transmit to request a response from the DCP). If defined, the WRU character can be recognized by the DCP when RECEIVED (in a *<receive statement>*), and any action to be taken can be specified by the programmer (using the WRU syntax).

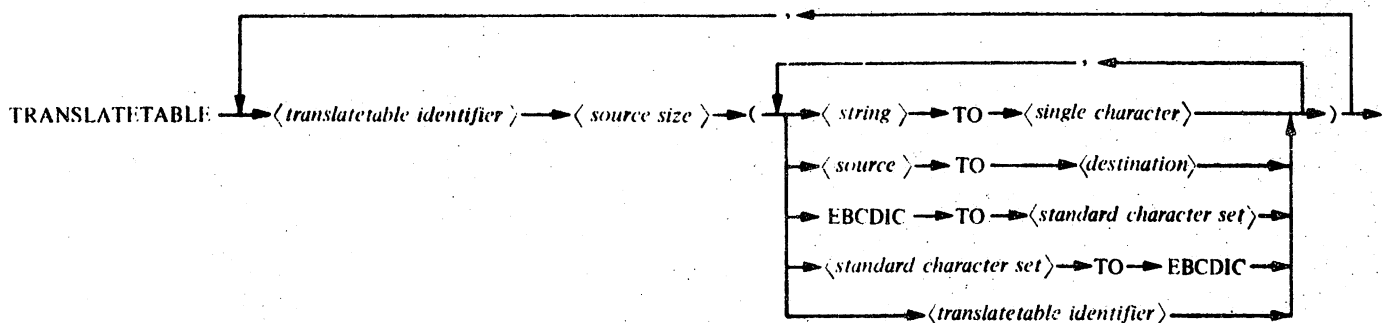
(DYNAMIC) indicates that the Message Control System of a station referencing the *<terminal definition>* is allowed to change the character for the station by means of the SET CHARACTERS (TYPE=39) DCWRITE.

Definitions

TRANSLATETABLE

TRANSLATETABLE DEFINITION

Syntax



Examples

TRANSLATETABLE	ATABLE	8("STRING" TO "X").
TRANSLATETABLE	BTABLE	8(4"000102" TO 4"AABBCC").
TRANSLATETABLE	CTABLE	7(4"02820B" TO 4"AACDD").
TRANSLATETABLE	DTABLE	7(4"00" TO 4"AA"),
	ETABLE	8(DTABLE, 4"01" TO 4"BB").
TRANSLATETABLE	FTABLE	8(4"00" TO 4"AA"),
	GTABLE	8(EBCDIC TO BCL,FTABLE,
		4"01" TO 4"BB").
TRANSLATETABLE	TRANID	7("1" TO 4"01",
		"2" TO 4"02",
		"34" TO 4"0304",
		4"F5F6" TO 4"0607").

Semantics

The *<translatetable definition>* allows the definition of tables that may be used in *<control definition>*s or *<request definition>*s to translate characters of one character set to those of another character set.

Translation tables need to be defined in an NDL program only if non-standard character sets must be dealt with in the Data Communications System. Terminals that transmit and receive a standard character set do not require a translation table definition; instead, the character set is merely named in the *<terminal code statement>* of the *<terminal definition>*. The character sets that do not require a *<translatetable definition>* are ASCII, BAUDOT, BCD, BCL, EBCDIC, and PTTC/6.

The *<translatetable identifier>* that follows the key word **TRANSLATETABLE** names the translation table, and must be in the syntactic form of an *<identifier>*.

<source size> defines the character size, in bits, of characters to be translated. *<source size>* must be an *<integer>* greater than 0 and less than 9.

TRANSLATION TABLE STRUCTURE

Each element of the translation table consists of eight bits. If *N* represents the *<source size>*, then the size of the table is 2 raised to the *N*th power. The elements of the table are selected by an index that ranges from 0 through 2 to the *N*th power minus 1.

At execution time, translation is done in the following manner. The binary weight of the low-order *N* bits of the character to be translated is used as an index into the specified translation table. The element of the table thus indexed is the translated result.

INSERTING DATA INTO THE TRANSLATION TABLE

Every translation table has a default base in which each element in the table is 0 (all bits off). Data can be placed into the translation table by various specifications within the parentheses. If more than one specification appears for a given translation table, each succeeding specification overrides, within its scope, previous specifications.

<string> TO <single character>

This form inserts data into the translation table in the following manner. Each eight-bit character in the *<string>* is examined from left to right. If a character in the *<string>* is numerically greater than the size of the table, no entry is placed in the translation table; otherwise, the *<single character>* is stored in the element of the table whose index is the binary weight of the N low-order bits of the *<string>* character (where N is the *<source size>* specified).

<source> TO <destination>

<source> and *<destination>* must be *<string>*s of equal length. This form of specification inserts data into the translation table in the following manner. Translation is based upon corresponding characters in *<source>* and *<destination>*, starting from left and proceeding to right. The first character of *<source>* corresponds to the first character of *<destination>*, the second character of *<source>* corresponds to the second character of *<destination>*, etc. If a character in *<source>* is numerically greater than the size of the table, then no entry is placed in the translation table; otherwise, the corresponding character in *<destination>* is stored in the element of the table whose index is the binary weight of the N low-order bits of the corresponding character in *<source>*.

<standard character set> TO EBCDIC and EBCDIC TO <standard character set>

This form specifies a standard system software translation table from the NDL compiler that is to be copied into the translation table. The *<standard character set>*s that may be specified are EBCDIC, ASC67, and BCL. These forms provide a way of obtaining a legitimate base upon which additional specifications can be made.

<translatetable identifier>

This form of specification indicates that the contents of a previously defined translation table is to be copied into the translation table. The *<translatetable identifier>* must be the *<identifier>* of a previously defined translation table. This form provides a means of obtaining a legitimate base upon which additional specifications can be made.

Pragmatics

Those tables, and only those tables, that are used by a DCP reside in the local memory of that DCP (unless a DCP does not have local memory, in which case they reside in main system memory). Memory for translation tables is allocated in blocks of 256 words, regardless of the space required for those tables. Tables are densely packed and all elements are used before another block of 256 words is allocated. Unless consideration is given to the translation requirements of devices in the data communications system while in the planning and programming stages, translation tables can be very costly in terms of local memory. Although it is beyond the scope of this manual to describe the planning of a data communications system, this fact should not escape the NDL programmer.

Definitions

TRANSLATETABLE

Continued

Supplementary Examples

Example 1

TRANSLATETABLE ATABLE 8("STRING" TO "X").

<u>Character to be Translated</u>	<u>Result</u>
"S"	"X"
"T"	"X"
"R"	"X"
"I"	"X"
"N"	"X"
"G"	"X"

ATABLE is a translation table containing 256 elements. The $\langle \text{source size} \rangle$, 8 in this example, determines the table size. All characters from $\langle \text{source} \rangle$ are translated to the $\langle \text{single character} \rangle$.

Example 2

TRANSLATETABLE BTABLE 8(4"000102" TO 4"AABBCC").

<u>Character to be Translated</u>	<u>Result</u>
4"00"	4"AA"
4"01"	4"BB"
4"02"	4"CC"
4"03"	4"00"

BTABLE contains 256 elements. Characters from $\langle \text{source} \rangle$, 4"000102", are translated to the corresponding characters in the $\langle \text{destination} \rangle$, 4"AABBCC". The character 4"03" is translated to 4"00" because there is no specification in $\langle \text{source} \rangle$ for 4"03".

Example 3

TRANSLATETABLE CTABLE 7(4"02820B" TO 4"AACCDD").

<u>Character to be Translated</u>	<u>Result</u>
4"01"	4"00"
4"02"	4"AA"
4"82"	4"AA"
4"0B"	4"DD"

In this example, the translation table CTABLE contains 128 elements. The character 4"01" is translated to a 4"00" character, because 4"01" is unspecified in the $\langle \text{source} \rangle$. The character 4"82" is translated to the character 4"AA" because only the low-order seven bits of 4"82" are used to index the translation table.

Example 4

TRANSLATETABLE DTABLE 8(4"00" TO 4"AA").

ETABLE 8(DTABLE, 4"01" TO 4"BB").

The above $\langle \text{translatable definition} \rangle$ defines two translation tables: DTABLE and ETABLE. All elements in DTABLE contain 4"00", except the element indexed by the character 4"00"; that element contains 4"AA". ETABLE specifies DTABLE as a base, and then modifies that base with a subsequent specification.

Example 5

TRANSLATETABLE FTABLE 8(4"00" TO 4"AA").
GTABLE 8(EBCDIC TO BCL, FTABLE, 4"01" TO 4"BB").

GTABLE is defined to contain 256 elements, and specifies the standard EBCDIC-to-BCL translation table upon which subsequent specifications modify. FTABLE also contains 256 elements and appears as a specification in GTABLE. Since each succeeding specification overrides within its scope any previous specification, FTABLE in effect overlays all elements. The result is the same as if only the following had appeared:

TRANSLATETABLE FTABLE 8(4"00" TO 4"AA"),
GTABLE 8(FTABLE, 4"01" TO 4"BB").

The above example points out that any table appearing as a specification indicates all elements of that table, not just those elements explicitly defined. The example is not intended to illustrate an acceptable programming practice.

6. VARIABLES

GENERAL

The NDL compiler does not allow a programmer to declare and use program variables, as do other language compilers such as ALGOL, PL/I, and COBOL. Instead, the NDL programmer can use only predefined program variables.

The *⟨bit variable⟩*s and *⟨byte variable⟩*s are the two types of variables the programmer can use. The *⟨bit variable⟩*s are one-bit variables that can only assume logical values (i.e., TRUE or FALSE). The *⟨byte variable⟩*s are all eight-bit variables, and can assume integer values from 0 through 255, except for the **IR** variable, which is a 10-bit variable. The **IR** variable is included as a *⟨byte variable⟩* as a matter of convenience.

Individual bits of a *⟨byte variable⟩* can be referenced and used like a *⟨bit variable⟩*, if referenced in the form illustrated below.

⟨byte variable⟩ → [→ *⟨bit number⟩* →] →

where *⟨bit number⟩* is an *⟨integer⟩* not greater than the number of bits contained in the variable minus 1.

For example, bit 5 of **IR** is referenced as **IR[5]**.

FUNCTION OF VARIABLES

Functionally, variables fall into one of three general categories:

- Variables that are available to the programmer for general information storage.
- Variables that can be used for system/station communication.
- Variables that contain control information.

General information variables can be used within their scope by the programmer for data storage, calculations, etc. Additionally, some variables in this category could (by convention) be used as communication paths between *⟨request definition⟩*s executing on a given line. (The use of a given variable for this application is restricted by the scope of that variable.)

Variables whose intended function is communication to and from the main system and stations are generally contained in the message header of a message sent to the main system from a station, or sent to the station from the main system. Messages from the main system to a station are originated either by the MCS or by an application program (via the I/O Intrinsics).

The format of message variables within a message header is described in detail in the B 6700/B 7700 DCALGOL Reference Manual. Generally, message variables are contained in five fields of the message header:

- Message Toggles (word [1].[39:8])
- Message Tallys (word [3].[23:24])

Variables

Continued

- c. Message Error Flags (word [1] . [23:24])
- d. Variant "Carriage Control" (word [0] . [39:16])
- e. Message Retry Count (word [2] . [47:8])

Message Toggles and Message Tallys provide storage area in the header for some of the station general information variables. The meaning of values stored in these fields must be established by mutual convention between the MCS writer and the NDL programmer.

Message Error Flags are used for the station to communicate to an MCS that some exceptional event has occurred in a *<request definition>* or *<control definition>*. These variables reference bits in the message header of "result" messages returned to the MCS as a result of execution of a *<terminate statement>*.

Carriage Control is valid for Transmit Requests, and provides information regarding the kind of carriage control to be performed by a Transmit Request. These variables reference bits or bytes in the message header of WRITE (TYPE=33) DCWRITE messages.

The Message Retry Count is described under **RETRY** in this chapter.

Variables whose function is to contain control information are used by both the DCP operating system and the programmer. Generally, these variables provide information to control the logic paths of *<control definition>*s, *<request definition>*s, and the DCP operating system.

SCOPE OF VARIABLES

The scope of the variables in NDL is described as being:

- a. Station-oriented.
- b. Line-oriented.
- c. Global.

Station-oriented variables exist for each station in the network. **TALLY [0]** is an example of a station-oriented *<byte variable>*; thus, each station has its own **TALLY [0]**. The variables of a given station are visible to a line only while **STATION** is set to that station's "station index."

Line-oriented variables exist for each line on a DCP. The variables of a given line are visible to every station assigned to that line. **MAXSTATIONS** is an example of a line-oriented variable. Each line on a DCP has its own **MAXSTATIONS**, and every station assigned to a given line can access the **MAXSTATIONS** variable of that line.

A global variable is a variable that is visible to all stations on a DCP.

DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

The remainder of this chapter contains descriptions of each *<bit variable>* and *<byte variable>*. The variables (listed in table 6-1) are described in alphabetical order. The name of the variable precedes a summary of the variable characteristics, followed by a detailed description of the variable.

The summary of the variable characteristics includes the places in the source program that the variable can be interrogated or altered, and the size, in bits, of the variable. In the summary, the word "Interrogate" indicates that the programmer can interrogate the variable. The word "Alter" indicates that the programmer can use the *<bit variable>* / *<byte variable>* as an *<assignable bit variable>* / *<assignable byte variable>*. The corresponding letters "C", "T", and "R" in the summary refer to *<control definition>*, Transmit Request, and Receive Request, respectively. The last item to appear in the summary is the size, in bits, of the variable. If no size is defined, then the size of the variable is one bit.

For example, the summary:

EXAMPLE1
Interrogate, CTR, 8

can be expanded as follows:

EXAMPLE1 is an 8-bit variable. It can be interrogated in a *<control definition>*, Transmit Request, or Receive Request.

The summary:

EXAMPLE2
Interrogate/Alter, CTR/TR

can be expanded as follows:

EXAMPLE2 is a *<bit variable>*. It can be interrogated in a *<control definition>*, Transmit Request, or Receive Request. Additionally, **EXAMPLE2** can be altered (i.e., appear as an *<assignable bit variable>*) in a Transmit Request or Receive Request, but not in a *<control definition>*.

Table 6-1 contains the summaries of each variable for quick reference.

Table 6--1. Table of Variables

NAME	SIZE (in bits)	INTERROGATE	ALTER
ADDERR		CTR	CTR
AI	8	CTR	CTR
AUX (LINE (BUSY))		CTR	CTR
AUX (LINE (QUEUED))		CTR	CTR
AUX (LINE (TALLY [{0 or 1}])	8	CTR	CTR
AUX (LINE (TOG [{0 or 1}])		CTR	CTR
BCC	8	CTR	CTR
BCCERR		TR	TR
BLOCK		T	—
BLOCKED		T	—
BREAK [RECEIVE]		CTR	CTR
BREAK [TRANSMIT]		CTR	CTR
BUFOVFL		CTR	CTR
CARRIAGE		T	—
CHARACTER	8	CTR	CTR
CONTROLFLAG		TR	TR
CRC		CTR	CTR
CRC [{0 or 1}]	8	CTR	CTR
CRCERR		TR	TR
DISCONNECT		TR	TR
ENDOFBUFFER		TR	TR
FORMATERR		TR	TR
INHIBITSYNC		CTR	CTR
IR	10	CTR	—
LINE (BUSY)		CTR	CTR
LINE (QUEUED)		CTR	CTR
LINE (TALLY [{0 or 1}])	8	CTR	CTR
LINE (TOG [{0 or 1}])		CTR	CTR
LINEFEED		T	—
LOSSOFCARRIER		CTR	CTR
MAXSTATIONS	8	CTR	—
NAKFLAG		TR	TR

Table 6-1. Table of Variables (Cont)

NAME	SIZE (in bits)	INTERROGATE	ALTER
NAKONSELECT		TR	TR
NOSPACE		CTR	—
PAGE		T	—
PAPERMOTION		T	—
PARITY		CTR	CTR
RETRY	8	CTR	CTR
SEQERR		TR	TR
SEQUENCE		CTR	CTR
SKIP		T	—
SKIPCONTROL	8	T	—
SPACE		T	—
STATION	8	C	C
STATION (ENABLED)		CTR	—
STATION (FREQUENCY)	8	CTR	—
STATION (QUEUED)		CTR	—
STATION (READY)		CTR	—
STATION (TALLY)	8	CTR	CTR
STATION (VALID)		CTR	—
STOPBIT		CTR	CTR
SYNCS		CTR	CTR
TAB		T	—
TALLY [<tally number>]	8	CTR	CTR
TIMEOUT		CTR	CTR
TOG [<toggle number>]		CTR	CTR
TOGS	8	CTR	CTR
TRANERR		TR	TR
WRUFLAG		TR	TR

ADDERR

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR

ADDERR references bit 8 in the Error Flag Field of a message header, and normally indicates that an address character error has occurred while executing a *<receive statement>*. Refer to the **ADDRESS** option of the *<receive statement>*.

AI

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR, 8

This variable addresses a volatile register and should not be used for data storage. Its main purpose is to allow access to the untranslated byte just received rather than to the translated byte in **CHARACTER**, particularly when executing the *<sum statement>*.

AUX(LINE(BUSY))

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR

AUX(LINE(BUSY)) is used to allow or inhibit the interruption of the execution of a *<control definition>* or *<request definition>* on the auxiliary line of a full duplex line pair. If this bit is **TRUE**, it indicates to the DCP operating system that the line is engaged in functions that must not be interrupted. If **FALSE**, it indicates to the DCP operating system that the line can be interrupted to initiate another function.

AUX(LINE(BUSY)) is line-oriented, but may be altered only by the auxiliary line. Both the auxiliary and primary line may interrogate this bit.

A *<control definition>* or *<request definition>* will be interrupted when **AUX(LINE(BUSY))** is **FALSE** if the primary line executes a *<fork statement>*. (Note that an interruption causes control to leave a *<control definition>* or *<request definition>*, and that control is not returned to the point where the interruption occurred.) **AUX(LINE(BUSY))** is set **TRUE** by system software when:

- a. The primary line executes a *<fork statement>* and **AUX(LINE(BUSY))** is **FALSE** or
- b. The auxiliary line *<control definition>* is entered, or
- c. The auxiliary line enters a Receive or Transmit Request.

If **AUX(LINE(BUSY))** is **TRUE** when the primary line executes a *<fork statement>*, the *<fork statement>* will act as a no-op.

AUX(LINE(QUEUED))

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR

This is a line-oriented *<bit variable>* that refers to the queued status of the auxiliary line of a full duplex line pair. The bit is set by the DCP operating system if and when an input message space is explicitly acquired by executing a *<getspace statement>* on the auxiliary line.

AUX(LINE(TALLY[{0 or 1}]))

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR, 8

These are line-oriented *<byte variable>*s for the auxiliary line of a full duplex line pair, and can be used for any purpose by the NDL programmer. They can be accessed by either the primary or auxiliary line at any time.

AUX(LINE(TOG [{0 or 1}]))

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR

These are line-oriented *<bit variable>*s for the auxiliary line of a full duplex pair, and may be used for any purpose by the NDL programmer. They may be accessed by either the primary or auxiliary line at any time.

BCC

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR, 8

BCC is used by system software for the purpose of accumulating a Block Check Character when a station *<terminal definition>* defines horizontal parity as **ODD** or **EVEN** in the *<terminal parity statement>*.

Block Check Character accumulation is an automatic function, if appropriate, of the *<receive statement>* and *<transmit statement>*. Block Check Character accumulation is based upon exclusive-OR logic, that is, as characters are received or transmitted, they are exclusively OR-ed with the contents of BCC. It is the responsibility of the programmer to initialize BCC when appropriate. (Refer to the *<initialize statement>* under *<request definition>* or *<control definition>*.)

If a station *<terminal definition>* does not define horizontal parity, BCC can be used as a temporary data storage area. It should be pointed out, however, that the value in BCC is destroyed by most constructs of the *<terminate statement>*. Furthermore, since the intended purpose of BCC is to contain parity information, BCC and CRC[0] address the same data space. BCC cannot be used if a terminal uses Cyclic Redundancy Check.

When accumulating a Block Check Character, a convenient means to eliminate a specific character from the value accumulated in BCC is the *<sum statement>*.

Variables

Continued

BCCERR

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR

BCCERR refers to bit 7 in the Error Flag Field of a result message, and conventionally indicates that a horizontal parity (**BCC**) error occurred while executing a *⟨receive statement⟩*. Refer to the semantics of the **BCC** option of the *⟨receive statement⟩*.

BLOCK

Interrogate, T

This bit references bit 29 in word zero of a message header. If **TRUE**, this bit indicates that more blocks (or messages) of a blocked transmission are to follow. Use of this bit implies a convention between the MCS and the NDL programmer for the purposes of providing blocked transmissions.

BLOCK is set **TRUE** implicitly as a result of execution of a **TERMINATE BLOCK** construct in a Receive Request.

BLOCKED

Interrogate, T

A synonym for **BLOCK**. Refer to **BLOCK**.

BREAK[RECEIVE]

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR

This *⟨bit variable⟩* refers to bit 3 in the Error Flag Field of a message, and normally indicates that a break condition was sensed in a *⟨receive statement⟩*. Refer to the semantics of the **BREAK** option of the *⟨receive statement⟩*.

Note that if this bit is **TRUE** in a message to be returned to the MCS, the message is returned as a **STATION EVENT (CLASS=1)** message. Refer to the B 6700/B 7700 DCALGOL Language Reference Manual for more information regarding this message.

BREAK[TRANSMIT]

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR

This *⟨bit variable⟩* refers to bit 5 in the Error Flag Field of a message, and normally indicates that a break condition was sensed while executing a *⟨transmit statement⟩*. Refer to the semantics of the **BREAK** option of the *⟨transmit statement⟩*.

Note that if this bit is **TRUE** in a message to be returned to the MCS, the message is returned as a **STATION EVENT (CLASS=1)** message. Refer to the B 6700/B 7700 DCALGOL Language Reference Manual for more information regarding this message.

BUFOVFL

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR

This *<bit variable>* refers to bit 2 in the Error Flag Field of a message, and normally indicates that a cluster buffer overflow condition occurred while executing a *<receive statement>*. Refer to the semantics under the **BUFOVFL** option of the *<receive statement>*.

CARRIAGE

Interrogate, T

CARRIAGE is a carriage control variable, and is used to indicate if a carriage return is desired at the completion of the text transmission.

CARRIAGE is **TRUE** if message word [0] . [25:1] is zero.

This bit can be set by the I/O Intrinsics for a data communications file, or by the MCS.

CHARACTER

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR, 8

CHARACTER is a line-oriented *<byte variable>*.

CHARACTER contains the last character **TRANSMIT**ted or **RECEIVED** on the line, unless otherwise altered by a *<fetch statement>* or an *<assignment statement>*.

CONTROLFLAG

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR

This *<bit variable>* refers to bit 12 in the Error Flag Field of a message, and normally indicates that the station defined control character was received. Refer to the **CONTROL** option of the *<receive statement>*.

Note that if this bit is on in a message to be returned to an MCS, and the first character of the message is the control character of the station, the message is returned as a **STATION EVENT (CLASS=1)**. Refer to the B 6700/B 7700 DCALGOL Language Reference Manual for more information regarding this message.

CRC

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR

In *<request definition>*s and *<control definition>*s that use the Cyclic Redundancy Check, system software tests the status of the *<bit variable>* **CRC** before the execution of any *<receive statement>* or *<transmit statement>*. If **CRC** is **TRUE**, the byte (or bytes) transmitted or received are calculated into the Cyclic Redundancy Check stored in the *<byte variable>*s **CRC[0]** and **CRC[1]**. If **CRC** is **FALSE**, bytes transmitted or received do not affect the Cyclic Redundancy Check.

CRC[{0 or 1}]

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR, 8

System software uses the *byte variable*s **CRC[0]** and **CRC[1]** as a concatenated 16-bit information field to contain Cyclic Redundancy Check information for those stations whose *terminal definition*s define horizontal parity as **CRC(16)**. If the *bit variable* **CRC** is **TRUE**, Cyclic Redundancy Check calculation is done using **CRC[0]** and **CRC[1]** as a 16-bit field, and the characters **TRANSMIT**ed or **RECEIVE**d. If **CRC** is **FALSE**, Cyclic Redundancy Check calculation is inhibited.

If a station *terminal definition* does not define horizontal parity, then **CRC[0]** and **CRC[1]** can be used as a temporary storage area. It should be pointed out, however, that the values in **CRC[0]** and **CRC[1]** are destroyed by most constructs of the *terminate statement*. Additionally, since the intended purpose of these variables is storage of parity information, **CRC[0]** and **BCC** address the same byte. **CRC[0]** cannot be used for temporary data storage if the *control definition* or *request definition* uses **BCC** for Block Check Character accumulation.

CRCERR

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR

CRCERR references bit 7 in the Error Flag Field of a result message, and conventionally indicates that an error in the Cyclic Redundancy Check occurred while executing a *receive statement*. Refer to the semantics of the **CRC** option of the *receive statement*.

DISCONNECT

Interrogate/Alter, TR/TR

DISCONNECT references bit 12 in the Error Flag Field of a message, and indicates that a disconnect occurred on the line while executing a *request definition*.

ENDOFBUFFER

Interrogate/Alter, TR/TR

ENDOFBUFFER references bit 17 in the Error Flag Field of a result message, and is conventionally used by a *request definition* to indicate when an overflow of the text buffer has occurred. Refer to the semantics of the **ENDOFBUFFER** option of the *receive statement*.

FORMATERR

Interrogate/Alter, TR/TR

This bit references bit 10 in the Error Flag Field of a result message, and is conventionally used to indicate that a format error occurred while executing a *receive statement*. Refer to the **RECEIVE** *string* construct of the *receive statement*.

INHIBITSYNC

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR

INHIBITSYNC is a line-oriented variable that causes actions as described under the *terminal inhibitsync statement*.

IR

Interrogate, CTR, 10-bit

IR addresses the 10-bit Input Register of the adapter cluster. This register contains hardware related control and data information for a line adapter.

IR can be interrogated using a *bit number* specification. *bit number*s for **IR** range from zero through 9. For example, **IR[0]** addresses bit number zero of the Input Register.

Refer to the Burroughs Data Communications Processor Reference Manual or the DCP Reference Card for the meaning of the bits in **IR**.

LINE(BUSY)

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR

LINE(BUSY) is a line-oriented control information bit, and is used to allow or inhibit the interruption of the execution of a *control definition* or *request definition* on a single line. In the case of a full duplex line pair, **LINE(BUSY)** refers to the primary line. If this bit is **TRUE**, it indicates to the DCP operating system that the line is engaged in functions that must not be interrupted. If **FALSE**, it indicates to the DCP operating system that the line can be interrupted to initiate another function. **LINE(BUSY)** can be altered only by the primary line of a full duplex line pair.

A *control definition* or *request definition* is interrupted when **LINE(BUSY)** is **FALSE** if the DCP receives in its Request Queue a station-oriented DCWRITE message, and **STATION(QUEUED)** is **FALSE** for that station. If the message is a **READ - ONCE ONLY (TYPE=34)**, **STATION** is set to that station index, and control is transferred to the Receive Request for that station. If the message is a **WRITE (TYPE=33)** DCWRITE message, **STATION** is set to that station index, and control is transferred to the Transmit Request for that station. If the message **TYPE** is neither of the above, the function associated with the message is executed and control resumes at the beginning of the line *control definition*, with the value of **STATION** equal to the index of the station for which the function was initiated. (Note that an interruption causes control to leave a *control definition* or *request definition*, and that control is not returned to the point where the interruption occurred.)

Variables

Continued

LINE(BUSY) is set **TRUE** by system software when:

- a. The *<control definition>* is entered,
- b. A *<request definition>* is entered, or
- c. The line is the primary of a full duplex line pair, **LINE(BUSY)** is **FALSE**, and the auxiliary line executes a *<fork statement>*.

Note that if **LINE(BUSY)** is **TRUE** when the auxiliary line of a full duplex line pair executes a *<fork statement>*, the *<fork statement>* acts as a no-op.

LINE(QUEUED)

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR

LINE(QUEUED) is a line-oriented variable used to indicate whether or not (**TRUE** or **FALSE**, respectively) a message has been queued for any station on the line. It is set **TRUE** by system software when a message is inserted into an empty Station Queue of a station assigned to the line. It is the programmer's responsibility to set it **FALSE** when appropriate.

LINE(TALLY[{ 0 or 1 }])

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR, 8

LINE(TALLY[{ 0 or 1 }]) are line-oriented variables for data storage, etc., available to the programmer.

An MCS may dynamically alter the line tallies by performing a **SET/RESET LINE TOG/TALLY (TYPE=103)** DCWRITE request.

LINE(TOG[{ 0 or 1 }])

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR

LINE(TOG[{ 0 or 1 }]) are line-oriented variables for general information storage, etc., available to the programmer.

An MCS may dynamically alter the line toggles by performing a **SET/RESET LINE TOG/TALLY (TYPE=103)** DCWRITE request.

LINEFEED

Interrogate, T

LINEFEED is a carriage control variable and is **TRUE** when message word [0] . [24:1] is zero. If **TRUE**, **LINEFEED** indicates that a new line is required at the completion of the text transmission. This bit can be set by the I/O Intrinsics for a data communications file, or by the MCS.

LOSSOFCARRIER

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR

LOSSOFCARRIER references bit 18 in the Error Flag Field of a result message, and is conventionally used to indicate that a loss of carrier occurred while executing a *receive statement*. Refer to the **LOSSOFCARRIER** option of the *receive statement*.

MAXSTATIONS

Interrogate, CTR, 8

MAXSTATIONS is a line-oriented *byte variable* whose value is the maximum number of stations that can be assigned to the line.

MAXSTATIONS is initialized to the value defined in the *line maxstations statement* of the *line definition*. If the *line maxstations statement* does not appear in a *line definition*, then **MAXSTATIONS** is initialized to the number of stations listed in the *line station statement*. If neither statement appears, **MAXSTATIONS** is zero.

Within a *control definition*, the valid range of values which may be assigned to the *byte variable* **STATION** is between zero and **MAXSTATIONS** - 1, inclusive.

NAKFLAG

Interrogate/Alter, TR/TR

NAKFLAG references bit 11 in the Error Flag Field of a result message, and conventionally indicates that a transmission was NAKed by the terminal. This bit is not set by system software, and its use is at the option of the programmer.

NAKONSELECT

Interrogate/Alter, TR/TR

NAKONSELECT references bit 16 of the Error Flag Field of a result message, and is conventionally used to indicate that a Transmit Request was NAKed when it attempted to select the terminal. This bit is not set by system software, and its use is at the option of the programmer.

NOSPACE

Interrogate, CTR

NOSPACE is a global variable that, when **TRUE**, indicates that a "no space" condition exists in the available space pool. **NOSPACE** is set by system software when the condition exists, and reset when the condition no longer exists.

PAGE

Interrogate, T

PAGE is a carriage control variable, and conventionally indicates whether a new page is required for the output device. For example, on a screen device, **PAGE = TRUE** could indicate to the Transmit Request that a home/clear sequence should be transmitted before or after the text is transmitted to the terminal. Refer to **PAPERMOTION**.

PAGE is set **TRUE** if message word [0].[26:1] = 1.

PAPERMOTION

Interrogate, T

PAPERMOTION is a carriage control variable that is conventionally used to indicate whether carriage control is desired before or after the message text is transmitted. If message word [0].[30:1] = 1, **PAPERMOTION** is set **TRUE**, and carriage control should be done before the text is transmitted; otherwise, carriage control after the text is transmitted.

PARITY

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR

PARITY references bit 6 of the Error Flag Field in a result message, and indicates that a vertical parity error was detected when executing a *<receive statement>*. Refer to the **PARITY** option of the *<receive statement>*.

RETRY

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR, 8

RETRY is a station-oriented variable, and is referred to as DCP **RETRY**.

The purpose of DCP **RETRY** is to record the number of attempts a *<request definition>* has made to communicate with a terminal but failed as the result of some abnormal condition. Conventionally, the NDL programmer decrements **RETRY** (i.e., DCP **RETRY**) by one for each unsuccessful attempt at an operation until **RETRY** equals zero, then executes a **TERMINATE ERROR**.

When a *<request definition>* is initiated by the DCP, DCP **RETRY** is implicitly set to an initial value called DCP **INITIAL RETRY**. The default value of DCP **INITIAL RETRY** is specified by the NDL program in the *<station retry statement>*.

By using the Message Retry Field in the message header (message word [2].[47:8]), the MCS can control the value assigned to DCP **INITIAL RETRY**, and therefore, is the initial value of DCP **RETRY**. If the Message Retry Field is 255, the value specified in the *<station retry statement>* assigned to DCP **INITIAL RETRY**, otherwise the value of the Message Retry Field is assigned to DCP **INITIAL RETRY**. The NDL program can restore the value of DCP **RETRY** to the value of DCP **INITIAL RETRY** at any time by executing the **INITIALIZE RETRY** construct.

All forms of the *<terminate statement>* which result in a message being returned to an MCS cause the current value of DCP **RETRY** to be stored in the Message Retry Field of the result message.

SEQERR

Interrogate/Alter, TR/TR

SEQERR references bit 14 in the Error Flag Field of a result message, and conventionally indicates that a sequence number overflow occurred as the result of the execution of an **INCREMENT SEQUENCE** construct. Refer to the *increment statement*.

SEQUENCE

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR

SEQUENCE is a station-oriented bit that indicates whether or not (**TRUE** or **FALSE**, respectively) a *request definition* is to perform automatic sequencing. **SEQUENCE** is controlled by a SET/RESET **SEQUENCE MODE** (TYPE=49) DCWRITE from the MCS. **SEQUENCE** can be set **FALSE** by the NDL program but can be set **TRUE** only by the controlling MCS. **SEQUENCE** can be set **TRUE** only if the *request definition* for a terminal employs sequence number constructs such as **TRANSMIT SEQUENCE**, **INCREMENT SEQUENCE**, and **STORE SEQUENCE**. Use of automatic sequencing is the option and responsibility of the NDL programmer.

SKIP

Interrogate/T

SKIP is a carriage control variable. **SKIP** is used in conjunction with **SKIPCONTROL** to indicate a "skip to channel N" on an output device. If message word [0].[27:1] = 1, **SKIP** is set **TRUE** and **SKIPCONTROL** contains the channel number to skip to. Both **SKIP** and **SKIPCONTROL** can be set by the I/O Intrinsics for a data communications file, or by the MCS.

SKIPCONTROL

Interrogate, T, 8

SKIPCONTROL is used in conjunction with the *bit variable*s **SKIP** and **SPACE**. If **SKIP** is **TRUE**, then **SKIPCONTROL** applies to **SKIP**. If **SPACE** is **TRUE**, **SKIPCONTROL** applies to **SPACE**. If neither are **TRUE**, **SKIPCONTROL** is undefined. Both **SKIP** and **SPACE** should not be **TRUE** concurrently. For a description of the function of this byte, refer to **SPACE** and **SKIP**. **SKIPCONTROL** is transferred to the Transmit Request in the message header of a **WRITE** (TYPE=33) DCWRITE in message word [0].[39:8], and can be set by the I/O Intrinsics for a data communications file, or by the MCS.

SPACE

Interrogate, T

SPACE is a carriage control variable. **SPACE** is used in conjunction with **SKIPCONTROL** to indicate the number of vertical lines to skip. If message word [0].[28:1] = 1, **SPACE** is set **TRUE** and **SKIPCONTROL** indicates the number of lines to skip. **SPACE** and **SKIPCONTROL** can be set by the I/O Intrinsics for a data communications file, or by the MCS.

Variables

Continued

STATION

Interrogate/Alter, C/C, 8

STATION is a line-oriented *byte variable* used in a *control definition* of a multi-station line to select a particular station with which the *control definition* wishes to interact. That is, to access the variables of a particular station, or **INITIATE** the Receive Request or Transmit Request of a station, the station index value associated with the station must be stored in **STATION**.

A station index value is associated with each station that is assigned to a logical line. At DCP initialization time, station index values are assigned sequentially, beginning at zero, to each station on a given line in the order that the stations were named in the *line station statement* of the *line definition*.

After DCP initialization, an MCS can cause a station to be logically added to a line. When this occurs, a station index value becomes associated with the station. An MCS can also cause the logical removal of a station from a line. After such action, the station index value that was associated with the station no longer references a valid station. Thus, after DCP initialization, "holes" can exist in the sequence of valid station index values for a given line. A station index value can be "tested" to determine if it references a valid station by interrogating the **STATION(VALID)** *bit variable*.

There is a maximum valid station index value associated with each line. That value is determined either by the *line maxstations statement* or by the *line station statement*. (Refer to the *line maxstations statement* for more information.) This value can be obtained in a *control definition* by interrogating **MAXSTATIONS**.

STATION(ENABLED)

Interrogate, CTR

This is a station-oriented *bit variable* which refers to the "enabled" state of a station. When this variable is **TRUE**, the station is enabled for input, and the station Receive Request can be invoked. If **STATION(ENABLED)** is **FALSE**, the station is disabled for input, and attempts to invoke the Receive Request will be disallowed.

The setting of **STATION(ENABLED)** is initially defined by the *station enableinput statement* in the station definition, and may be altered by an MCS via the **ENABLE INPUT (TYPE=35)** and **DISABLE INPUT (TYPE=36)** DCWRITE.

STATION(FREQUENCY)

Interrogate, CTR, 8

STATION(FREQUENCY) is a station-oriented *byte variable*, and is conventionally used to contain a relative polling frequency for polled stations. The initial value for **STATION(FREQUENCY)** is supplied by the *station frequency statement* for a station. It can be altered by an MCS via the **ENABLE INPUT (TYPE=35)** DCWRITE. Refer to the *station frequency statement*.

STATION(QUEUED)

Interrogate, CTR, 8

STATION(QUEUED) is a station-oriented variable that indicates whether or not (**TRUE** or **FALSE**, respectively) there are any messages (output or enableinput) in the station queue. Note that if this variable is **FALSE**, the execution of an **INITIATE REQUEST** construct acts as a no-op.

STATION(READY)

Interrogate, CTR

If **STATION(READY)** is **TRUE**, the station associated with the station index stored in **STATION** is logically ready. No function (e.g., a Transmit Request or Receive Request) can be **INITIATED** for the station if it is not ready. Stations can become not-ready as the result of the execution of a **TERMINATE ERROR** in one of its *<request definition>s* or as the result of the MCS executing a **MAKE STATION NOT-READY** (**TYPE=37**) **DCWRITE**.

STATION(TALLY)

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR, 8

STATION(TALLY) is a station-oriented *<byte variable>* and is a general purpose variable which may be used by the NDL program for data storage. The initial value of **STATION(TALLY)** is zero. Note that **STATION(TALLY)** differs from **TALLY** [*<tally number>*] in that it cannot be directly **STORED** in a message header.

STATION(VALID)

Interrogate, C

The **STATION(VALID)** bit indicates whether or not (**TRUE** or **FALSE**, respectively) there is a valid station associated with the station index value stored in **STATION**. Refer to the *<byte variable>* **STATION**.

STOPBIT

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR

STOPBIT references bit 1 in the Error Flag Field of a result message, and conventionally indicates that a stop bit error was detected while executing a *<receive statement>*. Refer to the **STOPBIT** option of the *<receive statement>*.

SYNCS

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR

SYNCS is a synonym for **INHIBITSYNC**. Refer to the **INHIBITSYNC** description.

Variables

Continued

TAB

Interrogate, T

TAB is a carriage control variable, and is conventionally used to indicate tabulation for the terminal. This bit is not set by I/O Intrinsics, and its use implies some established convention between the MCS and the NDL programmer. **TAB** is set **TRUE** if message word [0].[30:1] = 1.

TALLY [*<tally number>*]

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR, 8

TALLY [0], **TALLY [1]**, and **TALLY [2]** are general purpose station-oriented *<byte variable>*s. They can be used for storage of 8-bit quantities such as counters, characters, etc. When the DCP is initialized, the **TALLY**s are initially zero unless a value is specified in a *<station initialize statement>*. **TALLY**s may be initialized directly from a message header (message word [3].[23:24]) by utilizing the **INITIALIZE TALLY [*<tally number>*]** construct, thereby enabling an MCS to supply additional information to the DCP. The DCP can likewise transfer the value of a **TALLY** back to an MCS in a result message by utilizing the *<store statement>*. Once a **TALLY** has been assigned a value, that **TALLY** retains that value until explicitly altered by the NDL program.

TIMEOUT

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR

TIMEOUT references bit 0 (zero) of the Error Flag Field in a result message, and conventionally indicates that a timeout occurred while executing a *<receive statement>*. Refer to the **TIMEOUT** option of the *<receive statement>*.

TOG [*<toggle number>*]

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR

TOG [0] through **TOG [7]** are general purpose station-oriented *<bit variable>*s, often referred to as toggles. They can be used for storage of logical values (**TRUE** and **FALSE**). When the DCP is initialized, the value of the toggles is set to the value specified in the *<station initialize statement>*, or, if such initialization is not specified, the initial value will be **FALSE**. Toggles can be assigned a value directly from a message header (message word [1].[39:8]) by utilizing the **INITIALIZE TOG [*<toggle number>*]** construct. Toggles can be stored into a result message by utilizing the *<store statement>*. Once a toggle has been assigned a value, that toggle retains that value until explicitly altered by the NDL program.

TOGS

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR, 8

TOGS addresses the eight *<bit variable>*s **TOG[0]** through **TOG [7]**. For example, **TOGS = 4"FF"** sets **TOG[0]** through **TOG [7]** **TRUE**. **TOG [0]** is considered the low-order bit, and **TOG [7]** the high-order bit.

TRANERR

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR

TRANERR references bit 9 in the Error Flag Field of a result message, and is conventionally used to indicate that a transmission number error occurred. Refer to the **TRAN** option of the *receive statement*.

WRUFLAG

Interrogate/Alter, CTR/CTR

WRUFLAG references bit 13 in the Error Flag Field of a result message. If this bit is **TRUE** upon termination of a *request definition*, the result message is returned to the MCS as a **STATION EVENT (CLASS = 1)** message. Refer to the B 6700/B 7700 DCALGOL Language Reference Manual for more information regarding this message.

APPENDIX A. RESERVED WORDS

The following is a complete list of reserved words used in the Network Definition Language. These words have special meaning to the compiler and cannot be used as *<identifier>s* or in any manner other than their defined meaning. Any synonym of a reserved word is shown adjacent to the word, in parentheses.

ABORT		BLOCKED	(BLOCK)
ADAPTER	(ADAPTOR)	BREAK	
ADAPTOR	(ADAPTER)	BUFFER	
ADDERR		BUFOVFL	
ADDRESS		BUSY	
AI		CARRIAGE	
ALTERNATE		CHAR	(CHARACTER)
ANSWER		CHARACTER	(CHAR)
ASCII		CLEAR	
ASC63		CLUSTERS	
ASC67		CODE	
ASC68		CONNECTION	
AUX	(AUXILIARY)	CONSTANT	
AUXILIARY	(AUX)	CONTINUE	
BACKSPACE	(BKSP)	CONTROL	
BAUDOT		CRC	
BCC		CRCERR	(BCCERR)
BCCERR	(CRCERR)	DCP	
BCD		DEFAULT	
BCL		DEFINE	
BEGIN		DELAY	
BINARY		DIALIN	
BKSP	(BACKSPACE)	DIALOUT	
BLKN		DIFFERENT	
BLKNERR		DIRECT	
BLOCK	(BLOCKED)	DISCONNECT	

RESERVED WORDS (Cont)

DOWN		HORIZONTAL	
DUPLEX		ICTDELAY	
DYNAMIC		IDLE	
EBCDIC		IF	
ELSE		ILLEGALCHR	
ENABLED		INCREMENT	
ENABLEINPUT		INHIBITSYNC	(SYNCS)
END		INITIALIZE	
ENDOFBUFFER		INITIATE	
ENDOFNUMBER		INPUT	
EQ	(EQL)	IR	
EQL	(EQ)	LD	(LINEDELETE)
ERROR		LE	(LEQ)
EVEN		LEQ	(LE)
EXCHANGE		LINE	
FALSE		LINEDELETE	(LD)
FAMILY		LINEFEED	
FETCH		LOGICALACK	
FILE		LOGIN	
FINISH		LOSSOFCARRIER	
FOR		LS	(LSS)
FORK		LSS	(LS)
FORMAT		MAXINPUT	
FORMATERR		MAXSTATIONS	
FREQUENCY		MCS	
GE	(GEQ)	MEMORY	
GEQ	(GE)	MICRO	
GETSPACE		MILLI	
GO		MIN	
GT	(GTR)	MODE	
GTR	(GT)	MODEM	
HOME		MSGSPACE	

RESERVED WORDS (Cont)

MYUSE		SHIFT	
NAKFLAG		SKIP	
NAKONSELECT		SKIPCONTROL	
NE	(NEQ)	SPACE	
NEQ	(NE)	SPO	
NOINPUT		STANDARD	
NOISEDELAY		STATION	
NORMAL		STOPBIT	
NOSPACE		STORE	
NOT		SUM	
NULL		SYNCS	(INHIBITSYNC)
ODD		TAB	
OUTPUT		TALLY	
PAGE		TASK	
PAPERMOTION		TERMINAL	
PARITY		TERMINATE	
PASSIVE		TEXT	
PAUSE		THEN	
PHONE		TIMELIMIT	
PTTC6I		TIMEOUT	
QUEUED		TO	
READY		TOG	
RECEIVE		TOGS	
REMOTE		TRAN	
REQUEST		TRANERR	
RETRY		TRANSLATETABLE	
RETURN		TRANSLATOR	
SCREEN		TRANSMISSION	
SEC		TRANSMIT	
SECURITY		TRANSMITDELAY	
SEQERR		TRUE	
SEQUENCE		TURNAROUND	

RESERVED WORDS (Cont)

TYPE

UP

USER

VALID

WAIT

WIDTH

WRAPAROUND

WRU

WRUFLAG

APPENDIX B. TRANSMISSION CODES

BAUDOT CODE

<div> <div> <div>B</div> <div>i</div> <div>t</div> <div>s</div> </div> <div> <div>b₆</div> <div>b₅</div> </div> </div>					0	0	1	1
					0	1	0	1
<div> <div>b₄</div> <div>b₃</div> <div>b₂</div> <div>b₁</div> </div> <div> <div>Column</div> <div>Row</div> </div>					0	1	2	3
0	0	0	0	0	BLK	T	BLK	5
0	0	0	1	1	E	Z	3	"
0	0	1	0	2	LF	L	LF	3/4)
0	0	1	1	3	A	W	-	2
0	1	0	0	4	SPACE	H	SPACE	DIAMOND
0	1	0	1	5	S	Y	BELL	6
0	1	1	0	6	I	P	8	0
0	1	1	1	7	U	Q	7	1
1	0	0	0	8	CR	0	CR	9
1	0	0	1	9	D	B	\$	5/8 ?
1	0	1	0	10 (A)	R	G	4	&
1	0	1	1	11 (B)	J	FIGS	'	FIGS
1	1	0	0	12 (C)	N	M	7/8 ,	.
1	1	0	1	13 (D)	F	X	1/4 !	/
1	1	1	0	14 (E)	C	V	1/8 :	3/8 ;
1	1	1	1	15 (F)	K	LTRS	1/2 (	LTRS

DATA REPRESENTATION

EBCDIC GRAPHIC	BCL GRAPHIC	HEX.	EBCDIC INTERNAL	DECIMAL VALUE	EBCDIC CARD CODE	OCTAL	BCL INTERNAL	BCL EXTERNAL	BCL CARD CODE	USASCH X3.4-1967
Blank		40	0100 0000	64	No Punches	60	11 0000	01 0000	No Punches	010 0000
[		4A	0100 1010	74	12 8 2	33	01 1011	11 1100	12 8 4	101 1011
.		4B	0100 1011	75	12 8 3	32	01 1010	11 1011	12 8 3	010 1110
<		4C	0100 1100	76	12 8 4	36	01 1110	11 1110	12 8 6	011 1100
(		4D	0100 1101	77	12 8 5	35	01 1101	11 1101	12 8 5	010 1000
+		4E	0100 1110	78	12 8 6			11 1010		010 1011
|	↑	4F	0100 1111	79	12 8 7	37	01 1111	11 1111	12 8 7	111 1100
&		50	0101 0000	80	12	34	01 1100	11 0000	12	010 0110
]		5A	0101 1010	90	11 8 2	76	11 1110	01 1110	0 8 6	101 1101
\$		5B	0101 1011	91	11 8 3	52	10 1010	10 1011	11 8 3	010 0100
*		5C	0101 1100	92	11 8 4	53	10 1011	10 1100	11 8 4	010 1010
)		5D	0101 1101	93	11 8 5	55	10 1101	10 1101	11 8 5	010 1001
;		5E	0101 1110	94	11 8 6	56	10 1110	10 1110	11 8 6	011 1011
!	≤	5F	0101 1111	95	11 8 7	57	10 1111	10 1111	11 8 7	
-		60	0110 0000	96	11	54	10 1100	10 0000	11	101 1111
/		61	0110 0001	97	0 1	61	11 0001	01 0001	0 1	010 1111
,		6B	0110 1011	107	0 8 3	72	11 1010	01 1011	0 8 3	010 1100
%		6C	0110 1100	108	0 8 4	73	11 1011	01 1100	0 8 4	010 0101
—	≠	6D	0110 1101	109	0 8 5	74	11 1100	01 1010	0 8 2	010 1101
>		6E	0110 1110	110	0 8 6	16	00 1110	00 1110	8 6	011 1110
?		6F	0110 1111	111	0 8 7	14	00 1100	00 0000	*	011 1111
:		7A	0111 1010	122	8 2	15	00 1101	00 1101	8 5	011 1010
#		7B	0111 1011	123	8 3	12	00 1010	00 1011	8 3	010 0011
@		7C	0111 1100	124	8 4	13	00 1011	00 1100	8 4	100 0000
'	≥	7D	0111 1101	125	8 5	17	00 1111	00 1111	8 7	010 0111
=		7E	0111 1110	126	8 6	75	11 1101	01 1101	0 8 5	011 1101
"		7F	0111 1111	127	8 7	77	11 1111	01 1111	0 8 7	010 0010

DATA REPRESENTATION (Cont)

EBCDIC GRAPHIC	BCL GRAPHIC	HEX.	EBCDIC INTERNAL	DECIMAL VALUE	EBCDIC CARD CODE	OCTAL	BCL INTERNAL	BCL EXTERNAL	BCL CARD CODE	USASCH X3.4-1967
(+)PZ	+	C0	1100 0000	192	12 0	20	01 0000	11 1010	12 0	
A		C1	1100 0001	193	12 1	21	01 0001	11 0001	12 1	100 0001
B		C2	1100 0010	194	12 2	22	01 0010	11 0010	12 2	100 0010
C		C3	1100 0011	195	12 3	23	01 0011	11 0011	12 3	100 0011
D		C4	1100 0100	196	12 4	24	01 0100	11 0100	12 4	100 0100
E		C5	1100 0101	197	12 5	25	01 0101	11 0101	12 5	100 0101
F		C6	1100 0110	198	12 6	26	01 0110	11 0110	12 6	100 0110
G		C7	1100 0111	199	12 7	27	01 0111	11 0111	12 7	100 0111
H		C8	1100 1000	200	12 8	30	01 1000	11 1000	12 8	100 1000
I		C9	1100 1001	201	12 9	31	01 1001	11 1001	12 9	100 1001
(!)MZ	x	D0	1101 0000	208	11 0	40	10 0000	10 1010	11 0	010 0001
J		D1	1101 0001	209	11 1	41	10 0001	10 0001	11 1	100 1010
K		D2	1101 0010	210	11 2	42	10 0010	10 0010	11 2	100 1011
L		D3	1101 0011	211	11 3	43	10 0011	10 0011	11 3	100 1100
M		D4	1101 0100	212	11 4	44	10 0100	10 0100	11 4	100 1101
N		D5	1101 0101	213	11 5	45	10 0101	10 0101	11 5	100 1110
O		D6	1101 0110	214	11 6	46	10 0110	10 0110	11 6	100 1111
P		D7	1101 0111	215	11 7	47	10 0111	10 0111	11 7	101 0000
Q		D8	1101 1000	216	11 8	50	10 1000	10 1000	11 8	101 0001
R		D9	1101 1001	217	11 9	51	10 1001	10 1001	11 9	101 0010
¢		E0	1110 0000	224	0 8	2		00 0000		
S		E2	1110 0010	226	0 2	62	11 0010	01 0010	0 2	101 0011
T		E3	1110 0011	227	0 3	63	11 0011	01 0011	0 3	101 0100
U		E4	1110 0100	228	0 4	64	11 0100	01 0100	0 4	101 0101
V		E5	1110 0101	229	0 5	65	11 0101	01 0101	0 5	101 0110
W		E6	1110 0110	230	0 6	66	11 0110	01 0110	0 6	101 0111
X		E7	1110 0111	231	0 7	67	11 0111	01 0111	0 7	101 1000
Y		E8	1110 1000	232	0 8	70	11 1000	01 1000	0 8	101 1001
Z		E9	1110 1001	233	0 9	71	11 1001	01 1001	0 9	101 1010
0		F0	1111 0000	240	0	00	00 0000	00 1010	0	011 0000
1		F1	1111 0001	241	1	01	00 0001	00 0001	1	011 0001
2		F2	1111 0010	242	2	02	00 0010	00 0010	2	011 0010
3		F3	1111 0011	243	3	03	00 0011	00 0100	3	011 0100
4		F4	1111 0100	244	4	04	00 0100	00 0100	4	011 0100

DATA REPRESENTATION (Cont)

EBCDIC GRAPHIC	BCL GRAPHIC	HEX.	EBCDIC INTERNAL	DECIMAL VALUE	EBCDIC CARD CODE	OCTAL	BCL INTERNAL	BCL EXTERNAL	BCL CARD CODE	USASCII X3.4-1967
5		F5	1111 0101	245	5	05	00 0101	00 0101	5	011 0101
6		F6	1111 0110	246	6	06	00 0110	00 0110	6	011 0110
7		F7	1111 0111	247	7	07	00 0111	00 0111	7	011 0111
8		F8	1111 1000	248	8	10	00 1000	00 1000	8	011 1000
9		F9	1111 1001	249	9	11	00 1001	00 1001	9	011 1001

NOTES

1. EBCDIC 0100 1110 also translates to BCL 11 1010.
2. EBCDIC 1100 1111 is translated to BCL 00 0000 with an additional flag bit on the most-significant bit line (8th bit). This function is used by the unbuffered printer to stop scanning.
3. EBCDIC 1110 0000 is translated to BCL 00 0000 with an additional flag bit on the next to most significant bit line (8th bit). As the print drums have 64 graphics and spaces, this signal can be used to print the 64th graphic. The 64th graphic is a "CR" for BCL drums and a "␣" for EBCDIC drums.
4. The remaining 189 EBCDIC codes are translated to BCL 00 0000 (?code).
5. The EBCDIC graphics and BCL graphics are the same except as follows:

<u>BCL</u>	<u>EBCDIC</u>
≥	' (single quote)
x (multiply)	!
≤	⌋ (not)
≠	— (underscore)
←	| (or)

PTTC/6 CODE

<div> <div> <div>b7</div> <div>b6</div> <div>b5</div> <div>b4</div> <div>b3</div> <div>b2</div> <div>b1</div> </div> <div> <div>bits</div> <div>Row</div> </div> </div>					Column							
					0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	0	0	0	1	1	/	j	a	>	QUES	J	A
0	0	1	0	0	2	2	s	k	b	)	S	K
0	0	1	1	0	3	3	t	l	c	;	T	L
0	1	0	0	0	4	4	u	m	d	SBLANK	U	M
0	1	0	1	0	5	5	v	n	e	(	V	N
0	1	1	0	0	6	6	w	o	f	:	W	O
0	1	1	1	0	7	7	x	p	g	"	X	P
1	0	0	0	0	8	8	y	q	k	*	Y	Q
1	0	0	1	0	9	9	z	i	i	[	Z	R
1	0	1	0	0	10(A)	0	#	M7	PZ	]	GRPMRK	GAMMA
1	0	1	1	0	11(B)	=	,	\$	.	SEGMARK	,	V. BAR
1	1	0	0	0	12(C)	PN	BY	RFS	PF	PN	BY	RES
1	1	0	1	0	13(D)	Rs	LF	NL	HT	RS	LF	NL
1	1	1	0	0	14(E)	UC	EOR	BS	LC	UC	EOB	BS
1	1	1	1	0	15(F)	EOT	PRE	IL	DEL	EOT	PRF	IL

APPENDIX C. SOURCE INPUT FORMAT AND CODING FORM

SOURCE INPUT FORMAT

An NDL source program is represented by a set of ordered external records. The external records could come from cards, tape, disk, remote device, or a combination of these. The source information on any given record must be divided into two areas. Character positions 1 – 72 are assumed to contain elements of the Network Definition Language (described in sections 2 through 6 of this manual) for compilation by the compiler. Character positions 73 through 80 are assumed to contain information regarding the sequence of the input record; specifically, this area is for sequence numbers. Sequence numbers are optional.

There is no fixed format for source information in character positions 1 through 72. This information can appear in a free format form, with the following exceptions: elements contained on the card must comply with any syntactical restrictions, and syntactical items cannot be continued from record to the next. For example, the reserved word **TERMINAL** cannot begin on one source record and continue on the next.

CODING FORM

To facilitate keypunching, as well as to provide the programmer with a suggested format to follow in writing his source program, printed programming forms are often used. An example of such a form appears on the following page.

CODING FORM[illegible]

APPENDIX D. COMPILE-TIME OPTIONS

COMPILER CONTROL STATEMENTS

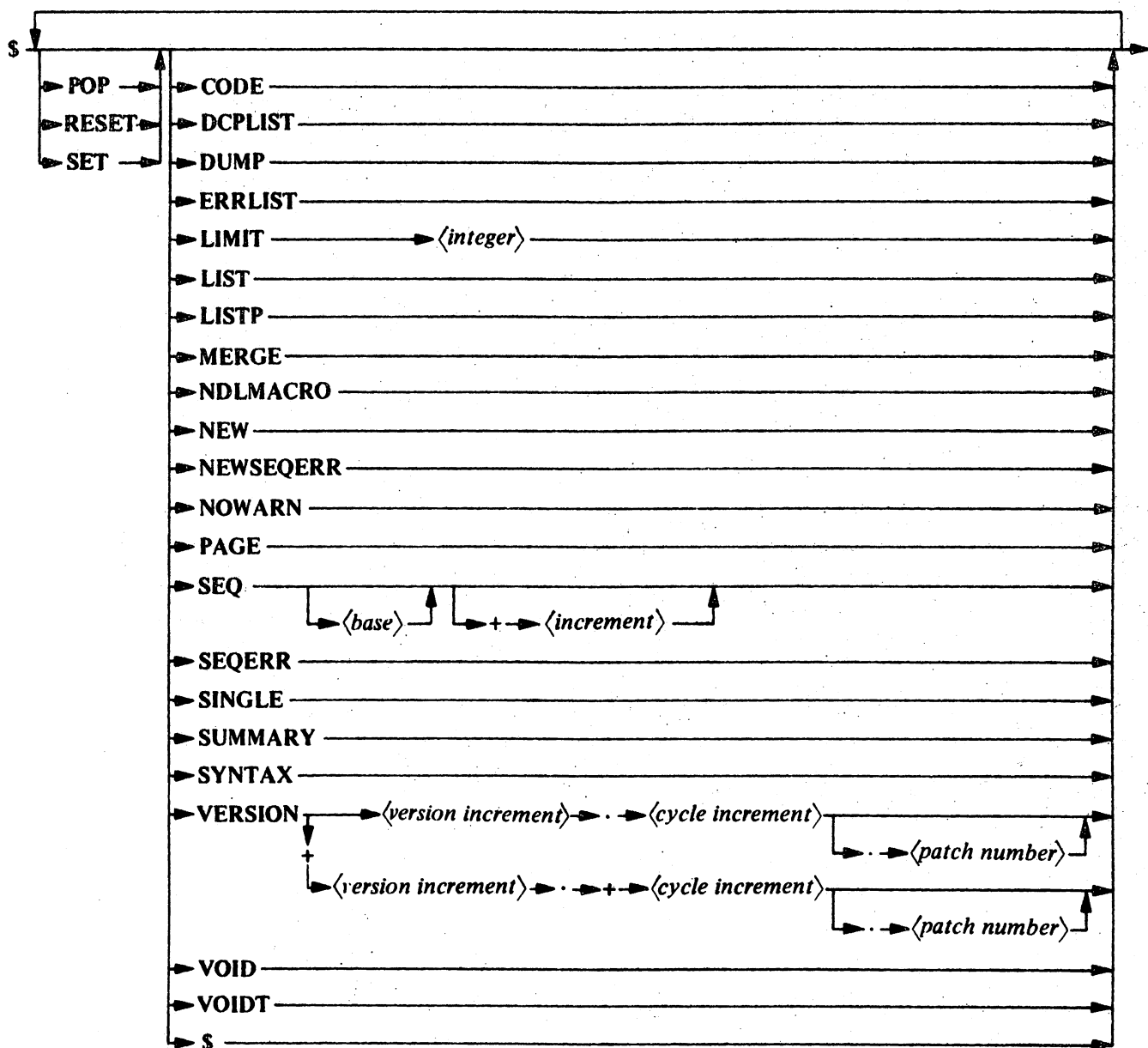
The user is provided with the compile-time ability to control the manner in which the compiler processes the source input that it accepts. The user can specify the manner in which the compiler is to receive the source input, the consequences of certain syntax errors, and the form of the generated compiler output. The compiler control statement is the medium by which these constraints are communicated to the compiler. Such statements are entered into the compiler by cards in the same manner as source language statements. Compiler control statements, entered as input to the compiler via option control cards, can occur at any point in the compiler input files and must contain only compiler control information.

An option control card is identified by the appearance of a dollar sign (\$) in the first or second column of the card. If the \$ is placed in card column 2, the option control card image is placed in the updated symbolic file (NEWTAPE) if such a file is generated. Compilation control information is punched in the succeeding columns through column 72, with an eight-digit sequence number in columns 73 through 80. All blanks in columns 73 through 80 represent the lowest-value sequence number. An option control card with no other compiler information causes the card image in the secondary input file that has the same sequence number to be ignored.

The basic element of compiler control information is the compiler option, which can be invoked by the appearance of its name on an option control card. Two mutually exclusive states are associated with the majority of these options: SET and RESET; various compiler functions are dependent upon the states of such options. Default states are assigned to these compiler options, and the desired state of such an option can be specified on an option control card. Such option control cards can also contain arguments associated with the option. The balance of compiler options are parameter options with which no states are associated. The functions performed by these latter options are initiated by the appearance on an option control card of the appropriate option name and any related arguments.

OPTION CONTROL CARDS

Syntax



Semantics

The purpose of a compiler control statement is the assignment of a desired value or state (**SET** or **RESET**) to an indicated compiler option(s). Such a control statement must begin with either an explicit or an implicit option action. An explicit option action is defined as one of the following mnemonics: **SET**, **RESET**, or **POP**.

An implicit option action is indicated when a compiler control statement contains only the names of options and no explicit option action. In the latter case, all options named in the compiler control statement are assigned the state **SET**, and all other options are assigned the state **RESET**.

If a compiler control statement begins with the option action **SET**, the options following the option action are assigned the state **SET**; the states of all other options are unchanged. If the compiler control statement begins with the option action **RESET**, the options following the option action are assigned the state **RESET**; the states of all other options are unchanged. If the specified option action is **POP**, then the options have not been changed previously from their default states. The states of all other options are unchanged. The following statements are examples of compiler control statements employing the **SET**, **RESET**, and **POP** option actions.

```
$ SET LIST SINGLE
$ RESET VOID
$ POP NEW NEWSEQERR
$ SET SEQ 0+100
```

An option that has a default state of **RESET** is initially assigned a 48-bit stack word filled with zeros; an option that has a default state of **SET** is initially assigned a 48-bit stack word with a 1 on top and zeros in the remaining positions. The top stack position denotes the state of the option at any time. Each **SET** option action causes the stacks allocated to the designated standard options to be pushed down one bit and a 1 to be placed at the top of each of these stacks. Each **RESET** causes the appropriate option stacks to be pushed down one bit and a 0 to be placed at the tops of these stacks. **POP** causes the stacks corresponding to the designated options to be **POPPed** up one bit, causing the associated options to revert to their immediate previous states. Since the size of these option stacks is 48 bits, a maximum history of 48 states can be recorded. When an option control card appears that has a standard option name and an implicit option action, the resultant action is identical to that which would have resulted had all 48 bits of each standard option stack been **RESET** and followed by an explicit **SET** performed on each indicated option. For example, after the appearance of an option control card containing:

```
$ SINGLE
```

the history stack for the **SINGLE** option contains a 1 in the top stack position and all zeros in the following positions. The history stack for each of the other compiler options would then contain all zeros. A compiler control statement that applies to compiler options begins with an explicit or implicit option action and contains a list of options to which the option action is to apply. This statement ends when the next implicit option action is encountered on the compiler control card or when a percent sign is encountered on the compiler control card or when a percent sign is encountered or column 72 of the card is reached. The compiler options affected by the compiler control card retain the indicated states for all input cards with sequence numbers greater than the sequence number on the compiler control card that has the control statement, or the physically succeeding input cards for a deck in which all sequence numbers are blank, until another compiler control card is encountered that alters the option states. The following illustration (figure D-1) is an example of a card that has compiler control statements employing option actions:

\$ SET SINGLE LIST SEQ 10 + 5 RESET SEQERR	00001070
---	-----------------

Figure D-1. Option Control Card

The option control card assigns the state **SET** to the options **SINGLE**, **LIST**, and **SEQ**, with the sequencing arguments of 10 and +5. It also assigns the state **RESET** to the option **SEQERR**. The card has the sequence number 00001070 in columns 73 through 80.

OPTIONS

The compiler recognizes the following identifiers as valid compiler option names:

CODE	NOWARN
DCPLIST	PAGE
DUMP	SEQ
ERRLIST	SEQERR
LIMIT	SINGLE
LIST	SUMMARY
LISTP	SYNTAX
MERGE	VERSION
NDLMACRO	VOID
NEW	VOIDT
NEWSEQERR	\$

The compiler options are discussed alphabetically in the following paragraphs. The default state of each option is indicated in parentheses following the option name; the function performed by the option is discussed in the paragraph accompanying the same.

If an option control card is empty, it has no effect on other options; however, if there is a card image on the symbolic file with the same sequence number as the empty option control card, the image on the symbolic file is deleted.

The compiler options are as follows:

CODE (RESET)

The code option causes the printout to contain the compiler-generated object code.

DCPLIST (RESET)

If **SET**, lists code addresses of each source statement on the **LINE** file. (There will be two separate lists addresses if used for two **DCPs**, three for three **DCPs**, etc.)

DUMP (RESET)

If **SET**, causes a "raw dump" listing of **NIF** on the **LINE** file.

ERRLIST (RESET)

The **ERRLIST** option causes syntax error information for CANDE to be written on the **ERRORFILE** file. When a compilation error is detected in the source input, an error message is written in the **ERRORFILE** file. This option is provided primarily for use when the compiler is called from a remote terminal by the CANDE language, but it can be used regardless of the manner in which the compiler is called. When the compiler is called from CANDE, the default state of the **ERRLIST** option is **SET** and **ERRORFILE** is automatically equated to the remote device involved.

LIMIT (cannot be SET or RESET)

The integer parameter allows the user to control compiler error terminations. The proper format for the **LIMIT** option is as follows:

LIMIT *<integer>*

Compilation is terminated if the number of errors detected by the compiler equals or exceeds the *<integer>*. If no **LIMIT** statement appears, a default error limit of 150 is assigned unless the compilation is initiated through CANDE, in which case the default error is 10.

LIST (SET; RESET for CANDE)

The **LIST** option causes a printout to be generated on the compiler output **LINE** file. The contents of such printouts are specified in the preceding paragraphs describing compiler features. If the **LIST** option is **RESET**, only syntax error messages and compilation information are listed.

LISTP (RESET)

When **SET**, the **LISTP** option causes patches and input records from the compiler **CARD** file to be included on the printout while records from the compiler **TAPE** file are excluded. This option is effective only if the **LIST** option is **RESET**. If the **LIST** option is **SET**, the state of **LISTP** is ignored. Therefore, the **LISTP** or the **LIST** option causes a printout to be generated when **SET**.

MERGE (RESET)

When **SET**, the **MERGE** compiler option causes primary input, **CARD** file, to be merged with secondary input, **TAPE** file, to form the total input to the compiler. If matching sequence numbers occur, the primary input overrides. If the **MERGE** option is **RESET**, only primary input is used and secondary input is totally ignored. Therefore, the total input to the compiler when the **MERGE** option is **SET** consists of all card images from the **CARD** file, and all card images from the **TAPE** file that do not have sequence numbers that can be found on cards in the **CARD** file.

NDLMACRO (RESET)

If **SET**, the **NDL MACRO** interface code will be printed following each statement within a *<request definition>* or *<control definition>*.

NEW (RESET)

When the state of the **NEW** option is **SET**, the merged input from the **CARD** and **TAPE** files is placed on the updated symbolic output file **NEWTAPE**. This file is coded in EBCDIC and is structured in 15-word records and 450-word blocks. Therefore, it can later be used as input to the compiler through the **TAPE** file. All option control cards in the merged **CARD** and **TAPE** file input are placed on the **NEWTAPE** file when **NEW** is **SET** and only if the initial \$ sign on these cards is in card column 2.

The **NEW** option can be **SET** and **RESET** as necessary by option control cards appearing at any point in the input file. Such option control cards can also be placed on the **NEWTAPE** file if the \$ signs on these cards are in column 2.

The NEWTAPE file is created despite the occurrence of syntax errors in the source input. This file can be used as a secondary input for a later compilation.

The NEWTAPE file can be label-equated so that, for example, the output goes to magnetic tape.

NEWSEQERR (RESET)

The NEWSEQERR option causes sequence errors on the NEWTAPE file to be flagged. If sequence errors occur and the NEWSEQERR option is SET, the NEWTAPE file is not locked, and the message **NEWTAPE NOT LOCKED {number of errors} NEWTAPE SEQUENCE ERRORS** is printed on the printout. NEWTAPE, NIF, and DCPCODE files are not locked.

NOWARN (RESET)

When SET, suppresses any compiler warnings from appearing on the LINE file.

PAGE (cannot be SET or RESET)

The PAGE compiler option must appear on a option card without an option action preceding it. When a PAGE option card appears, the printout is spaced to the top of the next page, but only if the LIST option is SET.

SEQ (RESET)

The proper format of the SEQ option is as follows:

SEQ $\langle base \rangle + \langle increment \rangle$

If the SEQ option is SET, the printout and the new secondary source language file, NEWTAPE, contain new sequence numbers as defined by the $\langle base \rangle$ and $\langle increment \rangle$. If the $\langle base \rangle$ and $\langle increment \rangle$ are unspecified, a base of 0 and increment of 10 are assumed.

This option has effect only when the LIST and/or NEW options are also SET. The sequence numbers that appear on the card images in these files when the SEQ option is RESET are identical to the sequence numbers on the corresponding cards in the input file.

Example

\$ SEQ 100 + 100	00005000
------------------	----------

This compiler control card specifies that, when the state of the SEQ option is SET, sequencing begins with the sequence number 00000100 and proceeds in increments of 100.

SEQERR (RESET)

The SEQERR option causes sequence errors on the TAPE file to be flagged. If sequence errors occur and the SEQERR option is SET, DCPCODE and NIF files are not locked, and the message **CODE FILE NOT LOCKED {number of errors} TAPE SEQUENCE ERRORS** is printed on the printout.

SINGLE (RESET)

The **SINGLE** option causes the printout to be single-spaced. When the **SINGLE** option is **RESET**, the printout is double-spaced. (Note that double-spacing is default.)

SUMMARY (RESET)

If **SET**, lists on the **LINE** file the memory space allocations for user translation tables and terminal message space allocations for each DCP.

SYNTAX (RESET)

When **SET**, the source program is checked for syntax errors only. **DCPCODE** and **NIF** files are not generated.

VERSION (SET, RESET, and POP are ignored by the compiler)

The **VERSION** compiler option allows the user to specify an initial version number for a source program, to replace an existing version number, or to append an existing version number.

Examples

```
$ VERSION 25.010.010  
$ VERSION +01.+001.010
```

When compiling with the **NEW** compiler option **SET** and a **VERSION** compiler card appears in the symbolic, and if the patch deck contains a **VERSION** compiler option, the new symbolic is updated to the version, cycle, and patch number on the last **VERSION** compiler card in the patch deck. The sequence number must be less than the one in the symbolic.

VOID (RESET)

If the **VOID** option is **SET**, all input, other than \$ cards, from the **TAPE** and the **CARD** files is ignored by the compiler until the **VOID** option is **RESET** or **POPPed** into a **RESET** state. The ignored input is neither listed nor included in the updated symbolic file regardless of the states of the **LIST** and **NEW** options. The **VOID** option can be **RESET**, once it is **SET**, only by a option control card in the **CARD** file.

VOIDT (RESET)

If the **VOIDT** option is **SET**, all secondary input, other than \$ cards, from the **TAPE** file is ignored by the compiler until the **VOIDT** option is **RESET** or **POPPed** into a **RESET** state. Therefore, while the **VOIDT** option is **SET**, only primary input is compiled. The ignored input is neither listed nor included in the updated symbolic file regardless of the states of the **LIST** and **NEW** options. The **VOID** option can be **RESET**, once it is **SET**, only by an option control card in the **CARD** file.

\$ (RESET)

When **SET**, the dollar sign (\$) option causes the printout of all subsequent *<option control card>* images when the **LIST** option is **SET**. This option appears as **\$SETS** or **\$ \$**.

APPENDIX E. COMPILER SOURCE AND OBJECT FILES

COMPILER FILES

Compiler communication is handled through various input and output files (figure E-1). Cards, disk, or magnetic tape can be specified as source language input media. Input must be in the input format defined in the preceding sections. The compiler has the capability of merging, on the basis of sequence numbers, input from cards, tape, or disk. When inputs are being merged, indications of text insertions or replacements can be made to appear on the printout. In addition to the printout, the compiler can also generate updated symbolic files. These files can be created in addition to the compiler-generated output code file.

Input Files

The primary compiler input file is a card file with the internal name **CARD**; the secondary input file is a serial disk file with the internal name **TAPE**. The presence of the primary file (**CARD**) is required for each compilation; the presence of the secondary file (**TAPE**) is optional for each compilation. When two card images, one from the **CARD** file and the other the **TAPE** file have the same sequence number, the former is primary and is compiled, and the latter is ignored. This is the standard mode of handling source language input. File **CARD** can be either **BCL**-coded with 10-word records or **EBCDIC**-coded with 14-word records and can be either blocked or unblocked. File **TAPE** can be **BCL**-coded with 10-word records and 150-word blocks, or **EBCDIC**-coded with a 14- or 15-word record and 420- or 450-word blocks. Both the **CARD** file and the **TAPE** file can be label-equated (via the **FILE** system control card) to change the **TITLE** and **KIND** of the file. The **TAPE** file is used as input only when the **MERGE** compiler option is **SET**.

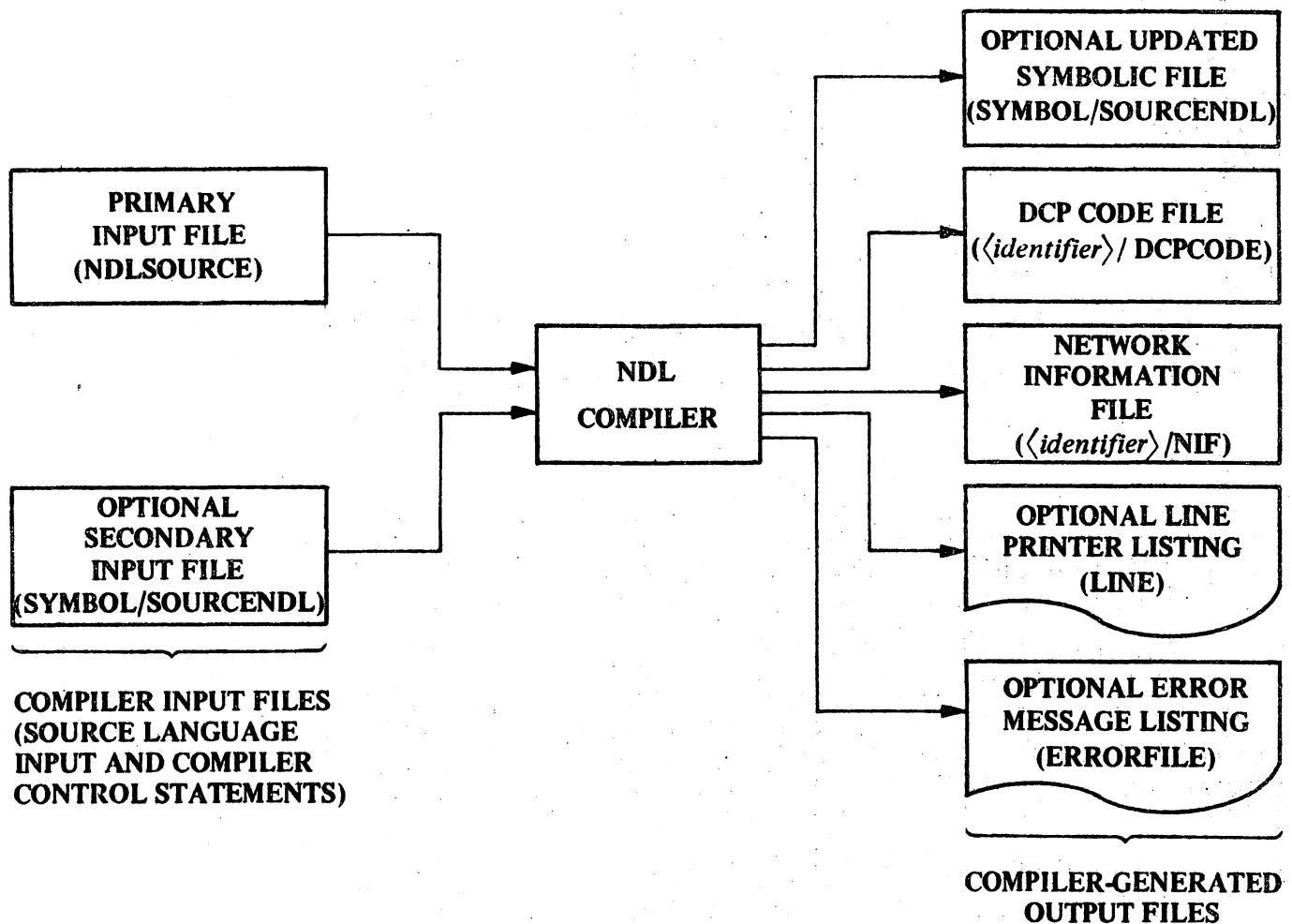


Figure E-1. NDL Compilation System

Output Files

Output files produced by the compiler consist of the DCP code file, the Network Information File, an updated symbolic file, a line printer printout, and an error message file. The DCP code file has the internal name **DCPCODE** and is saved on disk after the compilation unless the **COMPILE** system control card specifies compilation for syntax only, or unless syntax errors are detected in the source language input by the compiler. If compilation for library is specified, then the **DCPCODE** and **NIF** files are saved on disk. The title of the saved DCP code file is identical to the program name *⟨identifier⟩* appearing on the **COMPILE** system control card with the suffix of **/DCPCODE**.

The title of the saved Network Information File is identical to the program name *⟨identifier⟩* appearing on the **COMPILE** system control card with the suffix of **/NIF**.

The updated symbolic file is, by default, a disk file generated only if the compiler option **NEW** is **SET**. This file contains the compilation source input or a selected portion of this input as specified by the state of the **NEW** compiler option. It can be used as the **TAPE** file for a succeeding compilation. This output file has the internal file name **NEWTAPE** and contains EBCDIC-coded 15-word records in 450-word blocks.

The line printer printout is an optional print file that is created unless the compiler option **LIST** is **RESET**. (The **LIST** option is **SET** by default unless the compilation is initiated through **CANDE**.) The file has the internal name **LINE**, consists of 22-word EBCDIC-coded records, and contains the following information:

- a. Source and compiler control statements used as input to the compiler.
- b. Error messages and error count.
- c. Number of input card images scanned.
- d. Elapsed compilation time.
- e. Processing time required for compilation.
- f. Total number of words of DCP code generated.
- g. Number of disk segments required for the DCP code file.
- h. Title of the generated code file.

Depending upon the specified setting of the **LIST** and **CODE** compiler options, the line printer printout can contain more (or less) information than the basic items listed above. Card images from the **CARD** file are denoted on the printout by a **C** after the card contents. Card images from the **TAPE** file are denoted by a **T** in this location. A **P** denotes a patch of a **TAPE** card image.

The output error-message file with the internal file name and assigned title of **ERRORFILE** is an optional line printer file that is created when the **ERRLIST** compiler option is **SET**. This file is normally employed for compilations initiated through **CANDE**, in which case **ERRLIST** is **SET** by default and the **ERRORFILE** file is assigned to the remote device involved. The **ERRORFILE** file can also be used for compilations initiated through the card reader. This file is assigned EBCDIC-coded 12-word records that result in a line width of 72 characters, allowing the file to be used as output to a remote terminal or card punch without truncation of text. When a syntax error is detected, an error message is written following the line of text. The error message consists of an explanatory message and indicates the probable cause of the error.

Compiler File Table

Table E-1, NDL Compiler Files, lists the external name of the file (i.e., the name one would label-equate to), the internal name of the file (i.e., the name used when the file is declared within the compiler), the purpose served by the file, the default **KIND** of the file, the code used to store file data, the default record size (**MAXRECSIZE**) and block size (**BLOCKSIZE**) of the file, and a brief commentary on the specific file. The attributes of any of these files can be changed by the use of **FILE** system control cards directed to the compiler.

Table E-1. NDL Compiler Files

EXTERNAL NAME	INTERNAL NAME	PURPOSE	KIND	CODE	RECORD SIZE	BLOCK SIZE	COMMENTS
NDLSOURCE	CARD	Input Card File	CARD READER	EBCDIC	14 Words	Blocked or Unblocked	Required for each compilation. Primary compiler input file; may be label-equated to change file attributes. CANDE file is equated to this file automatically for compilations initiated through CANDE. Default title is NDLSOURCE. BUFFERS = 2. FILETYPE = 8.
				BCL	10 Words		
SYMBOL/SOURCENDL	TAPE	Input Disk File	DISK	EBCDIC	14 or 15 Words	420 or 450 Words	Optional file; need not be present for each compilation. Secondary compiler input file; selected as input by SETting MERGE compiler option. Can be label-equated to change file attributes as desired. The default title is SYMBOL/SOURCENDL. FILETYPE = 8.
				BCL	10 Words	150 Words	
<identifier>/DCPCODE	DCPCODE	DCP Code File	DISK	Hexadecimal	30 Words	420 Words	Generated DCP code file. Saved or discarded and assigned a title as indicated by compilation method. For CANDE compilations, the title becomes: OBJECT/<identifier>/DCPCODE.
SYMBOL/SOURCENDL	NEWTAPE	Updated Symbolic Output File	DISK	EBCDIC	15 Words	450 Words	Optional output file produced when NEW compiler option is SET. This file contains portions of the source input and is label-equatable. It is suitable for use as a TAPE file for a later compilation. BUFFERS = 2. AREASIZE = 1000. AREAS = 20.

Table E-1. NDL Compiler Files (Cont)

EXTERNAL NAME	INTERNAL NAME	PURPOSE	KIND	CODE	RECORD SIZE	BLOCK SIZE	COMMENTS
<identifier>/NIF	NIF	Network Information File	DISK		30 Words	420 Words	Generated Network Information File (NIF). Saved or discarded and assigned a title as indicated by compilation method. For CANDE compilations the title becomes: OBJECT/<identifier>/NIF .
LINE	LINE	Line Printer Printout	LINE PRINTER or REMOTE	EBCDIC	22 Words	22 Words	Optional and label-equatable file. Produced when the compiler option LIST is SET .
ERRORFILE	ERROR-FILE	Error Listing Output File	LINE PRINTER	EBCDIC	12 Words	12 Words	Optional error listing file produced when ERRLIST compiler is SET . Contains card images and error messages. Automatically provided for CANDE input.

INDEX

Item	Page
ADAPTER	5-60, 5-75, 5-136, 5-156
ADDERR	5-32, 5-112, 6-6
ADDRESS	5-30, 5-42, 5-62, 5-110, 5-130, 5-138, 5-157
<address size statement>	5-157
AI	5-40, 5-124, 6-6
ANSWER	5-63
<assignable bit variable>	5-6, 5-83, 6-3
<assignable byte variable>	5-6, 5-83, 6-3
<assignment statement>	5-6, 5-83
AUX(LINE(BUSY))	6-6
AUX(LINE(QUEUED))	6-7
AUX(LINE(TALLY[{0 or 1}]))	6-7
AUX(LINE(TOG[{0 or 1}]))	6-7
available line adapters	5-61
BACKSPACE	5-85, 5-112, 5-158
<backspace statement>	5-85
Baudot letters and figures	5-39
BCC	5-30, 5-40, 5-43, 6-7
BCCERR	5-32, 5-112, 6-8
<bit number>	6-1
<bit variable>	6-1, 6-3
BLOCK	5-126, 6-8
BLOCKED	5-126, 6-8
BREAK	5-8, 5-13, 5-32
<break statement>	5-8, 5-86
<break time>	5-8, 5-86
BUFFER	5-159
BUFOVFL	5-13, 5-33, 5-91, 5-113, 6-9
<byte variable>	6-1, 6-3
CARRIAGE	5-160, 6-9
CHARACTER	5-31, 5-41, 5-42, 5-43, 5-111, 5-122, 5-125, 5-130, 5-131, 6-9
<character>	3-2
<digit>	3-3
<hexadecimal character>	3-4
<letter>	3-5
<single character>	3-6
character translation	5-6, 5-9, 5-83, 5-87, 5-162, 5-184
CLEAR	5-161
CODE	5-7, 5-9, 5-87, 5-162
<code statement>	5-9, 5-87
coding form	C-2
<communication type number>	5-75, 5-77, 5-156, 5-170
compilation system	E-2
compile-time options	D-1
compiler control statements	D-1
compiler file table	E-3

INDEX (Cont)

Item	Page
compiler files	E-1
<compound statement>	5-10, 5-88
conditional statements	
<if statement>	5-21, 5-100
"GO TO byte variable" construct	5-18, 5-98
CONSTANT	5-2
<constant definition>	5-2
<constant identifier>	5-2
construct terminator	2-2
CONTINUE	5-11, 5-33, 5-89, 5-113
<continue statement>	5-11, 5-89
CONTROL	5-33, 5-63, 5-114, 5-139
<control definition>	5-4
<control identifier>	5-163
<control statement>s	
<assignment>	5-6
BREAK	5-8
CODE	5-9
compound	5-10
CONTINUE	5-11
DELAY	5-12
ERROR switch	5-13
FINISH	5-16
FORK	5-17
GO TO	5-18
IDLE	5-20
IF	5-21
INCREMENT	5-23
INITIALIZE	5-24
INITIATE	5-25
PAUSE	5-28
RECEIVE	5-29
SHIFT	5-39
SUM	5-40
TRANSMIT	5-42
WAIT	5-44
CONTROLFLAG	6-9
CRC	5-31, 5-43, 5-104, 5-111, 5-131, 6-9, 6-10
CRCERR	5-34, 5-114, 6-9
Data Comm Controller	1-5
data communication files	5-56
FAMILY	5-55
data representation	B-2
<DCP definition>	5-45
<DCP exchange statement>	5-46
<DCP memory size statement>	5-51
<DCP number>	5-60

INDEX (Cont)

Item	Page
DCP programs	1-6
<DCP statement>s	
EXCHANGE	5-46
MEMORY	5-51
TERMINAL	5-52
DCP Tables	1-7
<DCP terminal statement>	5-52
DEFAULT	5-64, 5-135, 5-140, 5-155, 5-164
<default line identifier>	5-59, 5-64
<default station identifier>	5-135
<default terminal identifier>	5-155
Definitions	5-1
CONSTANT	5-2
CONTROL	5-4
DCP	5-45
FILE	5-56
LINE	5-58
MCS	5-73
MODEM	5-74
REQUEST	5-81
STATION	5-134
TERMINAL	5-153
DELAY	5-12, 5-90
<delay statement>	5-12, 5-90
<delay time>	5-8, 5-79, 5-90, 5-171
DIALIN	5-70
DIALOUT	5-70
<digit>	3-3
DISCONNECT	6-9
DUPLEX	5-70, 5-71, 5-166
ENABLEINPUT	5-127, 5-141
END	5-33, 5-114, 5-167
ENDOFBUFFER	5-115, 6-10
ENDOFNUMBER	5-65
ERROR	5-13, 5-31, 5-91, 5-112, 5-127
<error switch statement>	5-13, 5-91
EXCHANGE	5-46
FAMILY	5-57
FETCH	5-94
<fetch statement>	5-94
<file definition>	5-56
<file family statement>	5-57
<file identifier>	5-56, 5-57
<file statement>	
FAMILY	5-57
files	5-56

INDEX (Cont)

Item	Page
<i><finish statement></i>	5-16, 5-95
FINISH TRANSMIT	5-16, 5-95
FORK	5-17, 5-96
<i><fork statement></i>	5-17, 5-96
FORMATERR	5-115, 6-10
FREQUENCY	5-142
full duplex constructs, executable	
<i><continue statement></i>	5-11, 5-89
<i><fork statement></i>	5-17, 5-96
<i><wait statement></i>	5-44, 5-132
GETSPACE	5-97
<i><getspace statement></i>	5-97
GO TO	5-18, 5-98
<i><go to statement></i>	5-18, 5-98
<i><hexadecimal character></i>	3-4
HOME	5-168
HORIZONTAL	5-24, 5-176
<i><horizontal parity variant></i>	5-176
ICTDELAY	5-171
<i><identifier></i>	3-7
IDLE	5-20
<i><idle statement></i>	5-20
IF	5-21, 5-100
<i><if statement></i>	5-21, 5-100
ILLEGALCHR	5-169
<i><increment statement></i>	5-23, 5-102
INHIBITSYNC	5-170, 6-11
INITIALIZE	5-24, 5-104
<i><initialize statement></i>	5-24, 5-104
INITIATE	5-25, 5-106
initiate receive delay	5-25, 5-106
<i><initiate statement></i>	5-25, 5-106
initiate transmit delay	5-26, 5-107
input files, compiler	E-1
input format, source	C-1
<i><integer></i>	3-8
IR	6-10
keywords	2-2
<i><label></i>	3-9
language components	3-1
<i><letter></i>	3-5
LINE	5-58
line adapters and adapter classes	5-60

INDEX (Cont)

Item	Page
<i><line adapter class statement></i>	5-60
<i><line address statement></i>	5-46, 5-60
line control	1-6
<i><line default statement></i>	5-64
<i><line definition></i>	5-58, 5-64
<i><line endofnumber statement></i>	5-65
<i><line identifier></i>	5-58, 5-59, 5-71
<i><line maxstations statement></i>	5-64
<i><line modem statement></i>	5-67
<i><line phone statement></i>	5-68
line section requirements	5-46
<i><line statement></i> s	
ADAPTER	5-60
ADDRESS	5-62
ANSWER	5-63
DEFAULT	5-64
ENDOFNUMBER	5-65
MAXSTATIONS	5-66
MODEM	5-67
PHONE	5-68
STATION	5-69
TYPE	5-70
<i><line station statement></i>	5-69
<i><line type statement></i>	5-70
LINEDELETE	5-115, 5-172
LINE(BUSY)	6-11
LINE(QUEUED)	6-12
LINE(TALLY[{0 or 1}])	6-12
LINE(TOG[{0 or 1}])	6-12
LINEFEED	6-12
logical assignment	5-6, 5-83
LOGICALACK	5-128, 5-144
LOSSOFCARRIER	5-14, 5-35, 5-78, 5-92, 5-116, 6-13
MAXINPUT	5-174
MAXSTATIONS	5-66, 6-13
MEMORY	5-51
<i><MCS definition></i>	5-73
MCS reconfiguration	5-47
Message Control System	1-5
MODEM	5-67, 5-74, 5-146
<i><modem adapter statement></i>	5-75
<i><modem definition></i>	5-74
<i><modem identifier></i>	5-67, 5-74
<i><modem lossofcarrier statement></i>	5-78
<i><modem noisedelay statement></i>	5-79
<i><modem statement></i>	5-75

INDEX (Cont)

Item	Page
<i><modem statement>s</i>	
ADAPTER	5-75
LOSSOF CARRIER	5-78
NOISE DELAY	5-79
TRANSMIT DELAY	5-80
<i><modem transmitdelay statement></i>	5-80
MYUSE	5-147
NAK FLAG	6-13
NAK ON SELECT	6-13
NDL program unit	4-1
NDL syntax convention	2-1
NO INPUT	5-129
NOISE DELAY	5-79
NORMAL	5-129
NO SPACE	6-13
object files	E-1
options, compiler	D-4
output files	E-2
PAGE	5-148, 5-175, 6-14
PAPER MOTION	6-14
PARITY	5-14, 5-35, 5-92, 5-116, 5-176, 6-14
PAUSE	5-29, 5-108
<i><pause statement></i>	5-29, 5-108
PHONE	5-68, 5-149
RECEIVE	5-29, 5-109
<i><receive address size></i>	5-155
Receive Request	5-82
<i><receive statement></i>	5-29, 5-37, 5-38, 5-109, 5-118
<i><receive statement></i> , allowable combinations	5-118
relational operators	5-22
synonyms	5-22
<i><remark></i>	3-10
REQUEST	5-177
<i><request definition></i>	1-6, 5-81
<i><request identifier></i>	5-82, 5-177
<i><request statement></i>	5-82, 5-177
<i><request statement>s</i>	
assignment	5-83
BACKSPACE	5-85
BREAK	5-86
CODE	5-87
compound	5-88
CONTINUE	5-89
DELAY	5-90

INDEX (Cont)

Item	Page
<i><request statement>s</i> (Cont)	
ERROR	5-91
FETCH	5-94
FINISH	5-95
FORK	5-96
GETSPACE	5-97
GO TO	5-98
IF	5-100
INCREMENT	5-102
INITIALIZE	5-104
INITIATE	5-106
PAUSE	5-108
RECEIVE	5-109
SHIFT	5-121
STORE	5-122
SUM	5-124
TERMINATE	5-126
TRANSMIT	5-130
WAIT	5-133
Requests	
Receive Request	5-82
Transmit Request	5-82
reserved words	A-1
RETRY	5-41, 5-104, 5-125, 5-150, 6-14
scope	
of NDL	1-1
of variables	6-1
SCREEN	5-178
SEQERR	6-15
SEQUENCE	5-23, 5-41, 5-103, 5-123, 5-131
sequence mode	5-23, 5-103
SHIFT	5-39
<i><shift statement></i>	5-39, 5-121
SKIP	6-15
SKIPCONTROL	6-15
source files	E-1
source input format	C-1
source program structure	4-1
<i><source size></i>	5-184
SPACE	6-15
<i><space></i>	3-11
statements	
<i><control statement></i>	5-4
<i><DCP statement></i>	5-45
<i><file statement></i>	5-57
<i><line statement></i>	5-58
<i><modem statement></i>	5-75

INDEX (Cont)

Item	Page
statements (Cont)	
\langle request statement \rangle	5-83
\langle station statement \rangle	5-134
\langle terminal statement \rangle	5-153
STATION	5-5, 5-69, 5-134, 5-135, 6-16
\langle station adapter statement \rangle	5-136
\langle station address statement \rangle	5-136
\langle station control character statement \rangle	5-139
\langle station default statement \rangle	5-140
\langle station definition \rangle	5-134
\langle station enableinput statement \rangle	5-141
\langle station frequency statement \rangle	5-142
\langle station identifier \rangle	5-135
\langle station initialize statement \rangle	5-143
\langle station logicalack statement \rangle	5-144
\langle station MCS statement \rangle	5-145
\langle station modem statement \rangle	5-146
\langle station myuse statement \rangle	5-147
\langle station page statement \rangle	5-148
\langle station phone statement \rangle	5-149
\langle station retry statement \rangle	5-150
\langle station statement \rangle s	
ADAPTER	5-136
ADDRESS	5-138
CONTROL	5-139
DEFAULT	5-140
ENABLEINPUT	5-141
FREQUENCY	5-142
INITIALIZE	5-143
LOGICALACK	5-144
MCS	5-145
MODEM	5-146
MYUSE	5-147
PAGE	5-148
PHONE	5-149
RETRY	5-150
TERMINAL	5-151
WIDTH	5-152
\langle station terminal type statement \rangle	5-151
\langle station width statement \rangle	5-152
STATION(ENABLED)	6-16
STATION(FREQUENCY)	6-16
STATION(QUEUED)	6-17
STATION(READY)	6-17
STATION(TALLY)	6-17
STATION(VALID)	6-17
STOPBIT	5-14, 5-35, 5-92, 5-114, 6-17
STORE	5-122

INDEX (Cont)

Item	Page
<i><store statement></i>	5-122
<i><string></i>	3-12
SUM	5-40, 5-124, 5-125
<i><sum statement></i>	5-40, 5-124
<i><switch number></i>	5-31
SYNCS	5-170, 6-17
syntactic variables	2-2
syntax conventions	2-1
key words	2-2
syntactic variables	2-2
construct terminator	2-2
<i><system identifier></i>	3-13
TAB	6-18
TALLY	5-41, 5-105, 5-123, 5-125, 5-143, 6-18
<i><tally number></i>	3-14, 5-41
TERMINAL	5-151, 5-154, 5-155
<i><terminal adapter statement></i>	5-156, 5-170
<i><terminal address size statement></i>	5-157
<i><terminal backspace character statement></i>	5-158
<i><terminal buffer size statement></i>	5-159, 5-174
<i><terminal carriage character statement></i>	5-160
<i><terminal clear character statement></i>	5-161
<i><terminal code statement></i>	5-162
<i><terminal control statement></i>	5-163
TERMINAL DEFAULT	5-154, 5-165
<i><terminal default statement></i>	5-154, 5-164
<i><terminal definition></i>	5-153
<i><terminal duplex statement></i>	5-166
<i><terminal end character statement></i>	5-167
<i><terminal home character statement></i>	5-168
<i><terminal identifier></i>	5-52, 5-154
<i><terminal illegal character statement></i>	5-169
<i><terminal inhibitsync statement></i>	5-170
<i><terminal inter-character delay statement></i>	5-171
<i><terminal linedelete character statement></i>	5-172
<i><terminal linefeed character statement></i>	5-173
<i><terminal maxinput statement></i>	5-174
<i><terminal page statement></i>	5-175
<i><terminal parity statement></i>	5-176
<i><terminal request statement></i>	5-177
<i><terminal screen statement></i>	5-178
<i><terminal statement></i>	5-153
<i><terminal statement></i> s	5-153
ADAPTER	5-156
ADDRESS	5-157
BACKSPACE	5-158
BUFFER	5-159

INDEX (Cont)

Item	Page
<i><terminal statement>s</i> (Cont)	5-153
CARRIAGE	5-160
CLEAR	5-161
CODE	5-162
CONTROL	5-163
DEFAULT	5-164
DUPLEX	5-166
END	5-167
HOME	5-168
ILLEGALCHR	5-169
INHIBITSYNC	5-170
ICTDELAY	5-171
LINEDELETE	5-172
LINEFEED	5-173
MAXINPUT	5-174
PAGE	5-175
PARITY	5-176
REQUEST	5-177
SCREEN	5-178
TIMEOUT	5-179
TRANSMISSION	5-180
TURNAROUND	5-181
WIDTH	5-182
WRU	5-183
<i><terminal timeout statement></i>	5-179
<i><terminal transmission number length statement></i>	5-180
<i><terminal turnaround statement></i>	5-181
<i><terminal width statement></i>	5-182
<i><terminal wru character statement></i>	5-183
TERMINATE	5-126
<i><terminate statement></i>	5-126
TEXT	5-111, 5-131
<i><time></i>	3-15
TIMEOUT	5-14, 5-30, 5-36, 5-92, 5-110, 5-117, 5-179, 6-18
<i><timeout time></i>	5-110
TOG	5-105, 5-123, 5-143, 6-18
<i><toggle number></i>	3-16, 5-123
TRAN	5-31, 5-43, 5-104, 5-111, 5-131
TRANERR	5-36, 5-117, 6-19
<i><translatable definition></i>	5-184
translation, character	5-6, 5-9, 5-83, 5-87, 5-162, 5-184
translation table structure	5-184
data insertion	5-185
TRANSLATETABLE	5-184
<i><translatable identifier></i>	5-6, 5-184
TRANSMISSION	5-180
transmission codes	B-1
TRANSMIT	5-42, 5-130

INDEX (Cont)

Item	Page
<i><transmit address size></i>	5-157
Transmit Request	5-82
<i><transmit statement></i>	5-42, 5-130
TURNAROUND	5-181
TYPE	5-70
use of NDL	1-1
Value assignment	5-6, 5-83
variables	6-1
<i><byte variable></i>	6-1, 6-3
<i><bit variable></i>	6-1, 6-3
description of	6-2
function of	6-1
scope of	6-1
VERTICAL	5-176
WAIT	5-44, 5-133
<i><wait statement></i>	5-44, 5-133
<i><wait time></i>	5-44, 5-133
WIDTH	5-152, 5-182
WRU	5-36, 5-117, 5-183
WRUFLAG	6-19

Burroughs Corporation Publications Remarks Form
B 6700/B 7700 NDL LANGUAGE REFERENCE MANUAL

Form No. 5000953, January 1975

Comments

From:

Date _____

Name _____

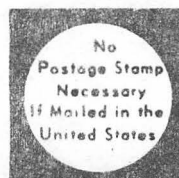
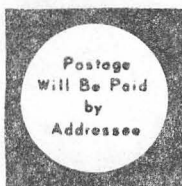
Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

Fold Along Dashed Line

Fold, Staple, And Mail



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
First Class Permit No. 1009; El Monte, CA. 91731

Burroughs Corporation
P. O. Box 142
El Monte, CA. 91734

attn: Publications Department
Technical Information Organization

Fold, Staple, And Mail

